

# SPECIAL-PURPOSE CENTERS

## Centers of Excellence at NMU

Northern Michigan University is home to several special purpose centers, which provide and coordinate educational outreach programming to K-12 educators and community members throughout the Upper Peninsula. Several centers also coordinate undergraduate programs at NMU.

### Center for Economic Education and Entrepreneurship

*203 Cohodas Administrative Center*

Director: Tawni Ferrarini • tferrari@nmu.edu

The center consults with educators and promotes, develops and implements economic education courses, workshops, materials and programs across the Upper Peninsula. Through a coordinated effort between the center, a strong network of K-12 Michigan Development Economic Evaluation Partners and a consortium of school districts, the CEEE strives to advance the understanding of the economic way of thinking and its applications in order to foster a growing population of responsible, knowledgeable and effective participants in the global marketplace.

### Center for Gerontological Studies

*118 Gries Hall*

Director: Patricia Cianciolo • pciancio@nmu.edu

The center's mission is to promote research and educational opportunities for faculty, students and community members focusing on the needs of older adults living in the Upper Peninsula. The center seeks to involve these stakeholders in the development and implementation of public policies that will enhance the lives of older adults in rural communities. It also helps develop educational programming related to aging, including an interdisciplinary minor in gerontology.

### Center for Native American Studies

*112 Whitman Hall*

Interim Director: April Lindala • alindala@nmu.edu

The center aims to enrich the knowledge and understanding of the indigenous peoples of North America from a Native American perspective by providing an academic setting where Native American history, culture, and current issues can be viewed through multiple lenses. The center oversees a minor in Native American Studies.

### The Center for Upper Peninsula Studies

*112 Whitman Hall*

Director: John B. Anderton • janderto@nmu.edu

The purpose of the center is to promote a greater understanding of the people, culture, history and environment of Michigan's Upper Peninsula through a variety of research,

teaching and outreach programs. The center aims to develop an understanding and appreciation of the U.P. as a distinctive region; to develop and support a community of people studying the area; to initiate, undertake, encourage and support research and scholarly work on all aspects of the region, its people and its resources; and to provide services to regional institutions and researchers.

### Glenn T. Seaborg Center for Teaching and Learning Science and Mathematics

*2805 West Science Building*

Director: Ann Joyal • ajoyal@nmu.edu

The mission is to enrich the knowledge and understanding of the general public in the areas of science and mathematics, particularly that of students and teachers from preschool through college. The objectives of the Seaborg Center are to provide programs that support the teaching and learning of science and mathematics at all levels, but particularly in the elementary and secondary schools of the Upper Peninsula; curriculum support to the schools; mathematics and science teacher education; professional development opportunities for teachers; and enrichment experiences for students.

### Multicultural Education and Resource Center

*2001 C.B. Hedgcock Student Service Center*

Director: Darnell Bradley • dbradley@nmu.edu

This center takes a proactive role in the education and preparation of all of the university's students for life in an increasingly multicultural world. The center fosters a vibrant, stimulating, safe learning community in which cultural diversity is valued, differences are respected, and people from all cultures and backgrounds can flourish. The wide variety of services provided are designed to enhance opportunities for personal growth, academic success and social interaction.

### Upper Peninsula Center for Educational Development

*2805 West Science Building*

Director: Douglas Russell • dorussel@nmu.edu

This is a consortium of the seven intermediate school districts in the U.P., Michigan Technological University and Northern Michigan University. The mission of the Center is to increase educational achievement and citizenship among regional learners through educational development and technical assistance, resource development and coordination, and collaboration among intermediate school districts, universities, colleges and local school districts.

# COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

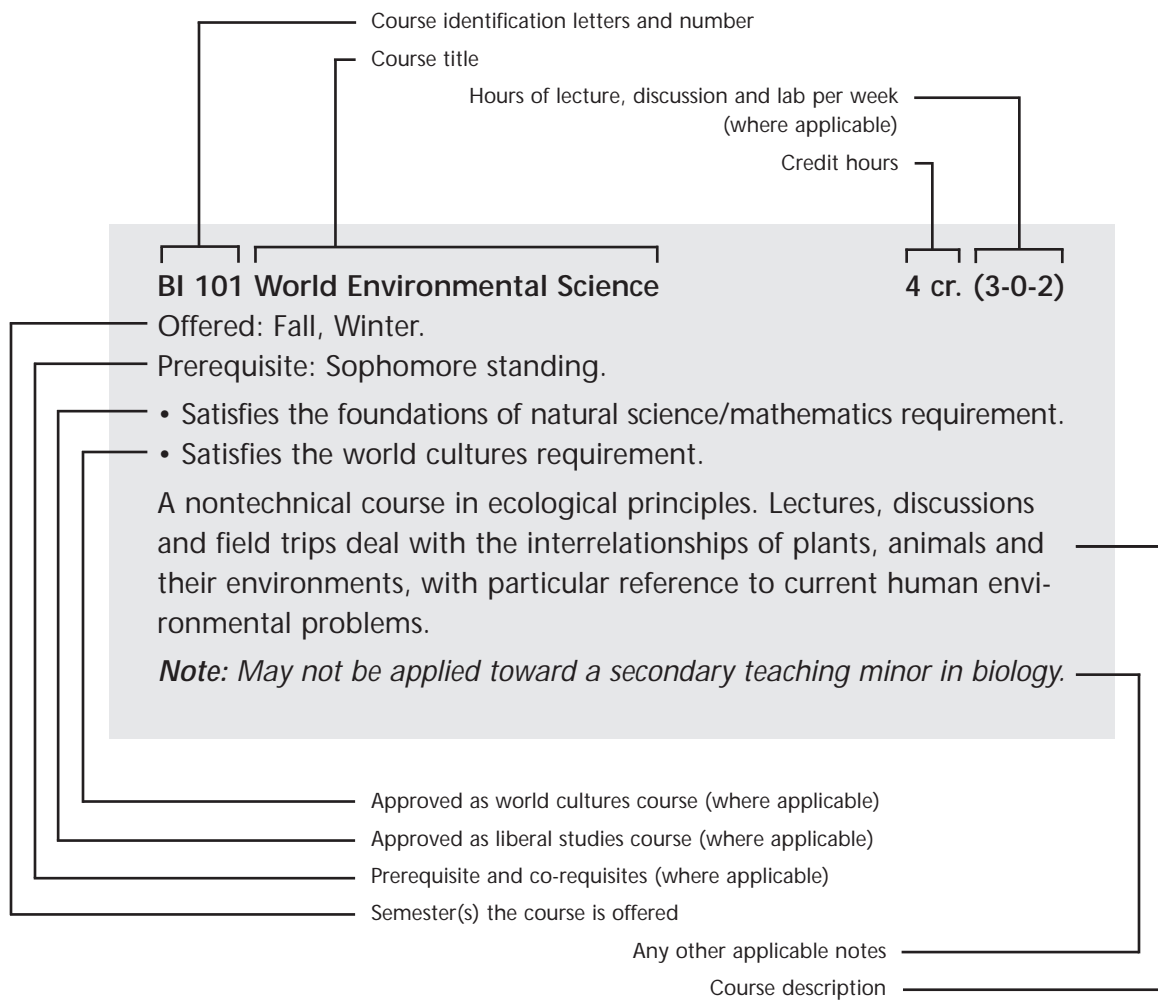
This section lists updated descriptions for all university courses; the descriptions appear in alphabetical order according to their course letter designations. These descriptions include any pre-requisites (requirements students must satisfy before registering for the course), co-requisites (requirements students must satisfy while taking the course), the amount of credit hours applied for each course, and, where relevant, the hours devoted to lecture, discussion and laboratory (see applicable department sections for the total credits required for each major or program). If no indication exists for lecture, discussion and laboratory hours, then the course is considered a lecture.

The courses listed here are subject to change. Many courses are regularly offered in the fall, while others are offered in the win-

ter or summer. However, semester enrollment, course demand, changes in faculty and other factors will sometimes affect the offering of courses. In addition, new courses may have been added, and changes in existing courses may have occurred since the printing of this bulletin.

When planning a semester program, students should contact the applicable departments for information regarding course offerings.

Some of the upper-level courses listed here can also apply toward graduate credit. See the *Northern Michigan University Graduate Bulletin* or contact the College of Graduate Studies for more information.



# 2006-2007 COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

## Course Abbreviation Listing

Academic Information Services.....	AIS	Information Systems.....	IS
Accounting.....	ACT	International Studies.....	IP
Allied Health.....	AH	Labor Studies.....	LSP
Anthropology.....	AN	Languages.....	LG
Art and Design.....	AD	Liberal Studies.....	LB
Astronomy.....	AS	Manufacturing Technology.....	MF
Athletic Training.....	ATR	Management.....	MGT
Aviation Maintenance Technology.....	AMT	Marketing.....	MKT
Biology.....	BI	Mathematics.....	MA
Broadcasting.....	BC	Mechanical Engineering Technology.....	MET
Chemistry.....	CH	Military Science.....	MS
Chinese.....	CHN	Music.....	MU
Clinical Laboratory Science.....	CLS	Native American Studies.....	NAS
Collision Repair Technology.....	CRT	Nursing.....	NE
Commencement and Graduation.....	CA	Occupational Studies.....	OC
Computer Information Systems.....	CIS	Office Information Systems.....	OIS
Computer Science.....	CS	Philosophy.....	PL
Construction Systems.....	CN	Physical Education.....	PMD
Cosmetology.....	COS	Physics.....	PH
Cosmetology Instructor.....	HR	Political Science.....	PS
Criminal Justice.....	CJ	Portuguese.....	POR
Drawing and Design.....	DD	Power and Transportation.....	PT
Economics.....	EC	Practical Nursing.....	PN
Education.....	ED	Pre Medical/Dental.....	PMD
Electrical Line.....	EL	Psychology.....	PY
Electronic Technology.....	ET	Public Relations.....	PR
English.....	EN	Public Safety/Law Enforcement.....	PSLE
Entertainment and Sports Promotion.....	ESPR	Public Safety/Local Corrections.....	PSCR
Environmental Science.....	ENV	Recreation.....	RE
Finance.....	FIN	Science Education.....	MSED
French.....	FR	Social Work.....	SW
Geography.....	GC	Sociology.....	SO
German.....	GR	Spanish.....	SN
Gerontology.....	GRN	Speech.....	SP
Health.....	HL	Speech, Language and Hearing Sciences.....	SL
Health Promotion.....	HP	Surgical Technology.....	ST
Heating and Ventilation.....	HV	Technical Education.....	TE
History.....	HS	Theatre.....	TH
Honors.....	HON	Traffic Safety.....	TS
Hospitality Management.....	HM	University Studies.....	UN
Human Nutrition.....	HN	Welding.....	WD
Industrial Maintenance.....	IM	Wood Technology.....	WT
Industrial Technologies.....	IT		

# ACT-ACCOUNTING

## College of Business

<p><b>ACT 201 Practical Accounting Procedures</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter</p> <p>Study of basic principles and procedures in clerical, technical or secretarial fields. This course will emphasize recording business transactions and completing the accounting cycle, using special journals, and preparing financial statements, worksheets, payroll and other records.</p> <p><i>Note: Not acceptable as an elective for students who complete ACT 230 and ACT 240.</i></p>	<p><b>ACT 321 Federal Income Taxation</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: ACT 240.</p> <p>Basics of individual federal income taxation. Major topics include basic tax model, gross income, deductions, alternative minimum tax, property, non-taxable exchanges, capital gains/losses, depreciation and deferred compensation. Policy and historical developments are studied to aid comprehension of current law.</p>
<p><b>ACT 202 Accounting Concepts for Management</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information</p> <p>Introduction to accounting concepts and the utilization of accounting in the decision-making process.</p> <p><i>Note: Not acceptable as an elective for students who complete ACT 230 and ACT 240.</i></p>	<p><b>ACT 325 Financial Management for Entrepreneurship</b> 3 cr. Offered: Every other fall Prerequisites: Completion of the business core, relevant business experience or approval of the Entrepreneurship Development Program Committee and junior standing.</p> <p>Builds upon the basic introductory material of Principles of Accounting I and II. Topics include business taxes, cash flow forecasting and cost analysis.</p> <p><i>Note: This course is not an appropriate elective for an accounting major.</i></p>
<p><b>ACT 230 Principles of Accounting I</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer Prerequisite: MA 103 or equivalent.</p> <p>Study of basic accounting principles and recording procedures with in-depth analysis of income and expense recognition and the non-owners' equity portions of the balance sheet.</p>	<p><b>ACT 403 Accounting III</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: ACT 302, ACT 311, and ACT 321 and junior standing.</p> <p>Third course in the financial accounting sequence covers special problem areas: introduces students to accounting for governmental units, hospitals, colleges and universities; and accounting for business combinations, partnerships, branch accounting, and multinational accounting problems.</p>
<p><b>ACT 240 Principles of Accounting II</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer Prerequisite: ACT 230.</p> <p>Further study of financial accounting including owners' equity, income tax accounting, changes in financial position statements and statement analysis/interpretation. Managerial accounting is introduced: cost accounting systems, responsibilities accounting, budgeting concepts, cost-volume-profit analysis and capital budgeting are covered.</p>	<p><b>ACT 412 Advanced Cost Accounting</b> 3 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: ACT 311 and junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Study of managerial accounting as an information system designed to provide data for non-routine decisions, policy making and long-range planning.</p>
<p><b>ACT 301 Financial Accounting I</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: ACT 240 and junior standing.</p> <p>Intensive study of the accounting cycle and the asset section of the balance sheet.</p>	<p><b>ACT 422 Advanced Federal Taxation</b> 3 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: ACT 321 and junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>This course applies the basics of income taxation learned in the first tax course to corporations, partnerships, estates and trusts. Topics also include professional tax practice considerations and family tax planning. Practical experience in the preparation of tax forms will also be gained.</p>
<p><b>ACT 302 Financial Accounting II</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: ACT 301 and junior standing.</p> <p>Intensive study of the liability and owners' equity sections of the balance sheet and the treatment of special problem areas in accounting.</p>	<p><b>ACT 431 Accounting Information Systems</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: ACT 240, CIS 110 and junior standing.</p> <p>Information and systems approaches as well as systems analysis/design. Emphasis is on transaction processing, controls, flow-charting techniques and accounting situations involving electronic computing systems. The problems and cases are like those on CPA and CMA examinations.</p>
<p><b>ACT 311 Cost Accounting</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: ACT 240 and junior standing.</p> <p>Development of an understanding of cost accounting as an information system designed to provide data for inventory valuation and income determination, planning and controlling routine operations, and non-routine decisions.</p>	<p><b>ACT 441 Auditing</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: ACT 302, ACT 311 and junior standing.</p> <p>Review of audit concepts, standards and procedures; ethics and legal requirements; scope, objectives and nature of audits; management of an audit and modern audit techniques. Statistical sampling in auditing, electronic systems audits and the auditor's role in tax and management advisory services are also covered.</p>

**ACT 443 Fraud Examination** 4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.

Prerequisite: ACT 441 and junior standing.

To raise students' awareness of the accountant's opportunities in fraud investigation and detection and to help students reach an informed decision whether or not to pursue a career as a certified fraud examiner.

**ACT 482 Accounting for Non-Profit Enterprises** 3 cr.

Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: ACT 301 and junior standing or instructor's permission.

Accounting principles and procedures for governmental units, hospitals, colleges and universities.

**ACT 484 Current Developments in Accounting** 3 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.

Prerequisites: Senior standing accounting major or instructor's permission.

Historical and current developments in accounting research and theory. Controversial topics related through contemporary literature.

**ACT 488 CPA/CMA Problems** 3 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.

Prerequisites: Senior standing, accounting major and College of Business permission.

Selected problems from CPA examinations; analysis and revision of statements, partnerships, corporations, quasi-organizations, mergers and conglomerates; financial accounting theory, ethics, auditing, law, advanced cost and marginal analysis; and federal taxation programs.

**ACT 491 Internship in Accounting** 1-4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter, summer

Graded S/U.

Prerequisites: College of Business permission and junior standing.

Professional experience for qualified accounting or finance majors.

Working with accounting or other business firms. Written paper required; students are evaluated by the faculty supervisor in consultation with the employer.

*Note: Credit hours are beyond accounting degree requirements.*

**ACT 495 Variable Topics in Accounting** 1-4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.

Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

Variable topics of current interest.

*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

**ACT 498 Directed Study in Accounting** 1-4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.

Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

Independent study of some special problem in accounting under the guidance of a faculty member. This study is limited to students with superior grade point averages.

## AD-ART AND DESIGN

### Art and Design Department

#### *Cognate Courses*

**AD 160 Physical Structures and Concepts** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Introduction to the methods of construction and production of art forms within a societal context. The course includes the study of materials, tools, assembly procedures and the application of such forms.

**AD 175 Visual Structures and Concepts** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Study of pattern and color in relation to visual perception and communication. Visual patterns, color qualities and their application are examined.

**AD 270 Social Structures and Concepts** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisites: AD 160 and AD 175.

Comparative study of cultural products, social structures and visual conditioning and its evolution in contemporary society. Students are required to participate in a class field trip to Chicago or Minneapolis. The trip involves a substantial fee to cover travel expenses.

**AD 360 Methodology and Visual Form** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: AD 203 and AD 270.

Examination of mechanics, optics and material characteristics and their relationship to the physical form of objects.

**AD 375 Perception and Visual Form** 4 cr.

Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: AD 203 and AD 270.

Examination of the interaction of psychological and social psychological data and how it applies to visual communication. Students analyze concepts of color, form and social meaning in relation to their major studio area and production of studio work.

**AD 470 Value and Visual Form** 4 cr.

Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: AD 203, AD 270 and junior standing.

The identification of personal and social values as they relate to the production of art derived from critical, theoretical and philosophical sources.

#### *Art History Courses*

**AD 200 Native American Art and Architecture** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall

Prerequisite: EN 111 recommended.

- Satisfies the foundations of visual and performing arts requirement.
- Satisfies the world cultures requirement.

A study of Native art and architecture from the pre-contact period to the present. A contextual approach is used to analyze material produced by the Anishinaabe, the Haudenosaunee and other indigenous peoples of North America.

**AD 250 History of Western Art and Architecture** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter, summer

- Satisfies the foundations of visual and performing arts requirement.

Surveys the visual arts in the Western world from ancient times through the first half of the 19th century. The social, formal and philosophical aspects of art are examined.

**AD 260 Why America Looks This Way** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

- Satisfies the foundations of visual and performing arts requirement.

Survey of the ideas and events determining the development of American architecture.

**AD 265 Art and Architecture of Japan** 4 cr.

Offered: Every other fall.

- Satisfies the foundations of visual and performing arts requirement.
- Satisfies the world cultures requirement.

Survey of the visual arts and architecture of Japan from prehistory to the present. Includes consideration of the core values that are expressed through Japanese art.

**AD 300 Japan and the West: Crosscurrents in Art and Architecture** 4 cr.

Offered: Every other fall.

Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and junior standing.

- Satisfies the foundations of visual and performing arts requirement.
- Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.
- Satisfies the world cultures requirement.

Investigates technical, formal and philosophical dimensions of mutual influence in Japanese and Western art. Focus is on the context of modernism.

**AD 355 Twentieth Century Art and Architecture** 4 cr.

Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and junior standing.

- Satisfies the foundations of visual and performing arts requirement.
- Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.

Survey of visual art and architecture in the Western world from the second half of the 19th century through the present decade. The conceptual basis of the arts and their place in society is examined within a historical framework.

**AD 365 History of Modern Craft and Design** 4 cr.

Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and junior standing.

- Satisfies the foundations of visual and performing arts requirement.
- Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.

Considers progressive craft and design from the mid-19th century to the present. Investigates major movements in the applied arts and social issues affecting their production.

**Areas of Concentration****Ceramics****AD 122 Ceramics: Handbuilding Techniques** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Introduction to the methods and techniques of producing ceramic objects covering the various forming, finishing and firing techniques. Students experience techniques ranging from pinch, coil and slab construction.

**AD 222 Ceramics: Wheel Forms** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall

Development of the traditional skills of throwing, along with glazing and firing procedures. Supporting information is derived from historical and contemporary wheel-thrown forms.

**AD 322 Ceramics: Seminar** 4 cr.

Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: AD 203, AD 122 and AD 222.

Production of a collection of ceramic pieces that combine traditional and experimental techniques to develop a personal approach toward the ceramic material. Emphasis is on finishing and technical concerns related to clay/glaze formulation and firing procedures.

**AD 422 Ceramics: Seminar** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: AD 322 and junior standing or instructor's permission.

Production of a body of work that supports the student's personal concern for form. Individual solutions for construction and finishing are stressed with a focus on current trends and issues in ceramics.

**AD 459 Ceramics: BFA Seminar** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisites: AD 303, AD 422 and junior standing or instructor's permission.

Continuation of the study of the ceramic process to develop a body of work representing a personal approach supported by ideological and theoretical sources.

**Digital Cinema****AD 121 Digital Cinema: Introduction** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, Winter

Introduction to the physical aspects of digital video production. Screenings emphasize narrative features and shorts. Equipment is provided.

**AD 221 Digital Cinema: Animation** 4 cr.

Offered: Winter

Continued development of digital video production skills and knowledge emphasizing animation forms. Equipment is provided.

**AD 321 Digital Cinema: Seminar** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: AD 203 and AD 221.

Continued development of digital video production skills and knowledge emphasizing documentary forms. Students must have access to a camcorder.

**AD 421 Digital Cinema: Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: AD 321 and junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Continued development of digital video production skills and knowledge emphasizing a seminar project. Students must have access to a camcorder.

**AD 458 Digital Cinema: BFA Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Prerequisites: AD 303, AD 421 and junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Development of a portfolio presentation and an ideological statement.

***Drawing and Painting***

**AD 114 Painting** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Introduction to relevant concepts and techniques. A body of work is produced exploring several painting media, with an emphasis on oils.

**AD 120 Drawing/Illustration** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Introduction to methods and knowledge needed to create various types of spatial illusions and to provide cognate support for drawing.

**AD 220 Drawing/Painting** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Prerequisite: AD 120.  
 Development of techniques and skills related to all aspects of spatial illusions. Emphasis is placed on the importance of drawing as a basis for visual growth.

**AD 320 Drawing/Painting/Papermaking: Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: AD 203 and AD 220.  
 Production of a body of work demonstrating the student's understanding of psychological and social aspects. Students may produce work in any combination of drawing, painting or papermaking.

**AD 420 Drawing/Painting/Papermaking: Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: AD 320 and junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Development of a body of work using a personal approach to image construction and emphasizing the ideological sources supporting the activity.

**AD 457 Drawing/Painting: BFA Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Prerequisites: AD 303, AD 420 and junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Production of a body of work that continues the development of ideological concerns.

***Electronic Imaging***

**AD 134 Electronic Imaging: Introduction** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
 Introduction to computer graphics hardware and software with the development of knowledge and skill in electronic image production.

**AD 234 Electronic Imaging: Web Design** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Prerequisites: AD 134 and AD 175.  
 Development of concepts and methods for interactive multimedia and Web site design using a variety of software. Considerations for navigation, interactivity and visual communication will be presented.

**AD 334 Electronic Imaging: 3D** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: AD 203 and AD 234.  
 Development of concepts and methods for the modeling, texturing and animation of three-dimensional forms. Industry uses of modeling such as gaming and time-based narrative will be presented.

**AD 434 Electronic Imaging: Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: AD 203, AD 334 and junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Development of concepts and methods for electronic imaging using a variety of software. Contemporary techniques using resources from traditional media such as graphic design, illustration, painting, photography and video are incorporated. Ideological issues concerning electronic imaging are presented.

**AD 467 Electronic Imaging: BFA Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: AD 303, AD 434 and junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Development of an electronic imaging portfolio presentation and ideological statement. Self promotion with an emphasis on job search will be explored through the development of interactive media such as a Web site.

***Furniture Design***

**AD 124 Woodworking: Joinery and Greenwood** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Introduction to traditional hand tool joinery and greenwood process through the production of social goods and the identification of a personal mode of practice.

**AD 224 Woodworking: Turning and Bending** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Introduction to wood turning and bending through the production of social goods and the identification of a personal mode of practice.

**AD 326 Furniture Design: Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: AD 124, AD 203 and AD 224.  
 Development of a professional portfolio and a written support paper. Emphasis is placed on understanding the various parameters of usefulness, cost and appearance that form the design program.

**AD 426 Furniture Design: Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: AD 326 and junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Continued development of a professional portfolio and written support paper from AD 326. Emphasis is placed on the application of ideology and theory.

**AD 463 Furniture Design: BFA Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: AD 303, AD 426 and junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Continued development of ideological and theoretical concerns. Emphasis is placed on preparing a selection of work as a professional portfolio and writing a paper supporting the activity.

**Graphic Communication**

**AD 118 Introduction to Graphic Communication** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Introduction to graphic communication concepts with the development of hand skills. Emphasis is placed on the use of process, pattern and color concepts.

**AD 218 Graphic Communication: Studio Practices** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Prerequisite: AD 118.  
 Introduction to the use of typography. Emphasis is placed on the use of process, letterform, layout and computer skills.

**AD 318 Graphic Communication: Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: AD 203 and AD 218.  
 A study of layout and design. Emphasis is placed on the use of process, design concept, complex layout and computer skills.

**AD 418 Graphic Communication: Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: AD 303, AD 318 and junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 A study of client-based graphic problems. Emphasis is placed on the use of process, market research, design concept, advanced layout and computer skills.

**AD 455 Graphic Communication: BFA Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: AD 303, AD 318 and junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 A study of self-promotion. Emphasis is placed on portfolio, job search and exhibition preparation.

**Human Centered Design**

**AD 111 Human Centered Design: Shelters** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Introduction and exploration of the domestic landscape while examining how immediate surroundings inform behavior. Ideation and presentation techniques are developed and integrated with the technical aspects of design.

**AD 211 Human Centered Design: Social Goods** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Introduction to the process of defining and developing a product with an emphasis on value and semantics. Studio work is oriented toward realizing the artifact in the virtual and physical realm.

**AD 311 Human Centered Design: Concept and Technology** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: AD 211, MF 134  
 Consolidation of social goods and shelters with applied concepts. Studio work is oriented toward applying material research and technological processes. Emphasis is placed on theoretical and portfolio development.

**AD 411 Human Centered Design: Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: AD 303, AD 311  
 Continued research and development of concepts and techniques related to personal interests in design and culture.

**AD 440 Human Centered Design: BFA Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: AD 411

Continued development of conceptual and social concerns in preparation of professional portfolio.

**Illustration**

**AD 120 Drawing/Illustration** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter

Introduction to methods and knowledge needed to create various types of forms and spatial illusions.

**AD 219 Illustration Forms** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Study of illustration concepts and techniques. The focus is on studio production in book, magazine advertising, television and film illustration with an emphasis on color and linear perspective using a variety of media including computer imaging.

**AD 319 Illustration: Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: AD 203 and AD 219 with a "B" or better.  
 Development of a competitive professional portfolio with assignments that closely parallel illustration problems encountered in the profession. Two areas of illustration are chosen by the student stressing the interaction of image, color typography and social meaning.

**AD 419 Illustration: Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Prerequisites: AD 319 with a "B" or better and junior standing or instructor's permission.

Completion of a competitive professional portfolio focusing on one area of illustration with students choosing the concepts, themes and techniques. Illustration markets and career opportunities are investigated.



**AD 456 Illustration: BFA Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Prerequisites: AD 303, AD 419 with a "B" or better and junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Study of image, color, typography and social meaning for the visual communication media. Students complete a professional portfolio demonstrating mastery of illustration problems in their chosen area.

***Jewelry, Metalsmithing and Blacksmithing***

**AD 123 Jewelry/Metalsmithing** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Introduction to methods, techniques and materials used to construct metal objects and jewelry. The course covers forming, soldering, cutting, forging, casting, fabricating metal and other materials in the production of jewelry/art.

**AD 223 Blacksmithing/Metalsmithing** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Development of skills and knowledge of basic blacksmithing in the production of utilitarian and non-utilitarian forged objects. Beginning through advanced techniques of forging hot steel are covered.

**AD 323 Metalsmithing: Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: AD 123, AD 175 and AD 223.  
 Production casting and mold-making techniques. Individualized research of casting processes in the production of jewelry and metal objects.

**AD 423 Metalsmithing: Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: AD 203, AD 323 and junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Sheet metal forming techniques: raising, sinking, folding and construction. Production of a collection of work using these techniques as the foundation of the structures designed by each student.

**AD 460 Metalsmithing: BFA Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Prerequisites: AD 303, AD 423 and junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Continued development of ideological concerns in the production of studio art work as contracted with the instructor.

***Photography***

**AD 117 Photography: Black and White** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
 Introduction to the use of the camera, film processing, printing procedures and print presentation using black-and-white materials. Assignments and critiques introduce students to ideology and problem-solving techniques. Each student must have access to a single-reflex camera.

**AD 217 Photography: Color** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisite: AD 117.  
 Introduction to color photography using film and electronic media. Light and film, additive and subtractive color, print forms and print presentation are emphasized.

**AD 317 Photography: Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: AD 203 and AD 217.  
 Introduction to studio lighting (including tungsten and strobe lights) using black-and-white materials. Application of the 4 x 5 view camera for studio work is introduced. An emphasis is made on refinement of black-and-white print quality.

**AD 417 Photography: Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: AD 317 and junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Advanced studio application of the 4 x 5 view camera using color transparency. Utilization of the computer with photographic image making is presented. Students develop portfolios with an emphasis on continuity.

**AD 454 Photography: BFA Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: AD 303, AD 417 and junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Preparation of a professional portfolio by each student.

***Printmaking***

**AD 115 Printmaking: Serigraphy and Intaglio** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Introduction to the techniques of screen printing and the intaglio process (etching). Emphasis is placed on skill development and the creation of original prints.

**AD 215 Printmaking/Papermaking: Forms** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: AD 115 or instructor's permission.  
 Development of techniques necessary in the creation of an original print with an emphasis on intaglio or screen printing. Students may explore hand papermaking emphasizing sheetmaking, coloring or three-dimensional approaches.

**AD 315 Printmaking/Papermaking: Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: AD 203 and AD 215.  
 Continued development of studio skills using one process, with an emphasis on creating editions.

**AD 415 Printmaking/Papermaking: Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: AD 315 and junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Production of a body of work using one process, with an emphasis on development of a personal ideology.

**AD 452 Printmaking/Papermaking: BFA Seminar** 4 cr. **AD 324 Woodworking: Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: AD 303, AD 415 and junior standing or instructor's permission. Prerequisites: AD 124, AD 203 and AD 224.  
 Production of a body of work and a support paper that continue the development of ideological concerns. Development of a professional portfolio and a written support paper. Emphasis is placed on understanding the various parameters of usefulness, cost and appearance that form the design problem.

### ***Sculpture***

**AD 116 Sculpture** 4 cr. **AD 424 Woodworking: Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: AD 324 and junior standing or instructor's permission. Prerequisites: AD 324 and junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Introduction to methods and techniques of sculpture and its cognate support. Continued development of a professional portfolio and written support paper from AD 324. Emphasis is placed on the application of ideology and theory.

**AD 216 Sculpture: Bronze and Aluminum Casting** 4 cr. **AD 461 Woodworking: BFA Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: AD 303, AD 424 and junior standing or instructor's permission. Prerequisites: AD 303, AD 424 and junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Development of skills and concepts in the production of sculpture using bronze and aluminum casting. Concentration is on learning the operation of production casting and mold making. Continued development of ideological and theoretical concerns. Emphasis is placed on preparing a selection of work as a professional portfolio and writing a paper supporting the activity.

**AD 316 Sculpture** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: AD 116, AD 203, AD 216 and WD 140.  
 Development of skills and concepts in the production of welded steel sculpture within the context of architecture and the environment. Ideations are directed toward large-scale operations and productions.

**AD 416 Sculpture: Seminar** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: AD 316 and junior standing or instructor's permission. Prerequisite: Admission to teacher education.  
 Production of a group of artwork focusing on multi-media assemblage, found objects and combined technologies. A survey of a variety of teaching strategies to implement concepts of knowledge, values and skills in the art classroom. Special emphasis is placed on art criticism, aesthetics, art history, art production, child development, drawing, painting, paper, crayons, printmaking, fibers and lesson planning.

**AD 453 Sculpture: BFA Seminar** 4 cr. **Art Elementary Education (for elementary education majors)**  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
 Prerequisites: AD 303, AD 416 and junior standing or instructor's permission. Prerequisite: Admission to teacher education.  
 Continued development of ideological concerns in the production of studio art work as contracted with the instructor. A survey of a variety of teaching strategies to implement concepts of knowledge, values and skills in the art classroom. Special emphasis is placed on art criticism, aesthetics, art history, art production, child development, drawing, painting, paper, crayons, printmaking, fibers and lesson planning.

### ***Woodworking***

**AD 124 Woodworking: Joinery and Greenwood** 4 cr. **Art Secondary Education (for secondary certification K-12)**  
 Offered: Fall  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: AD 175, AD 270, a minimum grade point average of 2.70 in the department and admission to a teacher education program. Students must have either a portfolio review of previous work or have satisfactorily completed AD 203.  
 Introduction to traditional hand-tool joinery and greenwood process through the production of social goods and the identification of a personal mode of practice. An introduction to art education and concepts of knowledge, values and skills with different media in the art classroom. Emphasis is placed on comprehensive art education, audiovisual productions, planning and organizing of an art room and writing lesson plans. A "B" or higher must be earned to take AD 302.

**AD 224 Woodworking: Turning and Bending** 4 cr. **AD 248 Introduction to Art Education** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: ED 201, ED 231, ED 301, PPST/basic skills test and AD 248. Prerequisites: AD 175, AD 270, a minimum grade point average of 2.70 in the department and admission to a teacher education program. Students must have either a portfolio review of previous work or have satisfactorily completed AD 203.  
 Introduction to wood turning and bending through the production of social goods and the identification of a personal mode of practice. Admission to the methods phase of teacher education, AD 248 with a minimum grade of "B" and a minimum GPA of 2.7 in the department.  
 To explore a variety of media used in the art classroom and to gain knowledge, values and skills in writing comprehensive art education lessons. To implement lesson plans in the schools/museums for practical application.

**AD 350 Curriculum Theory and Objectives for Art Education 4 cr.**

Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: Admission to the methods phase of teacher education, AD 248 and AD 302 with a minimum grade of "B" and a minimum GPA of 2.70 in the department. Transfer and post-baccalaureate students must have a portfolio of their work approved by the department.

An examination of how the history of art education influences art curricula today. Emphasis is on a written 15-week curriculum, discussion of creative problem solving, discipline, motivation, evaluation and student-teaching experience. Other instructors must be informed of this commitment to avoid conflict of obligations.

*Note: May not be applied toward a non-teaching major or any minor in art and design. The art education courses listed above must be taken sequentially.*

**Individual Art Review Courses**

**AD 103 Individual Art Review 1 cr.**

Offered: Fall, winter

Graded S/U

Introduction to the profession's requirements and the range of opportunities in the visual arts. Students begin the development of the portfolios required for their application to the upper division in the department.

**AD 203 Individual Art Review 2 cr.**

Offered: Fall, winter

Graded S/U

Prerequisites: AD 103 (with a grade of "S") and instructor's permission of the particular concentration, AD 160 and AD 175 and 200-level seminar. Students must also attain a "B-" (2.7) average in these courses.

Preparation of portfolios and resumes for evaluation before full-time faculty of Art and Design. Concurrent enrollment in a 300-level studio course is possible only with the adviser's consent, since a passing grade in AD 203 is required for enrollment in the department's upper division. This course may be repeated, but students receiving one or more grades of unsatisfactory or withdrawal will not be allowed to continue in the program.

**AD 303 Individual Art Review 2 cr.**

Offered: Fall, winter

Graded S/U

Prerequisites: AD 203 (with a grade of S) and 300-level seminar (or concurrent enrollment), plus permission of the instructor of the particular studio area. Students must also attain a "B-" (2.70) average in studio concentration and their cognates concentration (AD 160, AD 175, AD 270) to enroll.

Students identify the characteristics of professionalism and discuss their art work with small groups of faculty. Students develop resumes, statements with an emphasis on the social, visual and ideological aspects of the visual arts, and a portfolio presentation. This course may be repeated, but students receiving one or more grades of unsatisfactory or withdrawal will not be allowed to continue in the program.

**AD 403 Individual Art Review 2 cr.**

Offered: Fall, winter

Graded S/U

Prerequisites: AD 303 (with a grade of S) and acceptance of the AD 403 Portfolio Review Application.

Preparation of a collection of work to demonstrate the student's professional competence for exhibit presentation in a department-approved gallery.

**Special Courses**

**AD 291 Studio Workshop 1-4 cr.**

Offered: On demand

Prerequisite: Freshman or sophomore standing.

A course designed to develop specific studio skills of students who are interested in enhancing the classroom studio experience.

**AD 295 Special Topics in Art and Design 1-4 cr.**

Offered: On demand

Prerequisite: Freshman or sophomore standing.

A course providing art and design experiences not emphasized in regular course offerings.

*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

**AD 298 Directed Study 1-4 cr.**

Offered: On demand

Prerequisite: Freshman or sophomore standing and instructor's permission.

A course arranged by contract with the instructor of a particular studio area.

**AD 299 Associate Research 4 cr.**

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisite: Open to associate degree candidates only.

Individual study with an instructor of a particular studio concentration exploring and using techniques, materials and processes. It must be taken at the hours for regularly presented studio classes in the concentration.

**AD 450 Studio Practice 2-4 cr.**

Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: Junior standing and department head permission. Open only to those students who, through transfer or departmental evaluation, do not have enough credits for graduation from a particular area of studio concentration.

A course arranged by contract with the instructor of a particular studio concentration.

**AD 491 Studio Workshop 1-4 cr.**

Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: Junior, senior or graduate standing.

A course designed to develop specific studio skills of students who are interested in enhancing the classroom studio experience.

**AD 492 Internship in Art and Design 1-4 cr.**

Offered: On demand

Graded S/U

Prerequisites: AD 160, AD 175, AD 203, AD 303, AD 270, GPA 2.7, junior standing and approval of the major professor.

The object of this course is to provide Art and Design majors with professional work experience in their chosen area of concentration.

**AD 495 Special Topics in Art and Design 1-4 cr.**

Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: Junior standing and instructor's permission.

A course providing art and design experiences not emphasized in regular course offerings.

*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

**AD 498 Directed Study** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: Junior standing and instructor's permission.  
A course arranged by contract with the instructor of a particular studio area.

## AIS-ACADEMIC INFORMATION SERVICES

**AIS 101 Introduction to Information Resources** 1 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter

A practical introduction to the organization of information and research strategies. Includes practice with reference materials, the library catalog, databases, electronic resources, periodical indexes and government documents. Open to all students; recommended for first-year students.

**AIS 295 Special Topics** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand

Investigation of a significant topic. Content varies.

**AIS 296 Special Topics** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Graded S/U

Investigation of a significant topic. Content varies.

**AIS 330 Management and Use of Archival Information** 4 cr.  
Offered: Every other winter.

Examines the knowledge, theory and skills required to manage archival information. Reviews the nature of information, records, historical documentation, research methodologies and the role of archives in modern society. Practical exercises emphasize theories and skills required to implement archival functions and research methodologies.

**AIS 435 Research Using Digital Information Resources** 2 cr.  
Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

Theoretical and practical study of digital information. Practice searching digital resources (Internet, online databases, e-journals) is integral to the course. Covers issues such as access, copyright, preservation, authorship, ownership, organization, citation formats and content evaluation as applied to locating and using digital information.

**AIS 491 Workshops and Seminars in Library and Information Science** 1-4 cr.

Offered: On demand

Graded S/U

Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

Opportunities for the concentrated study of selected library and information topics.

*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

**AIS 495 Special Topics in Library and Information Science** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

An opportunity to study resources and issues in library and information science that are not part of established courses.

**AIS 496 Special Topics in Library and Information Science** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand

Graded S/U

Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

Investigation of significant topic. Content varies.

## AH-ALLIED HEALTH

**AH 102 Growth and Development** 3 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter

Developing a concept of human life from birth to death. Emphasis is on the normal stages of growth and development of the human being at different ages. This course serves as a framework within which students explore their own feelings concerning the life process and develop a philosophy concerning the appreciation of that process.

**AH 125 Clinical Assistant Skills** 3 cr. (2-0-2)

Offered: Winter

Prerequisite: Clinical assistant certificate major.

This course introduces the clinical assistant to the basic skills that are required to carry out select patient interventions in varied health care settings. The student practices and then performs select clinical skills on patients in health care settings.

## AMT-AVIATION MAINTENANCE TECHNOLOGY

### Technology and Occupational Sciences Department

**AMT 101 Introduction to Aviation Maintenance** 6 cr.  
Offered: Fall

A study of fundamentals of aviation maintenance. Topics include aircraft familiarization, nomenclature, physics of flight, flight-line safety, aviation math, physics and basic electricity.

**AMT 102 Aircraft Basic Science** 6 cr.  
Offered: Fall

Identification, selection and use of FAA publications related to aircraft maintenance, determination of authority to return to service, mechanic's privileges and limitations, use of aircraft records, familiarization with aircraft drawings and aircraft weight and balance.

**AMT 103 Aviation Shop Practices** 6 cr.  
Offered: Fall

A study of the use of basic hand tools and power equipment, shop safety, fluid lines and fittings, materials and processes, cleaning and corrosion control, the use and care of precision measuring tools and the use and interpretation of various non-destructive inspection methods.

**AMT 104 Aircraft Electrical Systems** 6 cr.  
Offered: Winter

A study of the reading and interpretation of aircraft electrical diagrams and schematics, theory of operation and repair of aircraft electrical generation and regulation systems, airframe and power plant warning and control systems.

**AMT 200 Aircraft Sheet Metal/Non-Metallic Structures** 6 cr.  
Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: AMT 101, AMT 102, AMT 103, AMT 104 or instructor's permission.

A study of aircraft sheet metal structural fabrication and repair methods, and wood, fabric, composite and plastic aircraft components construction and repair.

**AMT 201 Reciprocating Engines and Propellers** 6 cr.  
Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: AMT 101, AMT 102, AMT 103, AMT 104 or instructor's permission.

An in-depth study of the theory of operation of reciprocating engines and their systems, propeller systems, construction, operation, maintenance and repair.

**AMT 202 Aircraft Flight Control Systems** 6 cr.  
Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: AMT 101, AMT 102, AMT 103, AMT 104 or instructor's permission.

A detailed study of aircraft flight control system installation, rigging and requirements for methods of aircraft inspection. Helicopter aerodynamics, assembly, rigging and components are also covered.

**AMT 203 Reciprocating Engine Overhaul** 6 cr.  
Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: AMT 101, AMT 102, AMT 103, AMT 104, AMT 201 or instructor's permission.

The study of overhaul practices of reciprocating aircraft engines. Includes removal/reinstallation, inspection, overhaul, maintenance, repair and troubleshooting of aircraft reciprocating engines and systems.

**AMT 204 Turbine Engines and Systems** 6 cr.  
Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: AMT 101, AMT 102, AMT 103, AMT 104 or instructor's permission.

The study of the theory of operation of aircraft turbine engines and their associated systems.

**AMT 205 Aircraft Fluid Power and Landing Gear** 6 cr.  
Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: AMT 101, AMT 102, AMT 103, AMT, 104 or instructor's permission.

A detailed study of aircraft hydraulic, pneumatic and landing gear system operation, maintenance and repair.

**AMT 206 Cabin Atmosphere and Information Systems** 6 cr.  
Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: AMT 101, AMT 102, AMT 103, AMT 104 or instructor's permission.

The study of aircraft cabin atmospheric control systems including heating, cooling, cabin pressurization and oxygen systems. Aircraft instruments, ice and rain control, communication and navigation system installation, maintenance and repair will also be studied.

**AMT 207 Turbine Engine Maintenance and Inspection** 6 cr.  
Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: AMT 101, AMT 102, AMT 103, AMT 104, AMT 204 or instructor's permission.

The study of overhaul and repair procedures for aircraft gas turbine engines. The course provides the hands-on, practical experience necessary to inspect, overhaul, maintain and repair turbine engines.

## AN - ANTHROPOLOGY

### Sociology and Social Work Department

**AN 100 Introduction to Socio-Cultural Anthropology** 4 cr.  
Offered: Fall

- Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.
- Satisfies the world cultures requirement.

The significance of culture and society as means of adapting to a varied and changing environment. Adaptation and cultural evolution are examined through a cross-cultural study of economic, social, political and ideological institutions. Art, music and language are also discussed.

**AN 101 Introduction to Physical Anthropology and Archeology** 4 cr.  
Offered: Contact department for information.

An introduction to current evidence for human evolution. The fossil record, genetics, primate studies and archaeological evidence are inter-related to provide a complete understanding of our present status as *Homo sapiens*.

**AN 210 People, Culture and Nature** 4 cr.  
Offered: Every other fall.

- Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.
- Satisfies the world cultures requirement.

Study of the impact of society, culture and environment on the way people live. The elements of socio-cultural systems of various types of tribal and modern societies are compared. Broad trends and relationships are stressed; the course utilizes knowledge from biology, social science, psychology and ecology.

**AN 295 Special Topics in Anthropology** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: Contact department for information.

Development of anthropological topics not addressed in regular courses, depending on faculty expertise and student needs.

*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

**AN 320 Native Peoples of North America** 4 cr.  
Offered: Every other fall.

Prerequisites: AN 100 or instructor's permission. Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing or instructor's permission.

- Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.
- Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.
- Satisfies the world cultures requirement.

Analysis of the cultural variability of the North American Indians and Inuits prior to European contact, as well as the effects of this contact on the indigenous peoples. Concludes with a discussion of contemporary problems of the native peoples of North America.

**AN 330 Indians of the Western Great Lakes** 4 cr.  
Offered: Contact department for information.  
Prerequisites: AN 100 or AN 210.

Introduction to the cultures of the native peoples of the Western Great Lakes. Examines the life ways of the Indians before European contact and assesses the impact of European contact. Focus on how different environments of the Western Great Lakes Region influenced Indian lifestyles and how people adapted to these differing environments.

**AN 355 Seminar in Archaeological Field Methods** 2-10 cr.  
Offered: Contact department for information.  
Prerequisites: AN 101 or instructor's permission.

Introduction to archaeological field methods through participation in actual site survey and excavation. Instruction is given in excavation procedures, survey techniques, recording, photography, preservation, cataloguing and preliminary analysis.

*Note: May be repeated if the experience differs. No more than 10 credits may be applied toward the minor in anthropology.*

**AN 382 Health, Society and Culture** 4 cr.  
Offered: Every other fall.  
Prerequisites: SO 101 or AN 100 or instructor's permission.  
Cross listed as SO 382.

Analysis of behavioral science dimensions of health systems and health institutions at a national level, with emphasis on the United States. Discussion includes health and disease and social and cultural factors relating to the occurrence and distribution of disease. American medical systems and institutions are analyzed in comparison with medical systems in other societies.

**AN 495 Special Topics in Anthropology** 4 cr.  
Offered: Contact department for information.  
Prerequisites: AN 100 or AN 210 for cultural anthropology topic; AN 101 for physical anthropology and archaeology topic; junior standing or instructor's permission.

Topic to be announced.

*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

**AN 498 Directed Study in Anthropology** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: Contact department for information.  
Prerequisites: Two anthropology courses, junior standing and instructor's permission.

A course for students desiring work in areas not covered in existing courses.

## AS - ASTRONOMY

### Physics Department

**AS 103 Observational and Solar System Astronomy** 4 cr. (3-0-3)  
Offered: Fall, summer  
Prerequisites: High school algebra or MA 100.

- Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.
- Satisfies the laboratory course graduation requirement.

History of astronomy; observational astronomy; basic science principles and how they relate to astronomy; the celestial sphere and coordinate systems; star charts; telescopes; formation and evolution of the solar system; planetary characteristics (internal structure, surfaces, atmospheres); and comets and asteroids.

*Note: This course may not be taken for credit toward the physics major or minor.*

**AS 104 Stellar/Galactic Astronomy and Cosmology** 4 cr. (3-0-3)  
Offered: Winter  
Prerequisites: High school algebra or MA 100.

- Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.
- Satisfies the laboratory course graduation requirement.

Life cycle of stars, white dwarfs, neutron stars, black holes and supernovas; characteristics of the sun; basic physical principles applied to stellar characteristics; stellar and galactic distance measurement; galactic formation and evolution; cosmology.

*Note: This course may not be taken for credit toward the physics major or minor.*

**AS 495 Special Topics** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

A course devoted to a particular topic in astronomy that is not included in the regular courses or to meet the special needs of a group of students.

*Note: This course may be repeated if the topic is different.*

## ATR - ATHLETIC TRAINING

### Health, Physical Education and Recreation Department

**ATR 110 Introduction to Athletic Training** 1 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter

An introduction to the field of athletic training including professional organizations, certification information, employment settings and basic prevention and care techniques.

**ATR 201 Pathology and Pharmacology for the Athletic Trainer** 2 cr.  
Offered: Winter

In addition to sport injury pathology, recognizing various systemic diseases will also be covered. Pharmacological concepts will include drug legislation, drug forms and routes of administration. Terminology, prescription, systems of measurement and the various types of drugs used in the profession will be covered.

<p><b>ATR 241 Prevention and Care of Athletic Injury</b> 3 cr. (2-0-2) Offered: Winter Prerequisite: BI 201.</p> <p>An introduction to basic injury recognition, prevention and evaluation procedures. Focuses on internal athletic injuries, head and neck injuries, heat-related illnesses and basic emergency procedures.</p>	<p><b>ATR 380 Therapeutic Modalities</b> 2 cr. (1-0-2) Offered: Fall Prerequisites: ATR 110, ATR 241, ATR 320, ATR 321 and ATR 360.</p> <p>This course is designed to provide information regarding the use of various therapeutic modalities in rehabilitation programs. Theory, indication, contraindications and precautions in areas of ultrasound, electrical stimulation, cryotherapy, thermotherapy and manual therapy will be covered.</p>
<p><b>ATR 292A: Introduction to Practicum I</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: Admission into the Athletic Training Program, ATR 110 and ATR 241.</p> <p>Students develop competence in lower extremity palpation, taping and wrapping techniques and emergency procedures. Students will be required to successfully complete all course competencies before moving on to the next practicum.</p>	<p><b>ATR 392A Intermediate Practicum</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: ATR 241, ATR 292A and ATR 292B.</p> <p>Clinical experience under the direct supervision of an ATC. Students are expected to develop and become competent in lower extremity manual testing techniques, goniometric assessments and complete evaluation methods.</p>
<p><b>ATR 292B: Introduction to Practicum II</b> 1 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: ATR 292A.</p> <p>This clinical athletic training experience will focus on the development of and competence in upper extremity palpation, taping and wrapping techniques, custom padding and non-theoretical modality usage. Students will be required to successfully complete all course competencies before moving on to the next practicum.</p>	<p><b>ATR 392B Intermediate Practicum</b> 2 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: ATR 292A/B and admission to athletic training program.</p> <p>Continuation of ATR 392A with emphasis on upper extremity.</p>
<p><b>ATR 320 Advanced Assessment Techniques in Athletic Training I (Lower Quadrant)</b> 3 cr. (2-0-2) Offered: Fall Prerequisites: ATR 110, ATR 241 and BI 201.</p> <p>Techniques used in the evaluation of athletic injuries to the foot, ankle, knee, hip and lower spinal region. Emphasis is placed on taking a medical history, performing a medical observation, physical palpation, functional and special testing, injury pathology and general medical conditions common to athletics.</p>	<p><b>ATR 410 Athletic Training Policies and Procedures</b> 2 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: ATR 110, ATR 241, admission to the athletic training program, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Introduction to ATR management and administrative duties including managing a budget, staffing, developing and implementing policies, and communicating with athletes, coaches, parents and others.</p>
<p><b>ATR 321 Advanced Assessment Techniques in Athletics Training II (Upper Quarter)</b> 3 cr. (2-0-2) Offered: Winter Prerequisite: ATR 320.</p> <p>Continuation of ATR 320 with emphasis on the upper quadrant of the body including the hand, wrist, elbow, shoulder, neck, head and trunk. A unit on pharmacology will also be included.</p>	<p><b>ATR 490 Seminar in Athletic Training</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: ATR 110, ATR 241, ATR 320, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Students will be exposed to current topics of interest and issues in athletic training. Continuing education will be stressed. Developing discussion skills in athletic training will also be reinforced. A unit on counseling and a unit on research are included.</p>
<p><b>ATR 360 Therapeutic Exercise and Rehabilitation Techniques</b> 4 cr. (3-0-2) Offered: Winter Prerequisites: ATR 241, ATR 292A and 292B.</p> <p>Exploration of a variety of rehabilitation techniques and protocols including aquatic therapy, plyometrics and stretching. Students learn the basic guidelines of injury rehabilitation including goals, progression, functional testing, return to play and referral.</p>	<p><b>ATR 492A Advanced Practicum in Athletic Training</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: ATR 292, ATR 392, admission to athletic training program, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>A clinical course designed to allow students, under direct supervision, to utilize all skills in which they have achieved competence. Particular emphasis is on record keeping, communicating with the sports medicine team and decision making.</p>
	<p><b>ATR 492B Advanced Practicum in Athletic Training</b> 2 cr. Offered: Winter Graded: S/U Prerequisites: ATR 292, ATR 392, admission to athletic training program, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>A continuation 492A.</p>

**ATR 497 Directed Studies in Athletic Training** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisite: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Independent study or research in athletic training.

**ATR 498 Directed Studies in Athletic Training** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisite: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Independent study or research in athletic training.

**ATR 499 Internship in Athletic Training** 2-8 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
 Graded S/U  
 Prerequisites: instructor's permission only.  
 Designed for upper-level athletic training students who have completed a majority of program competencies and proficiencies and are ready to apply their skills in the field. This course is also appropriate for graduate-level students who are pursuing a career in the field of athletic training.

## BC - BROADCASTING

### Communication and Performance Studies Department

**BC 165 Introduction to Mass Media** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Examination of contemporary mass media in the United States, including the press, movies, radio, television and new mass communication technologies. These will be studied from historical, economic, social and political perspectives.

**BC 245 Radio-TV Performance** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Infrequently  
 Introduction to basic verbal and visual elements for performance on radio or television. Verbal elements include diction, enunciation, pronunciation and microphone technique. Visual elements include posture, movement and expression. Students perform announcements, news, commercials, interviews and drama.

**BC 265 Writing and Announcing for Broadcast** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Introduction to planning, writing and performance elements in electronic media production. Students write scripts for a variety of formats, including commercials, public service announcements, news, interviews and documentaries. Performance elements include diction, enunciation, pronunciation, script interpretation, microphone technique, posture, movement and expression.

**BC 271 Audio Production** 4 cr. (2-0-4)  
 Offered: Fall  
 Introduction to skills used in audio recording and program production. Covers the theoretical background of the field and extensive applied laboratory experiences.

**BC 272 Studio Television Production** 4 cr. (2-0-4)  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Introduction to the theory and practice of producing contemporary studio television programs. Includes program aesthetics, production planning, visual design, scripting, rehearsing and directing.

**BC 273 Electronic Field Production** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Infrequently  
 Basic theories and techniques of single camera electronic field production. Includes program aesthetics, production planning, scripting, shooting, sound recording, video tape editing and post-production processes. Students produce several projects.

**BC 291 Broadcast Practicum** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisite: Instructor's permission.  
 Practice in operational positions in broadcasting under the supervision of media professionals and a faculty member.  
*Note: May be repeated for up to 4 credits in combination with BC 491.*

**BC 295 Special Topics in Broadcasting** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Intended for underclassmen. Investigation of a significant topic or theme.  
*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

**BC 310 Sports and Special Events Programming** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall 2006; every 5th semester thereafter.  
 Prerequisites: BC 165 and ESPR 260 or instructor's permission. BC 265 is recommended, but not required.  
 Students produce and promote televised sports and entertainment programming including local high school and college events. Students learn live announcing, pre-event research, recording sports statistics and creating promotional broadcast announcements. Students participate as crew members for productions. Course includes field experience.

**BC 320 Electronic Media Management** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter 2007; every 5th semester thereafter.  
 Contemporary problems faced by managers of radio, television and cable TV stations are studied. Solutions to those problems and the decision-making process are analyzed.

**BC 325 Communication and Performance in Africa** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communications requirement and sophomore standing or instructor's permission.  
 • Satisfies the foundations of visual and performing arts requirement.  
 • Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.  
 • Satisfies the world cultures requirement.

Course examines performance genres in Africa and their relationship to social process, including pre-colonial performance genres such as storytelling, oratory and praise poetry, and rites and rituals that incorporate music and dance. Modern and post-modern genres including popular theatre, radio and television broadcasts, music, cinema, and indigenous video production are also explored.



<p><b>BC 365 Broadcast News Writing and Reporting</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisite: BC 265.</p> <p>Instruction on writing, story structure, source development, news judgment, ethics and law in field reporting for television news. Students shoot, edit and write news reports that air on <i>Public Eye News</i>. Students also serve as associate producers for <i>Public Eye News</i> one day each week.</p>	<p><b>BC 473F Advanced Media Production-Field Television Production</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: Corresponding 200-level production course, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Study of advanced production theory, method and technique. Students put theory into practice through extensive laboratory work.</p>
<p><b>BC 410 The Documentary</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter 2006; every 5th semester thereafter. Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Examination of the documentary genre with emphasis on its application and form in radio and television. Topics considered are the historical development of the documentary form, definitions of "documentary," the current role and future potential of the documentary.</p>	<p><b>BC 473M Advanced Media Production-Multi-Media</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: Corresponding 200-level production course, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Study of advanced production theory, method and technique. Students put theory into practice through extensive laboratory work.</p>
<p><b>BC 415 Intercultural Communication</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: BC 165 and SP 110, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the world cultures requirement.</li> <li>• Does not satisfy the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>This course examines cultural differences in communication styles and systems across a variety of national and American sub-cultural groups. Study includes both interpersonal and mass-mediated message systems.</p>	<p><b>BC 473S Advanced Media Production-Studio Television Production</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: Corresponding 200-level production course, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Study of advanced production theory, method and technique. Students put theory into practice through extensive laboratory work.</p>
<p><b>BC 420 Global Communication</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: BC 165, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>"Globalization" refers to the convergence of diversely organized media systems into profit-making enterprises, owned or controlled by multinational firms. Course introduces this phenomenon through a review of its economic and policy foundations and its effects on information flow and the framing of world issues.</p>	<p><b>BC 473W Advanced Media Production-Script Writing</b> 4 cr. (3-0-2) Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: Corresponding 200-level production course, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Study of advanced production theory, method and technique. Students put theory into practice through extensive laboratory work.</p>
<p><b>BC 470 Mass Communication Law</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: BC 165, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Analysis of the legal parameters within which the print and electronic media must operate, including First Amendment freedoms, libel, copyright and Federal Communication Commission rules and regulations.</p>	<p><b>BC 485 Radio and Television Utilization</b> 2 cr. (1-0-2) Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>Introduction to the process of producing radio and television programs. Includes production planning and operation of equipment. Designed for those who desire a knowledge of the use of media for application in other fields. Laboratory experience under faculty supervision.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>
<p><b>BC 471 Mass Communication and Society</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: BC 165 and senior or graduate standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Study of the social, legal and economic basis of radio, television, newspapers and film in the United States, with emphasis on the roles played by the media, the government and the public in the process of mass communication.</p>	<p><b>BC 490 Senior Seminar in Broadcasting</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>A course for broadcasting and mass communication majors designed to stimulate students to unify all areas of their disciplines.</p>
<p><b>BC 473A Advanced Media Production-Audio</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: Corresponding 200-level production course, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Study of advanced production theory, method and technique. Students put theory into practice through extensive laboratory work.</p>	<p><b>BC 491 Broadcast Practicum</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: Junior standing and instructor's permission.</p> <p>Practice in creative production and directing aspects of broadcasting under the supervision of media professionals and a faculty member.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated for up to four credits in combination with BC 291.</i></p>
	<p><b>BC 492 Internship in Broadcasting</b> 1-8 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: Junior standing and recommendation of selection committee. Available only to outstanding students as an elective.</p> <p>Practical, applied experience involving placement in a broadcast or mass media job situation.</p>

**BC 495 Special Topics in Broadcasting** 1-4 cr.

Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

Special problems in broadcasting and mass communication such as mass communication research, station relations and promotion, satellite and CATV systems, international communication, media advertising, and telecom policy.

*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.***BC 498 Directed Studies in Broadcasting** 1-4 cr.

Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: Junior standing, instructor and department head permission.

Independent study by undergraduates in an area of broadcasting and/or mass communication to be specified by the student and the instructor.

*Note: May be repeated for up to eight credits.***BI - BIOLOGY****Biology Department****BI 100 Biological Science** 4 cr. (3-0-2)

Offered: Fall, winter

- Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.

Study of fundamental concepts of biology that relate to problems confronting individuals and society. Topics include the scientific method; human dependence on other organisms; problems related to food production, human reproduction, inheritance and disease; biological implications of modern technology; and biological problems likely to confront society in the future.

*Note: May not be applied toward a major or minor in biology.***BI 104 Human Anatomy and Physiology** 4 cr. (3-0-2)

Offered: Fall, winter

- Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.

Structure and function of the various systems of the human body. Laboratory includes models and specimens of human material and the collection and analysis of physiological data.

*Note: May not be applied toward any biology major or the biology education minor.***BI 111 Introductory Biology: Principles** 4 cr. (3-0-2)

Offered: Fall, winter

- Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.

An introduction to the major principles of biology. Topics include chemistry of life, structure and function of cells, photosynthesis and respiration, mitosis and meiosis, heredity, molecular biology, evolution, and ecology.

**BI 112 Introductory Biology: Diversity** 4 cr. (3-0-2)

Offered: Fall, winter

- Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.

A survey of biological diversity including viruses, prokaryotes, protists, fungi, plants, and animals. Attention is also given to the structure and function of plant and animal organ systems.

**BI 201 Human Anatomy** 3 cr. (2-0-2)

Offered: Fall, winter

Study of human anatomy, supplemented by laboratory work on models.

**BI 202 Human Physiology** 5 cr. (4-0-2)

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisites: CH 105, CH 107 or CH 111. Recommended: a course dealing with anatomy. Highly recommended: completion of BI 201 or BI 221.

Studies of all systems of human physiology, supplemented by laboratory work that demonstrates basic physiological phenomena. Previous knowledge of anatomy and chemistry is required.

**BI 203 Medical Microbiology** 5 cr. (3-0-4)

Offered: Fall, summer

Prerequisites: BI 100 or BI 104 or BI 112 or BI 202.

Introduction to medically important microorganisms and the role of microbes in human health, infection and immunity. Laboratory focuses on the experimental approach to microbiology.

**BI 206 Human Genetics** 3 cr.

Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: Sophomore standing or instructor's permission.

A non-technical course designed to introduce fundamentals of variation and inheritance in humans.

*Note: May not be applied toward any biology major or the biology secondary teaching minor.***BI 210 Principles of Ecology** 4 cr. (3-0-3)

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisite: BI 111 and BI 112.

Lectures, field and laboratory studies dealing with the relationships between plants, animals, humans and the ecosphere.

**BI 218 Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology** 4 cr. (3-0-3)

Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: BI 111, CH 105, CH 107 or CH 111, CH 112.

Introduction to the structure and function of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells and the genes and the technologies used to study them. Laboratory work will include experiments using DNA, proteins and other biomolecules.

**BI 221 Comparative Anatomy** 4 cr. (2-0-4)

Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: BI 111 and BI 112.

Structural characteristics of representative chordates. Lectures deal with the evolution of body form, skeleton and organ systems as indicated by anatomical relationships. Laboratory work is devoted largely to dissection.

**BI 225 Physiology of Aging** 3 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.

Prerequisites: BI 104 or BI 111 or BI 202 or instructor's permission.

This course is designed to introduce students to physiological changes associated with aging or age-related pathology. The roles of heredity, diet, exercise and lifestyle in the aging process as well as current theories of aging will be discussed.

<p><b>BI 230 Plant Kingdom</b> 4 cr. (2-0-4)                      Offered: Winter                      Prerequisites: BI 111 and BI 112.                      A treatment of form, life cycles and evolutionary relationships of algae, fungi, bryophytes and vascular plants. Laboratory work uses both living and preserved material.</p>	<p><b>BI 313 Cell Biology</b> 4 cr. (3-0-3)                      Offered: Winter                      Prerequisites: BI 111 and BI 112, or BI 201, or BI 221 and CH 220, or CH 321, or instructor's permission.                      Structure and biochemistry of eukaryotic cells and organelles, with selected features of prokaryotic cells. Topics include methods of study, chemical components, compartmentalization of cells, nuclear control and metabolism. Laboratory work includes cytochemistry, spectrophotometry, electrophoresis and differential centrifugation.</p>
<p><b>BI 240 Conservation Biology</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Winter                      Prerequisite: BI 210.                      Introduction to the basic scientific principles and concepts concerning the field of conservation biology. Topics include causes of extinction, genetic risks of small populations, habitat fragmentation and edge effects, metapopulations, threats of exotic species, nature preserve and corridor design, and strategies for protecting and restoring endangered species and ecosystems.</p>	<p><b>BI 315 Evolution</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Fall, winter                      Prerequisites: BI 312 or instructor's permission.                      Evolution is the process by which heritable characteristics of species change. This course will emphasize evolutionary theory rather than evolutionary history. Topics include evolutionary genetics, adaptation and natural selection, speciation and evolution of higher taxa.</p>
<p><b>BI 295 Special Topics in Biology</b> 1-4 cr.                      Offered: Contact department for information.                      Prerequisite: Instructor's permission.                      Variable content, depending on specialties of visiting staff and needs of students. For freshmen, sophomores and non-biology majors.  <i>Note: May be repeated if topic differs.</i></p>	<p><b>BI 321 Embryology</b> 4 cr. (2-0-4)                      Offered: Winter                      Prerequisites: BI 221 or BI 201.                      Reproduction and development in animals, with particular emphasis on vertebrates. Laboratory work is based largely on the frog and chick.</p>
<p><b>BI 303 General Microbiology</b> 5 cr. (3-0-4)                      Offered: Winter                      Prerequisites: BI 111 and BI 112 or CLS 204 and CLS 214 and CH 220 or CH 321; BI 312 recommended.                      Study of morphology, physiology, genetics and taxonomy of microbes and related laboratory techniques.</p>	<p><b>BI 322 Vertebrate Zoology</b> 4 cr. (4-0-0)                      Offered: Every other winter.                      Prerequisites: BI 112, BI 315 recommended.                      Phylogeny, taxonomy, anatomy, physiology and behavior of vertebrates. Emphasis on the evolutionary history of major vertebrate taxa.</p>
<p><b>BI 305 Ecology of the Northern Forest</b> 3 cr. (2-0-3)                      Offered: Fall                      Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement, sophomore standing and BI 111. Junior standing recommended.                      • Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.                      • Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.                      Study of the interactions of physical features, vegetation, animal life and human influences in the northern forests of North America, Europe and Asia through lectures, laboratories and field trips.  <i>Note: May not be applied toward any major in biology.</i></p>	<p><b>BI 324 Invertebrate Zoology</b> 4 cr. (3-0-2)                      Offered: Winter                      Prerequisites: BI 111 and BI 112                      A zoological survey of the invertebrates from protozoans to chordates.</p>
<p><b>BI 310 Ecology Theory and Methods</b> 4 cr. (3-0-3)                      Offered: Fall                      Prerequisites: MA 171, BI 210 or instructor's permission.                      Lectures, field and laboratory studies on advanced concepts relating plants and animals to their environment. This course expands on principles taught in BI 210.</p>	<p><b>BI 327 Animal Physiology</b> 4 cr. (3-0-3)                      Offered: Fall                      Prerequisites: BI 111, BI 112 and CH 220 or CH 321.                      This course focuses on the physiological systems of invertebrates and vertebrates. The comparative method will be used to identify general physiological principles. The subject matter includes metabolism, respiration, circulation, temperature effects, water and solute regulation, and muscle and nerve physiology.</p>
<p><b>BI 312 Genetics</b> 4 cr. (3-0-2)                      Offered: Fall, winter                      Prerequisites: BI 111, BI 112 or BI 202.                      Basic Mendelian laws, the nature of genes, and population genetics, with emphasis on genetics as a rapidly unfolding science. Genetics is related to theories concerning organic evolution.</p>	<p><b>BI 390 Field Experience</b> 1-2 cr.                      Offered: On demand                      Graded S/U                      Prerequisites: Permission of supervising faculty member and department head. Can be repeated for up to six credits if topic varies.                      Practical experience in field biology under supervision of a faculty member engaged in research. A written report of the field experience will be required and placed on file in the department office.  <i>Note: A course subtitle on the student's transcript will describe the content of this course, e.g., BI 390 Field Experience in Woodcock Ecology.</i></p>

<p><b>BI 391 Laboratory Experience</b> 1-2 cr. Offered: On demand Graded S/U Prerequisites: Permission of supervising faculty member and department head.  Practical experience in laboratory biology under the supervision of a faculty member engaged in research. A written report of the laboratory experience will be required and placed on file in the department office.  <i>Note: May be repeated for up to six credits if topic differs. A course subtitle on the student's transcript will describe the content of this course, e.g., BI 391 Laboratory Experience in Genetics.</i></p>	<p><b>BI 412 Biometrics</b> 4 cr. (3-2-0) Offered: Fall Prerequisites: MA 105 or equivalent, junior standing or instructor's permission.  Design and classification of experiments, methods of estimation and testing of hypotheses related to experiments. Desk calculators are used to solve simple problems involving data available from the student's field of study.</p>
<p><b>BI 402 Microbial Ecology</b> 4 cr. (3-0-3) Offered: Every other fall, even years. Prerequisites: BI 111, BI 112, CH 112, junior standing or instructor's permission.  The study of microbial population and community interactions. Microbial activities in natural systems and the interactions of microbes with plants and animals will also be studied. Laboratories consist of a mixture of microbiological techniques and independent research projects.</p>	<p><b>BI 413 Biochemistry of Development</b> 4 cr. (2-2-0) Offered: Every other fall, even years. Prerequisites: BI 312 and either BI 313, BI 321, or CH 450, junior standing or instructor's permission.  The biochemical and genetic events accompanying and influencing embryonic development, with emphasis on pertinent literature and techniques.</p>
<p><b>BI 404 Virology</b> 3 cr. Offered: Every other fall, odd years. Prerequisites: BI 203 or BI 303, or CLS 204 and CLS 214, and CH 220 or CH 322, junior standing or instructor's permission.  An introductory course in virology integrating some of the biochemical, genetic and medical implications of viruses with general virology.</p>	<p><b>BI 416 Experimental Cytogenetics</b> 2-3 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: BI 206 or BI 312, junior standing or instructor's permission.  A course designed to develop competence in the preparation, recognition and presentation of karyotypes with emphasis on the human karyotype. Three credits may be earned by students who prepare a term paper. Students may enroll for three credits only with instructor's permission.</p>
<p><b>BI 405 Immunology</b> 3 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: BI 203 or BI 303, or CLS 203 or CLS 213, and CH 220 or CH 322, junior standing or instructor's permission.  Introduction to immunology, considering basic immunological mechanisms including humoral and cell-mediated immunity, immunity of infectious disease, immunogenetics and tumor immunology.</p>	<p><b>BI 418 Molecular Biology</b> 4 cr. (2-0-4) Offered: Fall Prerequisites: BI 312 (or BI 206 with instructor's permission) and CH 220 or CH 322, and credit or enrollment in CH 450, junior standing or instructor's permission.  Prokaryotic and eukaryotic gene structure and expression. Laboratories explore some of the techniques used for manipulating genes in vitro, including DNA isolation, DNA electrophoresis, subcloning and work with the bacteriophage. This course covers some of the theory and applications of biotechnology.</p>
<p><b>BI 410 Ecology of the Great Lakes</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: BI 111, BI 112, BI 210, junior standing or instructor's permission.  Lectures on the ecology of the Laurentian Great Lakes. Core subjects include biogeochemistry, community ecology and the ecological consequences of human activities including exotic species introductions, environmental pollution and natural resource management practices.</p>	<p><b>BI 419 Biology of Cancer</b> 4 cr. (4-0-0) Offered: Every other fall, odd years. Prerequisites: BI 312, BI 313 or CH 450, junior standing or instructor's permission.  Introduction to the biology of cancer cells. Comparison of cell cycle regulation, cell growth, apoptosis and cell adhesion in normal and tumor cells. Study of genes that are altered in tumors, including oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes. Examination of pertinent literature.</p>
<p><b>BI 411 Limnology</b> 4 cr. (3-0-3) Offered: Fall Prerequisites: BI 210 and CH 112, junior standing or instructor's permission.  Physical, chemical and biological aspects of lakes and streams. Laboratory work includes methods and instruments of field studies.</p>	<p><b>BI 423 Parasitology</b> 3 cr. (2-0-3) Offered: Winter Prerequisites: BI 111 and BI 112 or CLS 204 and CLS 214, junior standing or instructor's permission.  Life histories, ecology, physiology and host-parasite relationships. Laboratory includes examination of hosts for parasites and preparation of specimens for study.</p>
	<p><b>BI 424 Entomology</b> 4 cr. (2-0-4) Offered: Every other fall, odd years. Prerequisites: BI 111, BI 112, junior standing or instructor's permission.  Insect evolution, ecology, physiology and morphology. Emphasis is placed on the biology and in-field recognition of the local fauna.</p>

- BI 425 Endocrinology** 3 cr. Offered: Every other fall, odd years.  
Prerequisites: BI 202 or BI 222, and CH 220 or equivalent, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
Structure and physiology of endocrine glands, biological actions and biochemistry of hormones, emphasizing their role (at the systems level) in homeostasis, intermediary metabolism, reproduction and behavior of mammals.
- BI 426 Human Histology** 4 cr. (2-0-4) Offered: Fall  
Prerequisites: BI 111 and BI 112, or CLS 201, and BI 201 or BI 221, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
Study of the microscopic anatomy of human tissues and organs at the light microscope level.
- BI 427 Ecological Animal Physiology** 4 cr. Offered: Every other winter, odd years.  
Prerequisites: BI 210, and BI 222 or BI 202, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
The course emphasizes physiological adaptations of animals to their environment. It covers topics such as thermoregulation, nutrition and digestion, osmoregulation, nitrogen metabolism, sensory physiology and reproductive physiology.
- BI 428 Behavioral Ecology** 4 cr. Offered: Every other fall, even years.  
Prerequisites: BI 111, BI 112, BI 210, BI 312 and BI 315, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
Behavior, just like any phenotype, is shaped by selection associated with various environments and ecological interactions. Course considers the diversity of behavior exhibited in natural populations, how it evolves under various ecological conditions and approaches to testing hypotheses about behavioral evolution and adaptive functions.
- BI 430 Plant Anatomy** 4 cr. (2-0-4) Offered: Every other winter, even years.  
Prerequisites: BI 230 junior standing or instructor's permission.  
Structure and development of higher forms of plant life. Techniques of selecting and staining plant tissues are practiced.
- BI 431 Plant Physiology** 4 cr. (3-0-3) Offered: Fall  
Prerequisites: BI 111, BI 112, CH 112, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
Principles of plant nutrition, metabolism, plant water relations, transport of materials in plants and physiological aspects of plant growth and development. Methods of studying plant functions are emphasized in the laboratory.
- BI 433 Boreal Flora** 2-3 cr. (2-0-4) Offered: Summer  
Prerequisites: BI 111, BI 112, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
Lecture and field studies dealing with recognition, taxonomy, ethnobotany and ecological adaptations of plants in aquatic and terrestrial communities.
- BI 434 Plant Ecology** 4 cr. (2-0-4) Offered: Every other winter, odd years.  
Prerequisites: BI 210, BI 310 recommended, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
Field study of terrestrial and aquatic vegetation, covering topics in population, community and landscape ecology. Laboratories emphasize research approaches, sampling techniques, data analysis and technical writing skills.
- BI 435 Boreal Ecosystems** 4 cr. (1-0-5) Offered: Summer  
Prerequisites: BI 310, junior standing, or instructor's permission (interview with instructor required).  
A 3-week field course based in Canada and/or Isle Royale studying community and ecosystem processes in the boreal forest. Emphasis is on boreal and arctic plant communities and the interrelationships of large herbivores, such as moose and caribou, and their predators.
- BI 441 Fisheries Management** 4 cr. (3-0-2) Offered: Every other winter, odd years.  
Prerequisites: BI 210 or BI 422, and MA 104 or MA 105 or MA 171, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
Concepts, applications and techniques for managing fisheries resources. Topics include basic fish anatomy and life-history characteristics, fishing technology, population dynamics, fisheries modeling, hatcheries and conservation issues. Emphasis is placed on the human-fishery resource interaction. Students read from primary literature and conduct fisheries-related research.
- BI 442 Wildlife Management** 4 cr. (3-0-2) Offered: Fall  
Prerequisites: BI 210, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
Application of ecological principles and technical knowledge to the management of wildlife populations.
- BI 460 Ichthyology** 4 cr. (3-0-2) Offered: Every other winter, even years.  
Prerequisites: BI 111, BI 112, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
Principles of fish biology. Course covers systematics and diversity of marine and freshwater fishes including identification, evolution, physiology, ecology and behavior.
- BI 461 Herpetology** 4 cr. (3-0-3) Offered: Every other winter, odd years.  
Prerequisites: BI 111, BI 112, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
Field-oriented study of amphibians and reptiles emphasizing identification and habits of local fauna.
- BI 462 Ornithology** 3 cr. (2-0-3) Offered: Summer, odd years.  
Prerequisites: BI 111, BI 112, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
Lectures, laboratories and field trips dealing with evolution systematics, morphology, ecology, behavior and identification of birds with emphasis on local species.

**BI 463 Mammalogy** 3 cr. (2-0-3)

Offered: Every other winter, odd years.

Prerequisites: BI 111, BI 112, junior standing or instructor's permission.

Lectures, laboratories and field trips dealing with evolution systematics, morphology, ecology, behavior and identification of mammals with emphasis on the Great Lakes region.

**BI 465 Aquatic Insect Ecology** 4 cr. (2-0-4)

Offered: Every other fall, even years.

Prerequisites: BI 111, BI 112, junior standing or instructor's permission.

Lectured on aquatic insect evolution, ecology and physiology. Laboratories emphasize recognition of local fauna, qualitative and quantitative analyses of benthic communities and biogeochemistry of lakes and streams.

**BI 491 Seminar** 1 cr.

Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: Instructor's permission and junior standing. Course prerequisites and a minimum grade point average may be required for some topics.

Variable content, depending on instructor. Students read extensively from periodical literature and meet weekly for reports and discussion.

*Note: May be repeated once if topic varies.*

**BI 492 Research in Water Science** 2 cr. (0-0-4)

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisites: Water science majors with junior standing or instructor's permission.

Cross listed as CH 492.

An introduction to environmentally related research. Projects are pursued in cooperation with a faculty research adviser. The research adviser and research problem must be selected a semester prior to registration. A written and oral final report is required.

**BI 495 Special Topics in Biology** 1-4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.

Prerequisites: instructor's permission and junior standing.

Variable content, depending upon the competencies of staff and special needs of students.

*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

**BI 498 Directed Studies in Biology** 1-4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.

Prerequisites: The core courses in biology, junior standing and instructor's permission at least one month before beginning of course.

An opportunity for qualified junior and senior students to conduct independent study and investigative work.

*Note: May be repeated for up to four credits.*

**BI 499 Internship** 1-6 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.

Graded S/U

Prerequisites: Senior status in good standing with a minimum grade point average of 2.50 and a major in biology, botany or zoology; appropriate background for subject of internship; adviser, department head and cooperating agency supervisor permission.

Practical experience under the supervision of an experienced biologist, in an academic, governmental or private setting. A written report incorporating an evaluation and critique of the internship experience will be required. A course subtitle on the student's transcript will describe the particular content of this course.

*Note: Application for internship must be made at the Biology Department office at least four weeks before the start of the internship.*

**CH-CHEMISTRY****Chemistry Department****CH 105 Chemical Principles** 4 cr. (3-0-2)

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisites: Proficiency in algebra (one year of high school algebra is recommended).

- Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.

Introduction to chemistry including contemporary applications and problems. Topics include states of matter, atomic and molecular structure, electrochemistry, energy, nuclear chemistry, organic and polymer chemistry.

*Note: Does not count toward a major or minor in chemistry.*

**CH 107 Introductory Chemistry I** 4 cr. (3-1-2)

Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: Proficiency in algebra (one year of high school algebra or MA 100 is recommended) and one year of high school chemistry is recommended.

- Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.

Fundamental laws and generalizations of inorganic chemistry and introduction to nomenclature, structure, functional groups and reactions of organic chemistry.

*Note: Does not count toward a major or minor in chemistry. Primarily for students preparing for a career in nursing or a related profession.*

**CH 108 Introductory Chemistry II** 4 cr. (3-1-2)

Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: CH 107 or equivalent.

- Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.

Continuation of CH 107. An introduction to biochemistry, with emphasis on structure of biochemical compounds and their functions in living systems.

*Note: Does not count toward major or minor in chemistry.*

**CH 111 General Chemistry I** 5 cr. (3-1-3)

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisites: Proficiency in algebra (two years of high school algebra or MA 104 or MA 105 is recommended) and one year of high school chemistry.

- Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.

Survey of atomic structure, bonding, stoichiometry and the states of matter.

<p><b>CH 112 General Chemistry II</b> 5 cr. (3-1-3)                      Offered: Winter, summer                      Prerequisite: CH 111.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Study of chemical equilibria and kinetics, thermodynamics, solution reactions, survey of the chemistry of the common elements and nuclear chemistry.</p>	<p><b>CH 297 Directed Studies in Chemistry</b> 1-4 cr.                      Offered: On demand                      Graded S/U                      Prerequisite: Instructor's permission.</p> <p>Independent study and investigative work. Adviser and research problem must be selected a semester prior to registration.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated if topic differs up to four credit hours.</i></p>
<p><b>CH 215 Chemistry of the Elements</b> 4 cr. (3-0-3)                      Offered: Fall                      Prerequisite: CH 112.</p> <p>Descriptive chemistry of elements and their compounds with relation to the periodic table. Emphasis is placed on chemical behavior, bonding and structure as well as spectral, thermodynamic and electrochemical properties. Laboratory work consists of the synthesis and characterization of common elements and their compounds.</p>	<p><b>CH 298 Directed Studies in Chemistry</b> 1-4 cr.                      Offered: On demand                      Prerequisite: Instructor's permission.</p> <p>Independent study and investigative work. Adviser and research problem must be selected a semester prior to registration.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated if topic differs up to four credit hours.</i></p>
<p><b>CH 220 Introductory Organic Chemistry</b> 5 cr. (4-0-3)                      Offered: Fall                      Prerequisite: CH 112.</p> <p>A one-semester course covering all aspects of organic chemistry including nomenclature, structure, optical activity, functional groups, spectra and syntheses. Emphasis on the organic compounds and reactions important to the function of living systems.</p> <p><i>Note: Credit cannot be earned in both CH 220 and CH 321.</i></p>	<p><b>CH 321 Organic Chemistry I</b> 4 cr. (3-0-3)                      Offered: Fall                      Prerequisite: CH 112.</p> <p>The chemistry of the aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons and their derivatives, the significance of the various groups in the molecule and the nature of organic reactions.</p> <p><i>Note: Credit cannot be earned in both CH 220 and CH 321.</i></p>
<p><b>CH 241 Chemical Equilibrium</b> 3 cr.                      Offered: Fall, winter                      Prerequisite: CH 112.</p> <p>Study of chemical equilibrium in water including ionization, solubility, acid-base phenomena, complex ion formation and oxidation-reduction reactions.</p>	<p><b>CH 322 Organic Chemistry II</b> 4 cr. (3-0-3)                      Offered: Winter                      Prerequisite: CH 321.</p> <p>A continuation of CH 321. The chemistry of carbonyl compounds and other groups, as well as some special topics are covered.</p>
<p><b>CH 242 Quantitative Analysis</b> 2 cr. (0-0-6)                      Offered: Fall, winter                      Prerequisite: CH 112.</p> <p>The principles and methods of quantitative analysis, including titrimetry, spectrophotometry and potentiometry are used to determine the composition of various materials and the physical constants of substances.</p>	<p><b>CH 341 Physical Chemistry I</b> 4 cr. (3-0-3)                      Offered: Fall                      Prerequisites: CH 241, CH 242, one year of calculus and physics, or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Theory, problems and experiments concerning the structure of atoms and molecules and the gaseous, liquid and solid states.</p>
<p><b>CH 295 Special Topics in Chemistry</b> 1-4 cr.                      Offered: On demand                      Prerequisite: Instructor's permission.</p> <p>Topics reflecting the special interests of students and staff. Designed for freshmen, sophomores and non-majors.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated if topic differs.</i></p>	<p><b>CH 342 Physical Chemistry II</b> 4 cr. (3-0-3)                      Offered: Winter                      Prerequisites: CH 241, CH 242, one year of calculus and physics, or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Theory, problems and experiments concerning chemical thermodynamics, chemical kinetics and the phase rule.</p>
<p><b>CH 296 Special Topics in Chemistry</b> 1-4 cr.                      Offered: On demand                      Graded S/U                      Prerequisite: Instructor's permission.</p> <p>Topics reflecting the special interests of students and staff. Designed for freshmen, sophomores and non-majors.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated if topic differs.</i></p>	<p><b>CH 415 Inorganic Chemistry</b> 4 cr. (3-0-3)                      Offered: Winter                      Prerequisites: CH 341 and CH 342 or CH 341 and concurrent enrollment in CH 342, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Comparative study of the chemical elements and their compounds with emphasis on periodic relations, principles of structure and bonding, kinetics of reactions and spectral and thermodynamic properties. Topics include complex ions, defect crystals, electron deficient compounds, organometallic and bio-inorganic chemistry. A variety of inorganic compounds are prepared and studied.</p>

- CH 430 Environmental Chemistry** 5 cr. (3-0-6)  
Offered: Every other winter, odd years.  
Prerequisites: CH 241, CH 242, CH 220 or CH 322, junior standing.  
A study of chemical interaction in natural and perturbed systems. Emphasis is placed on physical and analytical aspects with an introduction to the mathematics of data utilization.
- CH 435 Gas and Liquid Chromatography** 2 cr. (3-0-6)  
Offered: Fall  
Prerequisites: CH 322, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
A study of the principles, instrumentation and analytical applications of gas and liquid chromatography and mass spectrometry. GC, GC/MS and HPLC techniques are presented in the laboratory.  
*Note: This course is taught for one half of the semester.*
- CH 436 Modern Spectroscopy** 3 cr. (2-0-3)  
Offered: Winter  
Prerequisites: CH 341, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
A study of the principles, instrumentation and analytical applications of modern spectroscopic methods including mass, infrared, and 1-D and 2-D NMR spectroscopy. The theoretical basis for each type of spectroscopy, basic instrument design and spectral analysis will be discussed with particular emphasis on the use of a combination of these methods in structural elucidation. Laboratory exercises will focus on instrument operation and data interpretation.
- CH 437 Atomic Absorption Spectrometry** 1 cr. (2-0-3)  
Offered: Fall  
Prerequisites: CH 341 or concurrent enrollment in CH 341, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
A study of principles, instrumentation and analytical applications of this technique. Lecture material includes sample collection and preparation, sample atomization, optical instrumentation, spectral interferences and data analysis. Atomic absorption techniques will be compared to inductively coupled plasma techniques. Laboratory exercises focus on sample preparation, instrument operation and data analysis.  
*Note: This course is taught for one half of the semester.*
- CH 440 Forensic Chemistry** 4 cr. (2-0-6)  
Offered: Winter, even numbered years  
Prerequisites: CH 111, CH 112, CH 241, CH 242, CH 220 or CH 321 and 322, and CH 450 or instructor's permission.  
Forensic applications of chemical and biochemical techniques. Techniques include, but are not limited to trace metal analysis, FT-IR analysis of fibers and paint, polymerase chain reaction (PCR)/DNA analysis, and controlled substances liquid and gas chromatography. Case studies and a team project will be performed at the end of the semester using several analytical techniques in the student's area of interest.
- CH 450 Introductory Biochemistry** 4 cr. (3-0-3)  
Offered: Fall, winter  
Prerequisites: CH 220 or CH 322, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
A study of the fundamental concepts of biochemistry, including the chemical and physical properties of biomolecules and the chemical basis of the major metabolic pathways. Laboratory experiments teach basic biochemical techniques.
- CH 452 Intermediary Metabolism** 4 cr.  
Offered: Winter  
Prerequisites: CH 450, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
A course designed to follow CH 450, emphasizing metabolic processes and exposing students to current biochemical literature. Topics include the biosynthesis of lipids, amino acids, nucleic acids and gene expression, and protein synthesis. Abnormalities in metabolic processes that result in disease will be considered.
- CH 454 Biochemical Techniques** 4 cr. (0-0-12)  
Offered: Winter  
Prerequisites: CH 450, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
A laboratory course applying instrumental techniques to biochemical problems. Experiments include immunological assay, electrophoresis, radioisotope labeling, and purification and analysis of DNA.
- CH 456 Protein Structure and Function** 3 cr.  
Offered: Fall 2007; every third fall thereafter.  
Prerequisites: CH 450, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
An investigation of the structure of proteins enhanced by the use of computer software with three-dimensional images. The relationship between protein structure and function will be explored by studying enzymatic reaction mechanisms and kinetics.
- CH 460 Nuclear Chemistry** 4 cr. (3-0-3)  
Offered: Every other fall, odd years.  
Prerequisite: Four courses in chemistry and consent of instructor.  
The basic nuclear physics necessary for understanding the practical use of radiation and radionuclides is covered. Emphasis is given to properties of radioactive substances, effects of radiation, detection and measurement of radiation and radioisotope methodology.
- CH 490 Senior Research and Seminar I** 2-4 cr.  
Offered: Fall  
Prerequisites: Biochemistry or chemistry major and senior standing or instructor's permission.  
Some aspects of chemical research, pursued in cooperation with a research adviser. Oral and written reports and attendance at a weekly seminar are required. Adviser and research problem must be selected a semester prior to registration.  
*Note: May be repeated if topic differs up to four credit hours.*
- CH 491 Senior Research and Seminar II** 2-4 cr.  
Offered: Winter  
Prerequisites: Biochemistry or chemistry major and senior standing and instructor's permission.  
A continuation of CH 490. Open to students who have demonstrated exceptional competencies.  
*Note: May be repeated if topic differs up to four credit hours.*
- CH 492 Research in Water Science** 2 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter  
Prerequisites: Water science major, junior standing or instructor's permission and CH 242. CH 430 is strongly recommended.  
Cross listed as BI 492.  
A course to introduce students to environmentally related research.



Projects are pursued in cooperation with a faculty research adviser. The research adviser and research problem must be selected a semester prior to registration. A written and final oral report are required.

**CH 493 Forensic Laboratory Internship** 1-4 cr.  
Prerequisites: Junior status, GPA of 3.00 and departmental approval  
Supervised experience in a forensic science laboratory. Qualified students may apply during their junior year. Students will be required to write a report of their experience that will be evaluated by the departmental forensic biochemistry advisory committee and the employer. In addition, the student will give a departmental seminar in the semester immediately following the internship.

**CH 495 Special Topics in Chemistry** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: Winter  
Prerequisites: instructor's permission and junior standing.  
Variable content, depending upon the specialties of the staff and special needs of the students.

*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

## CHN - CHINESE

### Modern Languages and Literatures Department

**CHN 101 Elementary Chinese I** 4 cr.  
Offered: At least once a year

- Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement.

An introductory course in the Chinese language and culture. Students learn rudimentary "survival" skills such as social etiquette, telling time and directions, talking about family, school and work, and writing and recognizing written characters.

## CIS-COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

### College of Business

**CIS 110 Principles of Computer Information Systems** 4 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter, summer

- Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement.

Basic computer literacy applicable to students' education and careers. Topics include word processing, spreadsheets, databases and other applications.

*Note: CIS 110 is the equivalent of IS 100, IS 101, IS 102 and IS 104.*

**CIS 155 Software Development 1** 4 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter  
Prerequisite: IS 120 (may be taken concurrently).

Study and practice of a visually-based programming language and application generator. Course involves screen creation, logic development for event-driven screen operations, object-orientation and database fundamentals. Students will query and update databases through the programming interface.

**CIS 220 Network Concepts** 2 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter  
Prerequisites: IS 120 or instructor's permission.

Course provides detailed descriptions and workings of network hardware and software components and covers operation and management of a LAN. Hands-on demonstration and assignments given. Students set up NICs, hubs, wiring for Ethernet, and other topologies.

**CIS 228 Concepts of Help Desk/Call Center Operations** 2 cr.  
Offered: Fall

Help desk and call center operations including different types of help desks/call centers, career paths, and the knowledge, skills, and abilities needed to be successful. Students examine people, processes, technology and information required for successful support operations.

**CIS 230 Novell Network Operating Systems I** 2 cr.  
Offered: Fall  
Prerequisites: CIS 220 or concurrent enrollment, or instructor's permission.

Students install a Novell LAN, including servers and workstations, in a laboratory setting. Students set up user directories, security, print servers and application software. The course has both a lecture/discussion and a lab component.

**CIS 234 Microsoft Network Operating Systems I** 2 cr.  
Offered: Fall  
Prerequisites: CIS 220 or concurrent enrollment or instructor's permission.

Interface and tools to implement a professional workstation that administers small-large networks. Course helps students prepare for Microsoft network certification. Hands-on training in planning, installation, configuration, managing resources, connectivity, running applications, monitoring, optimization and troubleshooting.

**CIS 250 Systems Development I** 4 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter  
Prerequisites: CIS 155 and CIS 220 (or concurrent enrollment). CIS 255 must be taken in subsequent semester.

First of a two-course sequence; provides students a basic understanding of the systems development process. Presents the concepts, tools and methodologies used by the professional analyst in the early stages of the system development process. Discusses issues and decisions associated with managing a systems development project.

**CIS 255 Systems Development II** 4 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter  
Prerequisites: CIS 250 (must be taken in prior semester) or instructor's permission.

Second of a two-course sequence; provides students an in-depth understanding of the systems development process. Emphasis is on the refinement and implementation of the system development process presenting the concepts, tools and methodologies used by the professional analyst. Discusses issues and decisions associated with managing a systems development project.

<p><b>CIS 291 Internship in Computer Information Systems</b> 1-8 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer Graded S/U Prerequisites: Completion of the College of Business prerequisite courses and 48 semester hours and approval of internship coordinator. Appropriate professional work experience at a computer installation. Students are required to document their work experience and fulfill requirements stipulated upon approval of the internship.</p>	<p><b>CIS 415 Systems Development Project</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: CIS 255, CIS 464 (CIS 464 may be a co-requisite with instructor's permission) and junior standing or instructor's permission. A capstone course with an emphasis on the development of a computer application by student project teams assigned to local businesses or university departments. Project teams learn project management skills through job assignments and weekly status meetings with the instructor. Class time is arranged by project.</p>
<p><b>CIS 295 Special Topics in Computer Information Systems</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Designed for freshmen and sophomores and as a service course. Topics dependent on the special interests of students and staff. <i>Note: If topic differs, may be repeated for credit with permission of instructor.</i></p>	<p><b>CIS 416 Advanced Systems Development Project</b> 1-3 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: CIS 415 and junior standing or instructor's permission. Additional experience with computer application development and implementation. The structure of the course is identical to CIS 415.</p>
<p><b>CIS 297 Directed Studies in Computer Information Systems</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Graded S/U Prerequisite: College of Business permission. Individual investigations of a special topic in information systems.</p>	<p><b>CIS 428 Help Desk/Call Center Management</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: CIS 228, MGT 228, MGT 240, junior standing or instructor's permission. A capstone experience for students interested in management positions in the help desk/call center industry. Focuses on techniques for developing and managing a customer support center. Students gain experience with the unique tools and technologies used in support environments and learn how to apply information to make more effective decisions.</p>
<p><b>CIS 298 Directed Studies in Computer Information Systems</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisite: College of Business permission. Individual investigations of a special topic in information systems.</p>	<p><b>CIS 430 Data Communication</b> 3 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: CIS 155, CIS 250 and junior standing or instructor's permission. Covers the theories and technical prerequisites of data communication. Subjects include hardware, fundamental communication concepts, voice communication, configurations, common carrier service offerings, network design, protocols and software, microcomputers and communication, local area networks, network management and network security.</p>
<p><b>CIS 330 Novell Network Operating Systems II</b> 3 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: CIS 230 or instructor's permission. In-depth study of the most complex functions and features of installing, configuring and maintaining the latest Novell Netware-based LAN system along with preparation for the CNA Exam. Includes extensive use of practice exam software that simulates the testing environment on which students must perform actions according to a given scenario.</p>	<p><b>CIS 440 Management Information Systems</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: MKT 230, MGT 240 and FIN 351 junior standing or instructor's permission. Provides College of Business majors with the necessary background to keep abreast of current developments in the use of computer information systems in supporting management functions. Discusses creating competitive firms, managing global corporations, and providing useful products and services to customers from an information systems standpoint.</p>
<p><b>CIS 334 Microsoft Network Operating Systems II</b> 3 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: CIS 234 or instructor's permission. In-depth study of the most complex functions and features of installing, configuring and maintaining the latest Windows operating system, along with preparation for the Microsoft Certified Professional Exam. Extensive use of practice exam software that simulates the testing environment, in which students must perform actions according to a given scenario.</p>	<p><b>CIS 464 Database Management Systems</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: CIS 250 and junior standing or instructor's permission. Survey of the applied database systems topics. Emphasis is on relational databases—logical design, physical design and SQL. Hierarchical, network, object-oriented and object-relational models are also considered. Supporting topics include entity-relationship model, database administration, data dictionaries/catalogs, backup/recovery, concurrency control, database security, distributed database, client/server database, data warehousing and data mining.</p>
<p><b>CIS 355 Web Applications Programming</b> 3 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: CIS 155 or other programming course and CIS 255, junior standing, or instructor's permission. Students program client/server applications for the Web, focusing on database integration using SQL. Topics cover scripting languages such as JavaScript, VBScript, etc., and using them to read input from Web forms, store and retrieve data from databases, and produce Web output. Emphasis is on business-oriented applications for the Web.</p>	

**CIS 470 E-Commerce and E-Business** 3 cr.

Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

Explores the impact of information technology on how business is conducted in the electronic commerce and traditional business arenas. Students gain an appreciation for the scope and performance characteristics exhibited by current information technology as it relates to business, and insight into current changes in the way businesses implement e-commerce strategy.

**CIS 490 Seminar on Information Systems and Information Technology** 3 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.

Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

Provides students with an opportunity to cover the latest and emerging topics in information systems and information technology. The course covers wide-ranging topics from all concentrations of information systems.

**CIS 491 Internship in Computer Information Systems** 1-8 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter, summer

Graded S/U

Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

Appropriate professional work experience at a computer installation.

Students are required to document their work experience and fulfill requirements stipulated upon approval of the internship.

**CIS 495 Special Topics in Computer Information Systems** 1-4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.

Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

Variable topics of current interest.

*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

**CIS 496 Special Topics in Computer Information Systems** 1-4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.

Graded S/U

Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

Designed for juniors and seniors as a service course. Topics dependent on the special interests of students and staff.

*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

**CIS 497 Directed Studies in Computer Information Systems** 1-4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.

Graded S/U

Prerequisites: Junior standing and College of Business permission.

Individual research in computer information systems. Work is supervised through conferences with an adviser.

**CIS 498 Directed Studies in Computer Information Systems** 1-4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.

Prerequisite: Junior standing and College of Business permission.

Individual research in computer information systems. Work is supervised through conferences with an adviser.

## CJ-CRIMINAL JUSTICE

### Criminal Justice Department

**CJ 110 Introduction to Criminal Justice** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

An introduction to the various subcomponents of the justice system: police, courts and corrections. The course will illustrate how these interrelated components result in the administration of justice in a democratic society. Current problems faced by the criminal justice process will be discussed.

**CJ 191 Training Seminar (Specific Topic)** 1-4 cr.

Offered: On demand

This course is for criminal justice elective credit and may be applied toward the criminal justice associate of arts or applied science degree programs. This is a training course specifically designed for the topic at hand.

*Note: No more than 4 credits of CJ 191 and/or CJ 298 may be applied toward the AS or AAS degree programs. CJ 191 and CJ 298 do not apply toward the bachelor's degree.*

*This course may be taken more than once under a different topic.*

**CJ 212 The Law Enforcement Function** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisites: CJ 110 or instructor's permission.

The role of law enforcement in the criminal justice system and society at large is explored. Emphasis is placed on the history and current practices of policing, the demands and rewards of careers in law enforcement and the dilemma inherent in policing a free society.

**CJ 213 The Judicial Function** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisites: CJ 110 or instructor's permission.

An examination of the criminal court system and criminal process with an analysis of the major judicial decision-makers, i.e., prosecutors, defense attorneys, judges and the courtroom work group.

**CJ 214 The Investigative Process I** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: CJ 110 or instructor's permission.

Theory of investigation, crime scene conduct, collection and preservation of physical evidence; overview of methods used in scientific interpretation of evidence; and presentation of evidence to the judicial system.

*Note: This course was previously numbered CJ 314 The Investigative Process I.*

**CJ 220 The Corrections Functions** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisites: CJ 110 or instructor's permission, or enrollment in correctional officer certification program.

Introduction to the philosophy, theory and practice involved in dealing officially with convicted offenders; appraisal of treatment and post-correctional practices plus functions of probation and parole are analyzed. Problems, trends and issues are identified.

<p><b>CJ 221 Roles of the Corrections Client</b> 4 cr. Offered: Summer Prerequisites: CJ 110, CJ 220 or instructor's permission, or enrollment in correctional officer certification program. Study of offenders in terms of their personal background and definitional dimensions. Attitudes, behavior and criminal careers are examined to help develop realistic perspective on crime and criminals.</p>	<p><b>CJ 275 Legal Aspects of Retail Security</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer Prerequisites: CJ 110 or instructor's permission. This course examines the legal environment surrounding the private security profession. It is critical to realize that there are major legal restraints upon security officers who help ensure both the protection of the public and their employers.</p>
<p><b>CJ 227 Correctional Institutions</b> 4 cr. Offered: Summer Prerequisites: CJ 110, CJ 220 or instructor's permission, or enrollment in correctional officer certification program. The development, structure and function of correctional institutions, including jails. Emphasis is placed on the principles and strategies of custody and treatment as they pertain to the confined offender. The propriety and effectiveness of the custody continuum are examined.</p>	<p><b>CJ 276 Retail Loss Prevention Management</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer Prerequisites: CJ 110 or instructor's permission. This course focuses on retail loss prevention issues from a supervision and management perspective. It discusses the role of loss prevention within the corporate management structure. It explores classic and contemporary management theory along with basic roles and functions of managers and supervisors. It is designed to assist individuals currently holding or aspiring to management positions in implementing realistic loss prevention strategies in a mass retail environment.</p>
<p><b>CJ 245 Legal Issues in Corrections</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer Prerequisites: CJ 110, CJ 220, or instructor's permission, or enrollment in correctional officer certification program. An overview of the major issues, trends and the political and social dimensions of criminal convictions. An analysis of constitutional law, court decisions, current legislation of the federal and state law affecting prisons and the judicial proceedings.</p>	<p><b>CJ 280 Criminal Law</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: CJ 110 or instructor's permission. Analysis and classification of substantive common law and statutory criminal offenses; defenses and other limitations on criminal capacity.</p>
<p><b>CJ 250 Investigative Interviewing and Interrogation</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: CJ 110 or instructor's permission. This course focuses on planning, conducting and analyzing interviews and interrogations as part of an investigation. Fundamental theories will be demonstrated in practical exercises including detecting deception. The class will analyze and discuss key Supreme Court decisions, particularly <i>Miranda v. Arizona</i> and the subsequent Fifth and Sixth Amendment cases that guide current practices in public and private investigations.</p>	<p><b>CJ 295 Special Topics in Criminal Justice</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisite: Instructor's permission. The study of special issues in criminal justice.</p>
<p><b>CJ 255 Drugs, Crime and the Justice System</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other summer. Prerequisites: CJ 110 or instructor's permission. This course describes and examines the history and current state of the illegal drug problem in the United States from the early 1800s to the present. This includes the nature of illegal drug use, the drug-crime connection, illegal drug production and trafficking, the structure of illegal drug enterprises, drug user profiles, drug control policy and treatment programs, and the drug legalization debate.</p>	<p><b>CJ 298 Directed Study</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: Instructor and department permission. Individual research at an advanced level in the student's field of interest as approved and directed by the major professor. <i>Note: No more than 4 credits of CJ 191 and/or CJ 298 may be applied toward the AS or AAS degree programs. CJ 191 and CJ 298 do not apply toward the bachelor's degree.</i></p>
<p><b>CJ 263 Criminology</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: SO 101 or SO 113 and CJ 110 or instructor's permission. Cross listed with SO 263. This course explores the nature, extent, causes and methods of treatment and prevention of crime and criminality. Emphasis is placed on theories and methods of studying crime and criminal behavior as social phenomena.</p>	<p><b>CJ 299 Police Academy</b> 12 cr. Offered: Summer Graded S/U Prerequisite: Admission to NMU Regional Police Academy. The Regional Police Academy is a 15-week, 900-hour police training school designed to provide basic law enforcement training to in-service and pre-service recruits. At the successful completion of academy training, a recruit becomes certifiable as a police officer through the Michigan Law Enforcement Officers Training Council (MCOTC). This training is transferable to all states but Hawaii. <i>Note: These credits can only be applied toward the Associate of Applied Science in Law Enforcement degree.</i></p>

<p><b>CJ 302 Community Relations and Crime Prevention</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: CJ 110 and junior status or instructor's permission.</p> <p>A survey of the relationships between policing agencies and the communities they serve. Emphasis is placed on communication and orientation toward common goals, with a focus on the part that crime prevention techniques play in reducing current community problems.</p> <p><i>Note: May not be taken if the student has previously taken LE 300 Police-Community Relations or LE 400 Crime Prevention.</i></p>	<p><b>CJ 420 Forensic Psychology</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: CJ 110 and junior standing and instructor's permission.</p> <p>This course will examine the role of the discipline of psychology in the criminal justice system. In this class, students will explore many of the aspects of criminal justice theory and practice that are interdisciplinary in nature and for which a basic understanding of psychological principles is fundamental. This course will be taught as a seminar, with students actively participating in instruction by independently exploring a topic of their choice and sharing their findings with the class.</p>
<p><b>CJ 315 Criminal Procedure</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: CJ 110 and junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Rules of evidence and legal procedure in important areas such as arrest, force, search and seizure.</p>	<p><b>CJ 426 International Crime and Comparative Criminal Justice Systems</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: CJ 110 and junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>This course explores the justice systems of various countries in depth and compares the significant similarities and differences between them and the United States. Both statutory and common law are analyzed, as well as crime rates, prevention, detention and judicial procedures.</p>
<p><b>CJ 323 Community-Based Corrections</b> 4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: CJ 110 and junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>This is a course on non-institutional corrections that focuses on the contemporary means and philosophy of positive intervention in the lives of selected offenders in an effort to facilitate improved social functioning. Specific attention is given to such critical corrections issues as resource brokering, problem solving, accountability and communication. Methods and techniques of service delivery within the context of probation, parole, diversion, halfway houses and other community settings are stressed.</p>	<p><b>CJ 435 Domestic and International Terrorism</b> 4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisite: CJ 110 and junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>This course examines the history and current state of the problem of domestic and international terrorism. This includes the types and nature of terror; profiles of the individuals, organizations and nation states involved in terrorism; their motivations and targets; the attacks against the United States; strategies currently used to control and prevent terrorism; and the prospects for the future.</p>
<p><b>CJ 360 Case Studies in Crime</b> 4 cr. Prerequisites: CJ 110 and junior status, or instructor permission.</p> <p>This seminar covers case studies of important and/or notorious crimes in history. Focus will be on crimes important to the evolution of the American culture and those crimes which contributed to changes in legislation and law enforcement methods. Students will independently research and present the majority of the course content.</p>	<p><b>CJ 440 Discretionary Justice</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: CJ 110 and junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>In-depth study of the use of discretion in criminal justice taught in seminar style. Students are required to participate in realistic simulated decision-making situations that reveal subjective and subtle influences on the decision makers. Police, institution classification and parole decision issues are emphasized.</p>
<p><b>CJ 412 Crisis Intervention and Stress Analysis</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other winter. Prerequisites: CJ 110 and junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>The course will examine the challenges and risks of the various "front line" crisis intervention situations encountered by police and corrections officers. Emphasis is on the dynamics of interpersonal relations and intervention techniques, especially in conflict-oriented situations. Alternatives available to officers, as well as the relative roles of other legal and social agencies, will be discussed. The second half of the course will focus on stress issues relative to police and corrections personnel.</p> <p><i>Note: May not be taken if the student has already taken LE 410 Police Crisis Intervention or LE 415 Police Stress Analysis.</i></p>	<p><b>CJ 465 Problem Solving in Criminal Justice</b> 4 cr. Prerequisites: CJ 110 and junior status or instructor permission.</p> <p>This course focuses on the art and science of problem-solving. Students will be instructed in use of SARA—a model for solving problems currently utilized by law enforcement and corrections agencies nationwide.</p>
<p><b>CJ 414 The Investigative Process II</b> 4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: CJ 110, CJ 214 and junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>The actual gathering, identifying, preserving and analyzing of evidence. The course prepares students to write investigative reports that can be introduced into a court of law. It stresses the legal importance of all types of evidence and the probability of their acceptance in a court.</p>	<p><b>CJ 470 Liability Law in Criminal Justice</b> 4 cr. Prerequisites: CJ 110 and junior status or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Students will examine the statutes, constitutional law, and case law contrasted against factual backgrounds that give rise to liability. Emphasis will be placed on understanding strategies for minimizing the potential administrative, civil and criminal liability exposure to individuals and agencies.</p>

**CJ 480 Cybercrime** 4 cr.  
Offered: Winter  
Prerequisites: CJ 110, CJ 214, CIS 110 and junior standing or instructor's permission.

This course examines the history and current state of the problem of domestic and global cybercrime. The situation involves exploring various types of crimes committed with computers, the Internet and electronic devices. Students will learn investigative techniques and legal issues related to the investigation of cybercrimes. Also, forensic issues addressed will include recognition of leads, tracking cybercriminals as well as the collection and preservation of computer-related (digital) evidence.

**CJ 490 Professional Development and Assessment** 2 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter  
Prerequisites: CJ 110 and senior standing or instructor's permission.

This course provides students with information and perspectives necessary for a successful career search in criminal justice. It will encourage students to explore their values, skills and competencies in order to come to a better understanding of the unique qualities and abilities that each may contribute in their chosen profession. Finally students will assist with the accomplishment of the department's assessment objectives by participating in select activities and discussions.

*Note: This course replaces CJ 489 Theory and Ideology of Criminal Justice.*

**CJ 491 Internship in Criminal Justice** 4-16 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
Graded S/U

Prerequisites: All 100- and 200-level CJ core courses, junior standing, 2.70 cumulative grade point average and permission of the criminal justice internship coordinator.

Supervised field experience through university-arranged placements in law enforcement, corrections, loss prevention or other criminal justice agencies.

*Note: May be applied as general elective credit only.*

**CJ 495 Special Topics in Criminal Justice** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: CJ 110 and junior standing or instructor's permission.

The study of special issues in criminal justice at a more advanced level. Sometimes used to accommodate the training of visiting lecturers.

*Note: May be repeated if topic differs for eight credit hours.*

**CJ 497 Teaching/Research Apprenticeship** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: CJ 110 and junior standing or instructor's permission.

Directed apprentice activities in research or teaching. Students will work under close supervision of their major professor.

*Note: Only four credit hours of CJ 497 and/or CJ 498 may be applied toward the major.*

**CJ 498 Directed Study** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: CJ 110 and junior standing or instructor's permission.

Individual research on an advanced level in student's field of interest as approved and directed by major professor.

*Note: Only four credit hours of CJ 497 and/or CJ 498 can be applied toward the major.*

## CLS - CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCE

### Clinical Laboratory Science Department

**CLS 100 Obtaining a Blood Specimen** 1 cr. (3-0-2)  
Offered: Fall, winter  
Graded S/U

A course designed to teach any interested student phlebotomy skills by venipuncture and dermal puncture methods. Lecture topics include infection control, safety, ethics, communication, specimen processing, selection of anti-coagulants, order of draw, prioritizing requests, complications and accidental needlesticks.

*Note: Meets four weeks of the semester.*

**CLS 109 Introduction to Diagnostic Sciences** 1 cr. (3-0-2)  
Offered: Fall, winter  
Prerequisite: High school biology recommended.

An introduction to a variety of diagnostic tests for various aspects of the clinical laboratory. The various tests represent analytes commonly measured because of their diagnostic or screening value for major health conditions in society such as diabetes, heart attacks, anemia and infection. Accuracy, safety and quality control will be stressed throughout.

*Note: Meets four weeks of the semester.*

**CLS 150 Phlebotomy Practicum** 4 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter  
Graded S/U

Prerequisite: CLS 100, CLS 109, BI 104 and acceptance into the practicum.

Extensive clinical experience in phlebotomy. The student will log a total of 160 hours at assigned clinical agencies.

**CLS 190 Microscopy and Laboratory Techniques** 1 cr. (3-0-2)  
Offered: Fall

The course is designed to develop basic laboratory skills that are fundamental to science exploration and practice. The student will learn the principles and effective use of the microscope including bright-field, phase, polarized, dark-field and fluorescence techniques. Spectrophotometry and proper pipetting techniques will also be addressed.

*Note: Meets four weeks of the semester.*

**CLS 200 Urine and Body Fluid Analysis** 1 cr. (2-0-2)  
Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: High school biology recommended.

The course will include macroscopic, chemical and microscopic examination of various fluids. Significance, principles, reference ranges, sources of error and data correlation of manual and automated methods will be emphasized in each type of analysis.

*Note: This course meets for the last six weeks of the semester.*

**CLS 201 Clinical Hematology/Coagulation** 3 cr. (2-0-3)  
Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: CLS 109, CLS 190, BI 104 or BI 202 (BI 104 or BI 202 can be taken concurrently) or instructor's permission.

A study of blood-forming organs, the morphologic, biochemical and functional aspects of the cellular components and the mechanisms of hemostasis. Disorders are discussed and correlated with the abnormal results found in corresponding lab tests. Emphasis is placed on diagnostic procedures and those used to differentiate normal and abnormal states.

**CLS 202 Clinical Chemistry** 4 cr. (3-0-3)  
Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: One year of high school chemistry and one semester of college chemistry or instructor's permission. CLS 109, CLS 190 recommended.

Examination of the methods of analysis and clinical significance of a variety of analytes found in an assortment of body fluids. Data correlation, basic statistics and quality control measures are emphasized. Performance of clinical chemistry assays that are typically done in hospital laboratories.

**CLS 203 Immunohematology** 3 cr. (2-0-3)  
Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: One year of high school biology or one semester of college biology, CLS 213 or concurrent enrollment or instructor's permission.

Fundamentals of blood banking in the ABO, Rh and other blood group systems; blood component preparation and utilization; transfusion; transfusion complications; quality control and problem solving; and current issues in transfusion medicine. Laboratories include techniques used in immunology/serology; blood grouping; compatibility testing; and antibody identification.

**CLS 204 Clinical Microbiology** 2 cr.  
Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: CLS 109, BI 104 or BI 202 or instructor's permission.

Introduction to the medically important bacteria, fungi, viruses and parasites. Infectious diseases are discussed by organ systems including the role of normal flora and clinical information relevant to each. Current practices in the collection and transportation of clinical specimens and infection control issues are emphasized.

**CLS 213 Clinical Immunology and Serology** 1 cr.  
Offered: Winter

Prerequisite: One year of high school biology or one semester of college biology, or instructor's permission; chemistry recommended.

An introduction to immunology, the immune response and the application of immunological concepts to serological testing in the clinical laboratory.

**CLS 214 Diagnostic Microbiology** 3 cr. (1-1-2.5)  
Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: CLS 204 or concurrent enrollment or instructor's permission. CLS 190 recommended.

Methods of the isolation and identification of microbial pathogens including clinically significant bacteria, fungi and parasites. Laboratory diagnostic techniques focus on biochemical characterization, serologic testing, rapid identification methods, susceptibility testing and microscopic examination.

**CLS 250 Clinical Practice** 1-2 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter  
Graded S/U

Prerequisites: CLS 100, 109 and acceptance for a clinical placement by the Clinical Laboratory Sciences Department.

This course is designed for all programs with a clinical practicum that extends into the summer months. This course represents each different discipline identified by the appropriate suffix.

**CLS 250A Clinical Practice** 2 cr.  
Offered: Summer

Students will practice their clinical assistant skills.

**CLS 250T Clinical Practice** 2 cr.  
Offered: Summer

Students will practice their skills in phlebotomy and serological testing.

**CLS 250S Clinical Practice** 1 cr.  
Offered: Summer

Students will practice their skills in specimen processing and routine urinalysis.

**CLS 250C Clinical Practice** 2 cr.  
Offered: Summer

Students will practice their skills in routine cytology and histologic techniques.

**CLS 250G Clinical Practice** 2 cr.  
Offered: Summer

Students will become oriented to the cytogenetic or molecular biology laboratory which includes the application of safety policies and learning specialized nomenclature, definitions and some diagnostic genetic techniques. A review of human chromosome and G and Q band patterns are included for cytogenetic students.

**CLS 250H Clinical Practice** 2 cr.  
Offered: Summer

Students will practice techniques in advanced histology.

**CLS 250M Clinical Practice** 1 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter

Students will practice techniques in advanced diagnostic microbiology.

**CLS 251, 252, 253, 254 Sophomore Practicum** 14 cr.  
Graded S/U

Prerequisites: A grade of "C-" or better in CLS 109, CLS 190, CLS 200, CLS 201, CLS 202, CLS 203, CLS 204, CLS 213, CLS 214.; a minimum 2.00 NMU cumulative GPA and in the major, and faculty recommendations.

A six-month, full-time practicum in an affiliated clinical laboratory under the supervision of clinical laboratory professionals. Includes practical experience in all areas of the clinical laboratory including LIS. Current affiliates are in Upper Michigan, Wisconsin and Minnesota. The practicum is represented by CLS 250T and the following four courses:

**CLS 251 Clinical Hematology Practicum** 3 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter

Includes hematology and coagulation.

**CLS 252 Clinical Chemistry Practicum** 4 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter

Includes chemistry and routine urinalysis.

<p><b>CLS 253 Blood Banking Practicum</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Includes blood banking.</p>	<p><b>CLS 380, 381, 382, 383, 384 Histotechnology Practicum</b> 30 cr. Prerequisites: Completion of the required courses in the histotechnician or histotechnologist curriculum and acceptance by a clinical agency with an accredited histology training program.</p>
<p><b>CLS 254 Clinical Microbiology Practicum</b> 4 cr. Offered: On demand Includes bacteriology, mycology and parasitology.</p>	<p>A supervised, full-time, 6-month to 12-month clinical practicum in an accredited histology program. The practicum prepares students to assist in tissue-related procedures to establish and confirm a patient's diagnosis. The preparation and staining of tissue involves a variety of techniques. The practicum is represented by CLS 250H and the following courses:</p>
<p><b>CLS 298 Directed Studies in Clinical Laboratory Science</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand For associate degree programs. May apply to a baccalaureate degree program with the approval of the student's major department. Usually elected only once.  Individual directed study in a clinical laboratory science topic. Students study topics through laboratory projects, independent reading and/or a written paper.</p>	<p><b>CLS 380 Histotechnique I (Processing and Microtomy)</b> 7 cr. Offered: Fall, winter</p> <p><b>CLS 381 Histotechnique II (Staining, Clinical Correlation, Instrumentation, QC, etc.)</b> 7 cr. Offered: Fall, winter</p> <p><b>CLS 382 Histotechnique III (Grossing/Embedding, Microscopy)</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall, winter</p>
<p><b>CLS 301 Advanced Hematology/Coagulation</b> 3 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: CLS 201 (CLS 251 recommended, or instructor's permission).  Survey of hematopoiesis, blood cell derivation, iron metabolism, erythropoiesis, physiological classification and laboratory investigation of anemias, leukocyte and platelet physiology and function, and disorders of phagocytosis. Key laboratory tests are identified with each area of assessment. Learning activities include computer-assisted instruction, laboratory problems and correlation of clinical data.</p>	<p><b>CLS 383 Histochemistry/Pathology (Special Stains, Electron Microscopy, DNA)</b> 8 cr. Offered: Fall, winter</p> <p><b>CLS 384 Advanced Histology (Special projects, Management, Clinical, Legal Procedures)</b> 5 cr. Offered: Fall, winter</p>
<p><b>CLS 302 Advanced Clinical Chemistry</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: CLS 202 (CLS 25 2 and MA 171 recommended).  A lecture-laboratory course involving a problem-solving orientation to laboratory practice. Learning activities include a laboratory method comparison, laboratory problems of technical and diagnostic focus, written assignments pertaining to hormones and therapeutic drugs, and computer-assisted instruction.</p>	<p><b>CLS 391 Laboratory Experience</b> 1-3 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer Prerequisites: Appropriate CLS courses (CLS 100, CLS 109, CLS 190, CLS 200, CLS 201, CLS 202, 203, 204, 214) for the designated experience, and permission of supervising faculty and program director.  A course subtitle on the student's transcript will describe the content for this course, e.g. CLS 391 Laboratory Experience in Hematology Student Laboratory. The course is designed to offer additional experience in the student laboratory which may involve instrument set-up, shut down, troubleshooting, trialing procedures before implementation, laboratory maintenance, reagent preparation, and assisting the instructor.  <i>Note: May be repeated for up to six credits if the topic differs.</i></p>
<p><b>CLS 303 Advanced Immunohematology</b> 2 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: CLS 203 (CLS 253 recommended, or instructor's permission).  Advanced studies in antibody-antigen interaction in relation to blood component therapy. Learning activities include laboratory problems and CAI focusing on complex blood-banking problems; a written assignment for selection of methods for clinical analysis and special techniques in laboratory practice.</p>	<p><b>CLS 420 Clinical Educational Practices</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  Introduction of the laboratory professional to basic education methodology. The principles of learning, the use of goals and objectives and the analysis of a teaching module will be addressed first. Students will be required to teach two laboratory sessions and present one in-service to the Clinical Laboratory Sciences Department.</p>
<p><b>CLS 304 Advanced Clinical Microbiology</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: CLS 204 and CLS 214 (CLS 254 recommended, or instructor's permission).  A study of selected topics in bacteriology, mycology, parasitology and virology utilizing computer-assisted instruction, written assignments and lab problems. Identification techniques and protocol will be evaluated for both common and infrequently isolated pathogens.</p>	<p><b>CLS 440, 441, 442, 443 Advanced Diagnostic Microbiology Practicum</b> 14 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: A grade of C- or better in all CLS courses, a minimum of 2.60 NMU cumulative GPA and 2.50 GPA in the major, CLT certification and CLS faculty recommendation. Junior standing or instructor's permission. Students must also enroll in CLS 250M during the summer months.</p>



An intense, five-month, full-time practicum in an approved clinical laboratory under the supervision of a clinical laboratory scientist or microbiologist. Includes practical experience with emphasis on proficiency, special or unique procedures, problem solving, method evaluation and supervisory functions. The practicum is represented by CLS 250M and the following courses:

- CLS 440 Advanced Clinical Bacteriology** 8 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter
- CLS 441 Advanced Clinical Mycology** 2 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter
- CLS 442 Advanced Clinical Parasitology** 2 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter
- CLS 443 Advanced Clinical Mycobacteriology/Virology** 2 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter

**CLS 451, 452, 453, 454 Senior Practicum** 14 cr.  
Prerequisites: a grade of "C-" or better in all CLS courses; a minimum 2.60 NMU cumulative GPA, a minimum 2.50 GPA in the major, CLT certification and recommendations. Junior standing or instructor's permission.

An intense, five-month, full-time practicum in an affiliated clinical laboratory under supervision of clinical laboratory scientists. Includes practical experience and further acquisition of theoretical principles in all areas of the clinical laboratory with emphasis on special testing, problem solving and a variety of supervisory functions. The practicum is represented by CLS 250S and the following four courses:

- CLS 451 Advanced Clinical Hematology Practicum** 3 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter  
Includes hematology and coagulation.
- CLS 452 Advanced Clinical Chemistry Practicum** 3 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter  
Includes chemistry and special testing.
- CLS 453 Advanced Clinical Immunohematology Practicum** 4 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter  
Includes blood banking and serology areas.
- CLS 454 Advanced Clinical Microbiology Practicum** 4 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter  
Includes bacteriology, mycology, parasitology and virology.
- CLS 460, 461, 462, 463 Cytogenetics Practicum** 14 cr.  
Prerequisites: Students must achieve a 2.60 NMU cumulative GPA and a minimum of 2.80 GPA in the major; students must achieve a grade of "B" or better in BI 111 and BI 206 or BI 312. Cytogenetics track: students must achieve a "B" or better in BI 416 and BI 313 and a grade of "C" or better in all other major courses. Completion of the required courses in the diagnostic genetics curriculum and acceptance by an affiliated clinical agency. Junior standing or instructor's permission.

An intense, six-month, full-time practicum in an affiliated full-service laboratory under supervision of appropriately credentialed cytogenetics professionals. Some hospital affiliates may require a nine-month practicum. Includes practical experience and theoretical principles in areas described by CLS 250G and the following courses:

- CLS 460 Specimen Processing and Culture** 4 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter
- CLS 461 Microscopic Analysis** 4 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter
- CLS 462 F.I.S.H. Technology** 3 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter
- CLS 463 Specialized Tech/Projects** 3 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter

**CLS 470, 471, 472, 473 Molecular Biology Technology Practicum** 14 cr.  
Prerequisites: Students must achieve a "B" or better in BI 418 and CH 454 and a grade of "C" or better in all other major courses. Completion of the pre-clinical courses in the diagnostics genetics curriculum and acceptance by an affiliated clinical agency. Junior standing or instructor's permission.

An intense, six-month, full-time practicum in an affiliated full-service laboratory under supervision of appropriately credentialed molecular biology technology professionals. Includes practical experience and theoretical principles in areas described by CLS 250G and the following courses:

- CLS 470 DNA Purification** 2 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter
- CLS 471 Southern Blot Analysis** 5 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter
- CLS 472 PCR Analysis** 5 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter
- CLS 473 MB Specialized Tech/Projects** 2 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter

**CLS 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, Cytotechnology Practicum** 32 cr.  
Prerequisites: Completion of required courses in the cytotechnology curriculum and acceptance by a clinical agency with an accredited cytotechnology program. Junior standing or instructor's permission.

A supervised, full-time, 12-month clinical practicum in an accredited cytotechnology program. It includes tissue preparation and staining techniques; microscopic study of cellular alterations indicative of cancer, pre-cancerous conditions, bacterial, viral and parasitic infections; and hormonal abnormalities. The practicum is represented by CLS 250C and the following courses:

- CLS 480 Cytology Orientation** 1 cr.  
Offered: Fall
- CLS 481 Tissue Cytology I** 8 cr.  
Offered: Fall  
Includes female genital tract.

<p><b>CLS 482 Tissue Cytology II</b> Offered: Fall Includes respiratory and G.I. tract.</p>	8 cr.	<p><b>CN 191 Carpentry Internship</b> Offered: Contact department for information. Graded S/U Prerequisites: DD 100, CN 107, CN 151, CN 154, CN 156, CN 158, WT 161. This course places students in an actual construction situation on a live job site. Students receive hands-on experience in all phases of carpentry construction.</p>	8 cr. (0-0-40)
<p><b>CLS 483 Tissue Cytology III</b> Offered: Winter Includes all other tissues.</p>	8 cr.		
<p><b>CLS 484 Applied Clinical Practicum</b> Offered: Winter</p>	5 cr.	<p><b>CN 251 Construction Field Operations</b> Offered: Fall Prerequisites: CN 107 and WT 161 or instructor's permission. An introductory course to acquaint students with the requirements necessary to direct the field operations of a construction project.</p>	2 cr.
<p><b>CLS 485 Advanced Cytology Techniques</b> Offered: Winter</p>	2 cr.		
<p><b>CLS 498 Directed Studies in Clinical Laboratory Science</b> Offered: On demand Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission. Individual directed study in a clinically related topic. Students study topics through research projects, independent reading and/or a written paper. <i>Note: May apply only to a baccalaureate degree program with the approval of the student's major department. Usually elected only once.</i></p>	1-4 cr.	<p><b>CN 252 Codes and Inspection</b> Offered: Winter Prerequisites: CN 107 or instructor's permission. Introduction to basic inspections that comply with local building codes and ordinances.</p>	3 cr.
		<p><b>CN 278 Mechanical Systems</b> Offered: Fall Prerequisites: CN 107 or instructor's permission. A course organized to provide a basic understanding of design procedures of mechanical systems, flexibilities in each system, space required and at what point the job will be done.</p>	3 cr.

## CN - CONSTRUCTION

### Technology and Occupational Sciences Department

<p><b>CN 107 Construction Documents</b> Offered: Fall The study and interpretation of various construction contract documents including plans, specifications and construction manuals. Sample sets of documents are interpreted and developed using computer applications with word processing.</p>	3 cr. (2-0-2)	<p><b>CN 283 Construction Estimating</b> Offered: Winter Prerequisites: CN 151, CN 251 and CN 278 or instructor's permission. Introduction to estimating, using means and national reporting systems as a guide. Students are provided with theory, principles and techniques to arrive at a total construction cost for a building project.</p>	3 cr.
<p><b>CN 151 Introduction to Construction</b> Offered: Fall An introduction to the basic fundamentals of construction and an overview of the industry and the relationships that exist among the various stages of construction.</p>	3 cr.	<p><b>CN 298 Directed Study and Research</b> Offered: On demand Prerequisites: Department permission. Selection of problem in area of emphasis, specialized instruction and experiences to reinforce technical skill and knowledge. Written reports of work are required.</p>	1-4 cr.
<p><b>CN 154 Construction Survey and Layout</b> Offered: Fall Prerequisites: MA 104 and CN 107. An introductory course covering theory, principles and techniques of construction surveying.</p>	3 cr. (2-0-2)	<p><b>CN 353 Soils and Foundations</b> Offered: Winter Prerequisites: CN 154, CN 158, MA 104 or instructor's permission. Study of basic theory and application detailed in ASTM (American Society of Testing Materials) procedures, developing a knowledge of fundamental principles and good judgment in foundation design supported by experience and scientific data.</p>	3 cr. (2-0-2)
<p><b>CN 156 Construction Systems and Methods</b> Offered: Winter Prerequisites: CN 107, MA 100, MA 104 and WT 161 or instructor's permission. Basic systems and methods of constructing structures.</p>	3 cr. (2-0-3)	<p><b>CN 357 Legal Aspects of Construction</b> Offered: Fall Prerequisites: CN 253 or instructor's permission. Introduction to legal implications in the building industry.</p>	3 cr.
<p><b>CN 158 Concrete</b> Offered: Winter Prerequisites: MA 100 or MA 104. Study and illustration of basic principles of masonry, concrete and concrete forming and procedures.</p>	3 cr. (2-0-3)		

**CN 358 Bidding Strategies** 3 cr.  
Offered: Winter  
Prerequisites: CN 357 or instructor's permission.

An advanced course involving student contribution on bidding strategies and a professional approach to analyzing this competitive information.

**CN 450 Project Control** 3 cr.  
Offered: Fall  
Prerequisites: CN 357 and CN 458 or instructor's permission.

Development of a mechanism for cost estimating and its relationship to other project control functions of scheduling, budgeting and cost control.

**CN 459 Construction Management** 3 cr.  
Offered: Winter  
Prerequisites: CN 450 or instructor's permission.

In-depth orientation to construction management methods, major engineering and construction management techniques and practices relating to the organization of a company.

**CN 498 Directed Study and Research** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: Junior standing and department permission.

Selection of problem in area of emphasis, specialized instruction and experiences to reinforce technical skill and knowledge. Written reports of work are required.

## COS - COSMETOLOGY Technology and Occupational Sciences Department

**COS 111 Fundamentals of Cosmetology** 4 cr.  
Co-requisites: COS 112 and COS 113.

Textbook study covering 60 theory hours on the subjects of hair shaping, hair color, hair growth, hair and scalp health, as prescribed by the Michigan State Board of Cosmetology and listed in the *Cosmetology Laws and Rules Book*.

**COS 112 Fundamentals of Cosmetology II** 4 cr.  
Co-requisites: COS 111 and COS 113.

Textbook study covering 60 theory hours on the subjects of chemical texturizing, hair designing, bacteriology, decontamination, infection control, water/hot oil manicures and pedicures as prescribed by the Michigan State Board of Cosmetology and listed in the *Cosmetology Laws and Rules Book*.

**COS 113 Fundamental Application of Physical Services** 8 cr. (0-0-18)  
Co-requisites: COS 111 and COS 112.

The practical study of services through 270 hours of practice on mannequins and classmates. Services studied in this course will prepare students to legally work on the general public as part of their continuing education.

**COS 121 Intermediate Cosmetology I** 4 cr.  
Co-requisites: COS 122 and COS 123.  
Prerequisites: COS 111, COS 112 and COS 113.

Intermediate-level study covering 60 theory hours on the subjects of hair shaping, hair coloring, chemical texturizing and artificial nail application procedures as prescribed by the Michigan State Board of Cosmetology and listed in the *Cosmetology Laws and Rules Book*.

**COS 122 Intermediate Cosmetology II** 4 cr.  
Co-requisites: COS 121 and COS 123.  
Prerequisites: COS 111, COS 112 and COS 113.

Intermediate-level study covering 60 theory hours on the subjects of hair design, appointment scheduling, client/receptionist protocol, payment records, cash control, retail sales, inventory control, esthetics of skin, and the braiding and styling of long hair as prescribed by the Michigan State Board of Cosmetology and listed in the *Cosmetology Laws and Rules Book*.

**COS 123 Intermediate Application of Physical Services** 8 cr. (0-0-18)  
Co-requisites: COS 121 and COS 122.  
Prerequisites: COS 111, COS 112 and COS 113.

Intermediate-level practice through 270 hours of practical work involving the public patron clinic. Students are assigned a work service station and serve patrons under the supervision of an instructor.

**COS 131 Advanced Cosmetology I** 4 cr.  
Co-requisites: COS 132 and COS 133.  
Prerequisites: COS 121, COS 122 and COS 123.

Advanced-level study covering 60 theory hours on the subjects of hair shaping, hair coloring, chemical texturizing, gels and fiberglass nails as prescribed by the Michigan State Board of Cosmetology and listed in the *Cosmetology Laws and Rules Book*.

**COS 132 Advanced Cosmetology II** 4 cr.  
Co-requisites: COS 131 and COS 133.  
Prerequisites: COS 121, COS 122 and COS 123.

Advanced-level study covering 60 theory hours on the subjects of hair design, customer relations, machine facials, makeup application, wiggy and hair extensions as prescribed by the Michigan State Board of Cosmetology and listed in the *Cosmetology Laws and Rules Book*.

**COS 133 Advanced Applications of Physical Services** 8 cr. (0-0-18)  
Co-requisites: COS 131 and COS 132.  
Prerequisites: COS 121, COS 122 and COS 123.

Advanced-level cosmetology practice through 270 hours of practical work involving the public patron clinic. Students are assigned a work service station and serve patrons under the supervision of an instructor.

**COS 141 Master Level of Cosmetology I** 4 cr.  
Co-requisites: COS 142 and COS 143.  
Prerequisites: COS 131, COS 132 and COS 133.

Master-level study covering 60 theory hours on the subjects of salon management, financial and legal liabilities and Michigan State Laws and Rules regulating the cosmetology profession as prescribed by the Michigan State Board of Cosmetology and listed in the *Cosmetology Laws and Rules Book*.

**COS 142 Master Level of Cosmetology II** 4 cr.

Co-requisites: COS 141 and COS 143  
Prerequisites: COS 131, COS 132 and COS 133

Master-level study covering 60 theory hours on the subjects of the State Board Exam, anatomy of the neck, face and head, chemicals and their effects on the client, and professional stylist as prescribed by the Michigan State Board of Cosmetology and listed in the *Cosmetology Laws and Rules Book*.

**COS 143 Master Level Application of Physical Services** 8 cr. (0-0-18)

Co-requisites: COS 141 and COS 142.  
Prerequisites: COS 131, COS 132 and COS 133.

Master-level cosmetology practice through 270 hours of practical work involving the public patron clinic. Students are assigned a work service station and serve patrons under the supervision of an instructor.

**CRT-COLLISION REPAIR TECHNOLOGY****Technology and Occupational Sciences Department****CRT 011 Fundamentals of Collision Repair** 4 cr. (1-0-9)

Co-requisite: CRT 012

A comprehensive introduction to auto body repair techniques, tools and materials. Lecture and laboratory topics include repairing dented and rusted body components, metalworking, grinding, sanding, filling and priming.

**CRT 012 Component Analysis and Replacement** 4 cr. (1-0-9)

Co-requisite: CRT 011

A comprehensive introduction to auto body component review and replacement techniques. Lecture and laboratory topics include analyzing components to verify the need for replacement.

**CRT 021 Intermediate Collision Repair** 4 cr. (1-0-9)

Co-requisite: CRT 022  
Prerequisites: CRT 011 and CRT 012.

Continued development of expertise in body repair, frame alignment and component replacement. Stressing a practical approach, students apply previously acquired knowledge and are instructed in additional special techniques used in the repair of more severely damaged vehicles.

**CRT 022 Automotive Paint Preparation and Application** 4 cr. (1-0-9)

Co-requisite: CRT 021  
Prerequisites: CRT 011 and CRT 012.

A comprehensive survey of paint and solvent types, brand name products as well as various application tools, techniques and complete painting processes. Extensive laboratory experience in paint prep, mixing, application, curing, finishing and cleanup.

**CRT 031 Advanced Collision Repair** 4 cr. (1-0-9)

Co-requisite: CRT 032  
Prerequisites: CRT 021 and CRT 022.

This course provides students with an opportunity to further refine their expertise in various auto body repair techniques by applying them to difficult auto damage and problem paint situations.

**CRT 032 Advanced Refinishing** 4 cr. (1-0-9)

Co-requisite: CRT 031  
Prerequisites: CRT 021 and CRT 022.

Instruction in methods of estimating the cost of labor, parts and materials. Students learn to visually inspect and systematically list all items included in a complete and cost effective price estimate.

**CS-COMPUTER SCIENCE****Mathematics and Computer Science Department****CS 101 Web Site Construction** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter, summer

- Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement.

This class covers all facets of Web site construction, from the creation of a Web site's content to technical definitions such as "hit" and "page view." Audio, video and 3D graphic formats will be explored. Legal issues will be covered. This class is designed for students of all majors.

**CS 120 Computer Science I** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter, summer

Prerequisites: MA 100 or equivalent or instructor's permission.

- Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement.

This intensive, fast-paced course is the first programming course for computer science and network computing majors. Topics include methods and parameters, conditionals, loops, arrays, graphical user interfaces and object-oriented program design.

*Note: This course is recommended for students with a strong desire to learn programming but lack experience. Students without interest in computer programming should consider CS 101 instead. Students with a substantial programming background should take CS 120A.*

**CS 120A Accelerated Computer Science I** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: MA 100 and one high school computer class or equivalent or instructor's permission.

- Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement.

This course covers the same range of topics as CS 120, but carries some topics further, adding additional topics as appropriate.

**CS 122 Computer Science II** 4 cr.

Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: CS 120 or equivalent, or instructor's permission.

A continuation of CS 120. This course provides an opportunity to further develop fundamental programming skills. Topics include introductions to string handling, algorithm analysis, recursion, linked lists, interfaces, inheritance and fundamental data structures.

<p><b>CS 201 Programming in C++</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: CS 122. Students with some programming experience, especially in C, may take CS 201 concurrently with CS 122. CS 201 teaches how to program in C++. Topics include pointers, memory management, data structures, object-oriented design and file processing.</p>	<p><b>CS 322 Principles of Programming Languages</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: MA 240, CS 222 and CS 330 (concurrent enrollment in CS 330 permitted) or instructor's permission. Overview of programming language paradigms. Topics: memory usage, flow of control structures, object implementation, grammars, language paradigms (iterative, structured, functional, logic, object-oriented), computability. Required for the computer science major.</p>
<p><b>CS 222 Data Structures</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: CS 122, CS 201 and either MA 240 or MA 340. This course covers data structures and algorithms in depth. Topics covered include arrays, stacks, queues, linked lists, trees and graphs, basic problem solving strategies and complexity analysis, sorting and searching algorithms, hashing techniques, and some advanced tree structures (e.g., AVL trees, B and B+ trees, splay trees, etc.).</p>	<p><b>CS 326 Object-Oriented Design</b> 3 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: CS 222 or consent of instructor. The aim of this course is to develop a thorough understanding of software engineering principles that support the development of large projects. Object-oriented design patterns will be emphasized in the course.</p>
<p><b>CS 228 Network Programming</b> 3 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: CS 122 and CS 201. This course covers creating network-based applications as well as the basic theory of networking. Topics include programming Internet applications, client-server programming and Internet protocols. Applications created have included mail clients, Web servers and Internet-based games.</p>	<p><b>CS 330 Microcomputer Architecture</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: An introductory laboratory course in a natural science or a computer programming course or instructor's permission. Study of how computer hardware responds to stored instructions. Construction projects with logic circuits lead to the conceptual designs of microprocessors. Assembly language programming is introduced in the context of the logic circuitry being controlled. Projects emphasize the software needed in common interfacing tasks.</p>
<p><b>CS 255 Computing for the Elementary School Teacher</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: MA 150 with a "C" or better or instructor's permission. • Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement. The course serves as an introduction to technology in education. The primary focus will be the use of computers and the Internet in education. The course projects concentrate on applications relevant to the school curricula.</p>	<p><b>CS 370 Intelligent Mobile Robots</b> 4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: CS 201 or CS 330, or equivalent software or hardware experience. This course teaches how to design, build, and program autonomous robots. Topics include robot architecture (sensors, effectors, processors, and platforms), and adaptive behavior (navigation, machine learning, and evolutionary robotics). Course incorporates significant hands-on experience with real robots and simulators. The second half of the course involves team-based projects with a final demonstration.</p>
<p><b>CS 295 Special Topics in Computer Science</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Designed for freshmen and sophomores. Topics reflecting the special interests of students and staff. <i>Note: May be repeated if topic differs with instructor's permission.</i></p>	<p><b>CS 422 Algorithms Design and Analysis</b> 3 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: CS 222 and MA 161 or MA 271. Overview of algorithm design strategies. Topics: O-notation, induction, recurrence relations, sorting, searching, dynamic programming, greedy algorithms, number-theoretic algorithms, NP-completeness. Required for the computer science major.</p>
<p><b>CS 297 Directed Studies in Computer Science</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Graded S/U Prerequisite: Department head permission. Individual investigations of a special topic in computer science.</p>	<p><b>CS 424 Compilers: Theory and Practice</b> 4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: CS 222 and either CS 322 or CS 330 and junior standing or instructor's permission. A compiler is a program that translates one computer language to another. In this course, students will learn how compilers work, what makes some languages easier to compile than others and different approaches to compiler design. Over the course of the semester, students will build their own compilers.</p>
<p><b>CS 298 Directed Studies in Computer Science</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Same as CS 297 except that letter grades are given.</p>	
<p><b>CS 302 Unix System Administration</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: Six credit hours in CS or CIS numbered 120 or above, system administration experience, or consent of instructor. This is an introductory course in Unix system administration. Students will be given real world experience installing and managing their own Unix workstation. Topics include installation, networking, user management and security.</p>	

<p><b>CS 426 Operating Systems</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisite: CS 228 and CS 330, junior standing or instructor's permission. This course explores the concepts of modern operating systems. Topics include memory management, processor scheduling, security management, and file system design. Examples are drawn from Windows NT, UNIX and Linux. Students without CS 330 may enter with consent of instructor.</p>	<p><b>CS 480 Senior Project in Computer Science</b> 3 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: CS 222, CS 228, junior standing and permission of adviser. This course involves creating a significant software and/or hardware project. Work is supervised by an adviser. Topics must be approved first by an evaluation committee, which will later review and grade the completed project.</p>
<p><b>CS 442 Advanced Networking</b> 3 cr. Offered: Every third semester (last offered winter 2006) Prerequisites: CS 228, junior standing or instructor's permission. The course teaches several higher-level computer networking concepts, such as distributed objects and high-level communication protocols. Network programming skills will be developed. Students will write and test networked programs using a variety of paradigms. Current topics of industry interest such as CORBA and DCOM will be covered.</p>	<p><b>CS 490 Special Projects in Computer Science</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: Prior arrangement with instructor and junior standing. This course provides students with a chance to work independently on topics of special interest. Students are required to create a pre-approved plan of study with an adviser. <i>Note: May be repeated if project differs.</i></p>
<p><b>CS 444 Parallel and Distributed Processing</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every third semester (next offered winter 2007) Prerequisites: CS 228 or instructor's permission. This course introduces the students to the basics of parallel and distributed computing. Topics include parallel hardware architecture, multi-processor architecture, process communications, data sharing, threads, deadlock avoidance, distributed algorithms, remote method invocation and client/server applications. Students will write programs demonstrating their understanding of these topics.</p>	<p><b>CS 491 Internship in Computer Science</b> 1-8 cr. Offered: On demand Graded S/U Prerequisites: Junior standing, minimum grade point average of 3.00 and departmental approval. The course provides on-the-job experience in the application of computer science principles. Internship positions are coordinated with the JOBSearch Center and the Mathematics and Computer Science Department. <i>Note: May be repeated for credit, not to exceed eight credits total. Only four credits may be applied to a computer science minor.</i></p>
<p><b>CS 446 Computer Graphics</b> 4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: CS 322 and MA 211 or instructor's permission. An introduction to the concepts and techniques of computer graphics. Topics include geometric transformations, viewing, object hierarchy, input and interaction, curves and surfaces, illumination and shading. In this course students will design graphics applications.</p>	<p><b>CS 495 Special Topics in Computer Science</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: For upper division students and majors and minors. Topics reflecting special interest of students and staff. <i>Note: May be repeated if topic differs with instructor's permission.</i></p>
<p><b>CS 460 Advanced Web Programming</b> 3 cr. Offered: Every third semester (last offered fall 2006) Prerequisites: Six credit hours of computer science courses at the 200 level or above. This course teaches students how to program client/server applications for the Web. Topics cover scripting languages such as Perl, PHP, or other current alternatives, using them to read input from Web forms and produce Web output. SQL will be used to interface with databases as the backend technology.</p>	<p><b>CS 496 Special Topics in Computer Science</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Graded S/U Prerequisites: For upper division students and majors and minors. Topics reflecting special interest of students and staff. <i>Note: May be repeated if topic differs with instructor's permission.</i></p>
<p><b>CS 470 Artificial Intelligence</b> 4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: CS 222, junior standing or instructor's permission. Students learn techniques for making computers behave more intelligently and adaptively. The course includes a survey of the broad field of computer intelligence, including newer areas of adaptive systems, such as neural networks and genetic algorithms. Specific methodologies will be explored through implementation and application to real-world problems.</p>	<p><b>CS 497 Directed Studies in Computer Science</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Graded S/U Prerequisites: Available only with consent of department head. Individual investigations of a special topic in computer science.</p>
	<p><b>CS 498 Directed Studies in Computer Science</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: Available only with consent of department head. Individual investigations of a special topic in computer science.</p>

## DD - DRAWING AND DESIGN

### Engineering Technology Department

**DD 100 Technical Drafting with Introduction to CAD** 4 cr. (2-1-2)  
Offered: Fall, winter

Introductory drafting and computer-aided design including sketching, lettering, instrument usage, orthographic projection, sectional views, auxiliary views, dimensioning, tolerancing, threads, fasteners, pictorial drawings and computer graphic applications. This course is designed for students with little or no previous mechanical drafting or CAD experience.

**DD 102 Engineering Graphics** 3 cr.  
Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: DD 100 or instructor's permission.

Graphic problem solving with advanced orthographic projections techniques, including fundamentals of spatial relationships, auxiliary views, revolutions, intersections, developments and vector analysis.

**DD 103 Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing** 2 cr. (1-0-2)  
Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: DD 100 or instructor's permission.

Principles and practices of using geometric dimensioning and tolerancing (GDT) as found in contemporary industry. Interpretation, understanding and implementing the concept in design, drawing and making mechanical parts for production.

**DD 105 Schematic/Diagram Drafting** 2 cr. (1-0-2)  
Offered: Fall

Students will learn to produce electrical/electronic, hydraulic/pneumatic, heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) and piping drawings in accordance with contemporary industrial standards. Previous drafting experience is not required.

**DD 110 CAD Productivity and Customization** 2 cr. (1-0-2)  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisite: DD 100.

An introductory-level course designed to acquaint the CAD student with drafting efficiency. Program customization will be explored to enhance the productivity of the individual and the office environment. Topics include editing techniques, menu creation, LISP routines and proper drawing planning.

**DD 202 Product Development and Design** 4 cr. (2-1-2)  
Offered: Fall  
Prerequisites: DD 100 or instructor's permission.

Graphic fundamentals, problem-solving concepts and the design process are applied toward the development and design of products. The course includes techniques in graphic presentation, computer-aided design and technical illustration.

**DD 203 Industrial Drawing and Design** 4 cr. (2-1-2)  
Offered: Winter

Prerequisite: DD 100 or instructor's permission.

Special areas of industrial drawing are taught. Precision dimensioning-tolerancing, machine drawings, electrical-electronic schematics, pneumatics-hydraulics, tooling, computer-assisted graphics, use of handbooks and catalogs and special drafting.

**DD 207 Architectural Design** 4 cr. (2-1-2)  
Offered: Winter

Beginning course in architectural design fundamentals. Student develops basic skills and learns techniques required for the architectural profession, including site analysis, programming, schematics and design development. The student solves a practical design problem and prepares a complete graphic solution.

**DD 208 Architectural Detailing** 4 cr. (2-1-2)  
Offered: Winter

Introduction to small commercial and industrial building construction techniques, materials and methods. Included are foundation, wall and roof construction requirements for various building structures, along with comparison of structural materials and methods and suitable application to various structures.

**DD 214 Structural Design** 3 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisite: ET 211.

This course includes the principles of structural mechanics, design of steel and wood beams and columns, structural connections and reinforced concrete systems.

**DD 295 Special Topics in Computer Aided Design** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisite: Adviser permission.

Specialized work not covered by other courses.

**DD 298 Directed Study and Research** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisite: Department permission.

Selection of problem in area of emphasis, specialized instruction and experiences to reinforce technical skill and knowledge. Written reports of work are required.

**DD 302 Architectural Drawing-Residential** 4 cr. (2-1-2)  
Offered: Fall  
Prerequisites: DD 100 or instructor's permission.

Conventions and practices used in modern home building, planning, general knowledge related to consumer housing, and graphic presentation of working drawings and specifications. Emphasis is on vacation-recreational housing and complete exhibits for residential housing.

**DD 303 Architectural Drawing-Commercial** 4 cr. (2-1-2)  
Offered: Winter  
Prerequisites: DD 100 or instructor's permission.

Architectural drawing emphasizing conventions and practices used in commercial architecture. Presentation drawings, perspective layout and planning, rendering, commercial prints and structural detailing are stressed.

**DD 310 Three Dimensional Computer Modeling/  
Presentation** 2 cr. (1-0-2)

Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: DD 110 and DD 102 or DD 207 or instructor's permission.

This course explores the use of three-dimensional design in both the engineering and architectural disciplines. Through the uses of solids modeling and parametric design, engineered parts are created and analyzed.

**DD 402 Senior Design Project** 4 cr. (1-0-6)

Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: IT 380, senior standing or instructor's permission and completion of all the minor requirements.

This course will provide the graduating senior with a computer-aided drafting minor experience in design of an appropriate project in his or her area of specialization. The course calls upon the student to use all of his or her previous design and drafting experience to create a solution to a problem(s).

**DD 495 Special Topics in Computer Aided Design** 1-4 cr.

Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: Adviser permission and junior standing.

Specialized work not covered by other courses.

**DD 498 Directed Study and Research** 1-4 cr.

Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: Department permission and junior standing.

Selection of a problem in area of emphasis, specialized instruction and experiences to reinforce technical skill and knowledge. Written reports of work are required.

## EC - ECONOMICS

### Economics Department

**EC 101 The American Economy** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter, summer

- Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.

Introduction to economics applied to the institutions of the American economy, emphasizing historical and current events. Major economic structures like the banking system, government and global exchange are discussed. Supply and demand forces and their impact on these structures are addressed.

*Note: Not open to students who have credit in, or are currently enrolled in, another economics course. May be counted toward a major or minor in economics.*

**EC 201 Microeconomic Principles** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter, summer

Analysis of price determination and resource allocation in a market economy. Particular attention is paid to individual consumer and producer choice under a variety of market structures.

**EC 202 Macroeconomic Principles** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter, summer

Introduction to theories of national income, employment, prices, money, banking, taxation, government spending, public finance and international transactions.

**EC 311 Economics of Sports** 4 cr.

Prerequisite: EC 101 or EC 201.

An application of basic microeconomic principles to the areas of professional and amateur sports organizations. Topics include, but are not limited to, supply and demand, elasticity, public finance of sports enterprises and labor economics.

**EC 320 Money, Banking and Monetary Theory** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: EC 101 or EC 202.

Institutional description of money, commercial banking, central banking, deposit intermediaries, government finance and foreign exchange. Theoretical analysis of the effect of financial services institutions on economic behavior is also covered.

**EC 337 American Economic History** 4 cr.

Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.

Cross listed as HS 337.

- Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.
- Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.

Transformation of the American economy, with particular emphasis on the modern period of industrialization. The focus is resource allocation within the major theme of economic growth. Special attention is devoted to the role of the corporation, ethics, advertising, environment, labor, public policy decisions, and critics and defenders of the economic order.

**EC 345 Environmental and Natural Resource Economics** 4 cr.

Offered: Every other winter.

Prerequisites: EC 101 or EC 201, or instructor's permission.

This course allows students to apply tools of economic analysis to the study of current environmental and natural resource issues. Property rights, social welfare maximization and cost-benefit analysis are some of the key concepts used during the course.

**EC 350 Methods and Materials in Teaching Social Studies  
Education** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisite: Admission to methods phase of teacher education.

Co-requisite: Concurrent enrollment in ED 349.

Survey of the concepts, materials and strategies used in economics at the secondary level. The course includes practice in the construction of units, identification of objectives, selection of materials and development of activities and procedures. Some discussion of evaluation and classroom management is included.

*Note: Does not count toward the non-teaching economics major or minor. Can count toward the secondary education economics minor if required.*



<p><b>EC 401 Intermediate Microeconomics</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: EC 201 and EC 202, junior standing. Theoretical analysis of the behavior of the consumer, the firm and other economic units and of the determination of product and factor prices under various market structures. Application of theory to contemporary economic problems.</p>	<p><b>EC 425 International Economics</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other winter. Prerequisites: EC 101 or EC 201, junior standing or instructor's permission. Introduction to the theory of international trade and finance with emphasis on the study of the gains from international specialization and exchange, the effects and purposes of restrictions on trade, trade organizations, exchange rates and currency systems, as well as balance of payments issues.</p>
<p><b>EC 402 Intermediate Macroeconomics</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: EC 201 and EC 202, junior standing. Analysis of savings, consumption, investment and other aggregates in the national economy as related to determination of national income, employment and prices. This is a course in macrostatics.</p>	<p><b>EC 435 Law and Economics</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other fall. Prerequisites: EC 101 or EC 201, junior standing or instructor's permission. An exploration of the interface between law and economics with emphasis on the economic analysis of law. The course is about both the economics behind laws and the economic effects of laws. Major topics include property, contracts, torts, product liability, common law and crime.</p>
<p><b>EC 405 Public Finance</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other fall. Prerequisites: EC 201 junior standing or instructor's permission. Introduction to the theory of the public economy with emphasis on the effects of government activity on allocation of scarce resources. Study of theories and practices related to government spending, taxing, borrowing and management of the public debt.</p>	<p><b>EC 444 Health Care Economics</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other winter. Prerequisites: EC 101 or EC 201, junior standing or instructor's permission. An application of basic microeconomic principles to the health care sector. Topics include health care production, the demand for health care, third-party payers, health insurance, managed-care programs, hospital structure, physicians' behavior, malpractice, regulation and international health care systems.</p>
<p><b>EC 410 Managerial Economics</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other winter. Prerequisites: EC 201 and EC 202, junior standing or instructor's permission. The application of economic analysis to business problems. Topics include forecasting, estimation and analysis of demand, cost and production functions, market structure, pricing techniques, elementary game theory and elasticity measurement.</p>	<p><b>EC 460 Economic Development</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other fall. Prerequisites: EC 101 or EC 201, junior standing or instructor's permission. Theories of economic growth and structural change; effects of population growth and the role of labor; sustainable development; the role of trade in economic development; health and nutrition; importance of education; and agricultural and industrial development.</p>
<p><b>EC 415 Labor Economics</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other fall. Prerequisites: EC 201 junior standing or instructor's permission. Analysis and description of the U.S. labor force and labor markets. Wage determination for the firm, industry and economy is examined. The impact of unions, licensing and other institutional forces on wages and employment is evaluated.</p>	<p><b>EC 490 Seminar in Economics</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: EC 201 and EC 202, junior standing and instructor's permission. Topic determined by the specialties of the instructor.</p>
<p><b>EC 420 Capitalism, Socialism and Democracy</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other winter. Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement, junior standing or instructor's permission. One course in economics recommended.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Broad view of economic systems, integrating aspects of political and social institutions with traditional and alternative theories and institutions. Topics include worker class struggles, revolution, anarchism, socialism and government control.</p>	<p><b>EC 495 Special Topics in Economics</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: Instructor's permission and junior standing. Variable content, depending upon the specialization of the instructor and special needs of the student. <i>Note: May be repeated if topic differs.</i></p>
	<p><b>EC 498 Directed Studies in Economics</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: EC 201 and EC 202, junior standing and instructor's permission. Readings and research under faculty supervision. Designed for advanced economics majors.</p>

## ED-TEACHER EDUCATION

### School of Education

See the "School of Education" section of this bulletin for minimum grade point average requirements.

**ED 101 The American School** 3 cr.  
Offered: Fall, Winter

This course, intended for students not majoring in education, will examine education and its institutions and processes from the perspective of the informed citizen. The focus will be on policy questions and their implications for society and for the children in America's schools.

**ED 201 Introduction to Education** 2 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
Prerequisite: Admission to teacher education.

An introduction to the field of education as a complex social, economic and political institution and career. Students will gain an understanding of their roles in shaping discussion of significant issues such as equality of opportunity, diversity and multiculturalism within the context of an ever-changing profession.

**ED 222 Classroom Management** 1 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter

A study of a variety of techniques and methods to manage behavior in the classroom. Field experience may be involved.

**ED 223 Multicultural Education** 1 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter

A study of how multicultural and global perspectives can be reflected in curricular design and planning; instructional design, practice and evaluation; and teachers' and students' knowledge, attitudes and behavior. Field experience may be involved.

**ED 230 Teaching and Learning in the Elementary Classroom** 4 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter  
Prerequisite: Admission to teacher education.

Course introduces elementary education majors to developmental, behavioral, and cognitive learning theories and processes. Students develop insights into the young learner, elementary classroom practices and learning. This course includes field experience.

**ED 231 Teaching and Learning in the Secondary Classroom** 4 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter  
Prerequisite: Admission to teacher education.

Course introduces secondary education majors to developmental, behavioral, and cognitive learning theories and processes. Students develop insights into the adolescent learner, secondary classroom practices, and learning. The course includes 20 hours of middle school field experience outside of class.

**ED 295 Special Topics in Education** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand

An opportunity for freshmen and sophomores to study problems in education that are not part of the regular offerings.

**ED 298 Directed Studies in Education** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand

Independent study by qualified undergraduates in an area defined by the student and the instructor.

**ED 301 Dimensions of American Education** 2 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
Prerequisites: Admission to teacher education and ED 201.

An exploration of historical, philosophical, ethical and legal dimensions of American education. Students will begin to consider their roles as educational leaders and advocates for social justice for all students in American schools.

**ED 306 Children's Literature** 3 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter  
Prerequisites: Admission to the methods phase of teacher education.

Introduction to the literature available for children, the development of criteria for evaluating books and a study of the literature program in the elementary schools.

**ED 307 Integrating the Arts into the Elementary Curriculum** 2 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter  
Prerequisites: Admission to the methods phase of teacher education. Satisfactory completion of MU 149A and AD 310.

Examination of creative teaching and learning strategies from music, art, dance and theater to motivate students and to enhance their study of school content areas, and the development of effective strategies for integrating the arts in field settings. Includes field assignment.

**ED 310 Social Studies Methods and Materials for Elementary Teachers** 3 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter  
Prerequisite: Admission to the methods phase of teacher education.

Survey of social studies curricula content, aims and objectives in the elementary and middle school. Includes the use of materials and unit method planning emphasizing basic generalizations and concepts.

**ED 311 Language Arts Methods and Materials for Elementary Teachers** 3 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter  
Prerequisite: Admission to the methods phase of teacher education.

Survey of theories, research, strategies and programs for teaching the language arts and integrating them throughout the elementary school curriculum. A predetermined number of practicum hours in the elementary school are required.

**ED 312 Science Methods and Materials for Elementary Teachers** 3 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter  
Prerequisites: Admission to the methods phase of teacher education and 12 credits of science.

A survey of science curricula and instructional methodology for the teaching biological, earth and physical sciences and technology in K-8 classrooms. Basic concepts of environmental education and teaching children the interdisciplinary nature of the sciences are stressed. Field experience is required.

<p><b>ED 316 Elementary Reading Instruction I</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Admission to the methods phase of teacher education. Study of the theories, processes, and strategies for teaching and assessing reading with a focus on emergent literacy and reading in the primary grades. A predetermined number of practicum hours in the elementary school are required.</p>	<p><b>ED 401 Curriculum and Methods for Teaching Students with Cognitive Impairment</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: ED 318, ED 400, junior standing or instructor's permission. Lesson construction and methodology for teaching students with cognitive impairment including the use of commercially and teacher-made materials. The teacher's multiple professional roles are stressed.</p>
<p><b>ED 318 Elementary Reading Instruction II</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: Admission to the methods phase of teacher education and ED 311 and ED 316. An in-depth consideration and extension of the content provided in Reading Instruction I. An examination of diagnostic techniques, introduction of reading subject matter materials and a practicum experience.</p>	<p><b>ED 402 Teaching Life Skills to Students with Disabilities</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: ED 360, junior standing or instructor's permission. Survey of national, state and community resources in independent living, recreation and socialization opportunities for students with disabilities. In addition, students examine materials and curriculum for educating students with disabilities in social skills, free-time activities and human sexuality.</p>
<p><b>ED 319 The Teaching of Reading for Secondary Teachers</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Admission to the methods phase of teacher education. Methods the content area teacher can use to help students comprehend course materials more effectively, to determine reading needs of students and to adapt instruction to their needs. Field experience is required.</p>	<p><b>ED 403 Transition for Students with Disabilities</b> 2 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: ED 360, ED 400, or ED 407, junior standing or instructor's permission. Study of pre-vocational curricula within the special education classroom including the development of transition objectives, vocational assessment and potential vocational options following completion of pre-vocational training. Emphasis is placed on practical applications and programs as well as theoretical concepts.</p>
<p><b>ED 349 Teaching for Diversity, Equity and Social Justice in the Secondary School Community</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: Completion of ED 201, ED 301, ED 231 and admission to the methods phase of teacher education. Co-requisite: Concurrent enrollment required in ED 319. This course addresses issues of diversity, equity, and social justice at the secondary level within a cross-disciplinary framework, focusing on four areas of knowledge: teaching strategies, authentic performance assessment, classroom management, and uses of technology.</p>	<p><b>ED 404 Assistive Technology for Students with Disabilities</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: ED 360, junior standing or instructor's permission. Development of the ability to design, order and acquire modern technology and equipment for a variety of handicapping conditions. Emphases are on assisting independent living and enhancing communication and use of assisting technology for teachers.</p>
<p><b>ED 360 Orientation to Special Education</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: ED 230, ED 231 and PY 100. Study of children with exceptionalities including the etiology and characteristics of these individuals and the educational provisions that exist for their care, treatment, training, education and habitation. Field experience is required.</p>	<p><b>ED 405 Diagnosis and Assessment in Special Education</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: ED 360 and ED 400, or ED 407, junior standing or instructor's permission. Study of diagnostic process in the assessment of intellectual capacity, educability, behavioral and emotional characteristics, and academic achievement. Students are required to administer, score and interpret selected instruments and to compile a diagnostic write-up.</p>
<p><b>ED 361 Special Education and the General Classroom Teacher</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer Prerequisite: Admission to the methods phase of teacher education. An introductory course covering the range of handicapping conditions, designed for the elementary or secondary teacher to develop an awareness of the emotional, educational and social implications of handicaps and to formulate practical applications when working with students with exceptionalities in the general classroom.</p>	<p><b>ED 406 Supervised Apprenticeship in Teaching Students with Cognitive Impairment in K-12 Settings</b> 2 cr. Offered: Summer Graded S/U Prerequisites: Completion of all required course work in the cognitive impairment preparatory sequence, junior standing or instructor's permission. A four-week, full-day, career-related supervised experience. Students are assigned to school-based programs for students with cognitive impairment. Provides an opportunity to refine goals, polish skills, and translate abstract classroom theory to life applications.</p>
<p><b>ED 400 Introduction to Cognitive Impairment</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: ED 360, junior standing or instructor's permission. Study of cognitive impairment, its historical background and etiology, characteristics of students with cognitive impairments and assistance in habilitation.</p>	

<p><b>ED 407 Introduction to Emotional Impairment</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Fall                      Prerequisites: ED 360, PY 211, PY 203, junior standing or instructor's permission.                      Students will study the evolution of the field, investigate the biophysical, psychodynamic, behavioral and ecological models of influence, and develop a knowledge of both internalizing and externalizing disorders. Teacher roles will be explored as well as systems that impact in both negative and positive ways.</p>	<p><b>ED 420 Teaching in the Elementary School</b> 11 cr.                      Offered: Fall, winter                      Graded S/U/P                      Prerequisites: See Eligibility for Student Teaching Placement in the "School of Education" section of this bulletin.                      The opportunity for a gradual, guided introduction of students in the elementary education curriculum into assuming responsibility for teaching, together with related activities, while they learn to translate theory into practice.</p>
<p><b>ED 408 Curriculum and Methods for Teaching Students with Emotional Impairment</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Winter                      Prerequisites: ED 407, junior standing or instructor's permission.                      Instruction and education structuring for teaching students with emotional/behavior disorders. Students will obtain knowledge of teaching strategies, service units and educational assessment unique to the needs of this population. Various roles and strategies used by teachers will be studied as well as prescriptive parent planning.</p>	<p><b>ED 421 Teaching in Elementary/Secondary Schools Communication Disorders</b> 11 cr.                      Offered: Fall, winter                      Graded S/U/P                      Prerequisites: See Eligibility for Student Teaching Placement in the "School of Education" section of this bulletin.                      The opportunity for a gradual, guided introduction of students in the communication disorders curriculum into assuming responsibility for teaching, while they learn to translate theory into practice.</p>
<p><b>ED 409 Supervised Apprenticeship in Teaching Students with Emotional Impairment in K-12 Settings</b> 2 cr.                      Offered: Summer                      Graded S/U                      Prerequisites: Completion of all required course work in the preparatory sequence for the emotionally behaviorally impaired program, junior standing or instructor's permission.                      A four-week, full-day, career-related supervised experience. Students are assigned to facilities for students with emotional/behavioral impairment. These may be school-based programs or treatment facilities with an educational service. This is an opportunity to refine goals and translate abstract theory to life application.</p>	<p><b>ED 423A Teaching in the Elementary School</b> 5 cr.                      Offered: Fall, winter                      Graded S/U/P                      Prerequisites: See Eligibility for Student Teaching Placement in the "School of Education" section of this bulletin.                      The opportunity for a gradual, guided introduction of students in the cognitive or emotional impairment education curriculum into assuming responsibility for teaching in a general classroom, while they learn to translate theory into practice.</p>
<p><b>ED 410 Legal Rights and Services</b> 2 cr.                      Offered: Winter                      Prerequisites: ED 360 and ED 400 or ED 407, junior standing or instructor's permission.                      An introduction to the legal system, terms and definitions impacting special education. Abuse, negligence, discipline and confidentiality as well as exclusion and disclosure are studied. Federal and Michigan mandates that apply to special education are examined as they impact programs for students with special needs.</p>	<p><b>ED 423B Teaching Students with Cognitive Impairment in K-12 Schools</b> 6 cr.                      Offered: Fall, winter                      Graded S/U/P                      Prerequisites: Satisfactory completion of ED 423A. See Eligibility for Student Teaching Placement in the "School of Education" section of this bulletin.                      The opportunity for a gradual, guided introduction of students in the cognitive impairment education curriculum into assuming responsibility for teaching students with cognitive impairment, while they learn to translate theory into practice.</p>
<p><b>ED 411 Violence in Schools: Identification, Prevention and Intervention Strategies</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Contact department for information.                      Prerequisites: ED 360 and PY 203.                      A foundation for understanding the possible causes of aggression in schools. The impact of the media, community and family on violence will be investigated. A review of behavioral techniques and intervention strategies that remediate disruptive behavior, reduce power struggles and increase classroom control.</p>	<p><b>ED 423C Teaching Students with Emotional Impairment in K-12 Schools</b> 6 cr.                      Offered: Fall, winter                      Graded S/U/P                      Prerequisites: Satisfactory completion of ED 423A. See Eligibility for Student Teaching Placement in the "School of Education" section of this bulletin.                      The opportunity for a gradual, guided introduction of students in the emotional impairment education program into assuming responsibility for teaching students with emotional impairment, while they learn to translate theory into practice.</p>
	<p><b>ED 423D Teaching in the Secondary School</b> 5 cr.                      Graded S/U/P                      Prerequisites: See Eligibility for Student Teaching Placement and Teacher Selection and Retention Standards in the "School of Education" section of this bulletin.</p>

The opportunity for a gradual, guided introduction of students in the secondary education curriculum into assuming responsibility for teaching, together with related activities, while they learn to translate theory into practice.

**ED 425 Teaching Students with Emotional Impairment and Cognitive Impairment in K-12 Schools** 11 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter  
Graded S/U/P  
Prerequisites: ED 406 and 409. See Eligibility for Student Teaching Placement in the "School of Education" section of this bulletin.

The opportunity for a gradual, guided introduction of students in the emotional impairment and the cognitive impairment education program into assuming responsibility for teaching students with emotional impairment and students with cognitive impairment, while they learn to translate theory into practice.

**ED 430 Teaching in the Secondary School** 11 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter  
Graded S/U/P  
Prerequisites: See Eligibility for Student Teaching Placement in the "School of Education" section of this bulletin.

The opportunity for a gradual, guided introduction of students in the secondary education curriculum into assuming responsibility for teaching, together with related activities, while they learn to translate theory into practice.

**ED 440 Student Teaching (Elementary Education, Cognitive Impairment, Speech Correction, Secondary Education)** 3-6 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter  
Graded S/U/P  
Prerequisites: Department head permission. See Eligibility for Student Teaching Placement in the "School of Education" section of this bulletin.

The opportunity for a gradual, guided introduction of students into assuming responsibility for teaching. Variable credit for experienced teachers qualifying for additional certification.

**ED 445 Practicum in the Middle School** 2 cr.

Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: Student teaching experience.

A 60 clock-hour experience in assisting, observing, directed teaching and tutoring in skill development laboratories and participating in team planning sessions in a middle-school setting.

**ED 450 Seminar in Teaching** 1 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter  
Co-requisite: Concurrent enrollment in student teaching.

This course is designed to help the student teacher better understand and apply education principles and theories in full-time classroom teaching experience. It focuses on the roles, responsibilities, issues and concerns of student teachers such as classroom management, instruction, assessment, multicultural education, human relations, employment, policy and practices.

**ED 460 The Middle School** 3 cr.

Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

Analysis of the philosophy, structure, curriculum, needs of students and strategies of teaching in the middle school.

**ED 462 Literature for Young Adults** 3 cr.

Offered: Every other fall.  
Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
Cross listed as EN 462.

A comprehensive study of books for young adults, designed for secondary school teachers. Needs and interests of adolescents are studied in conjunction with the application of selection principles to fiction and nonfiction of all types. Emphasis is placed on developmental reading for the accelerated, the average and the reluctant student.

**ED 483 Educational Media and Technology** 2 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter, summer.  
Prerequisites: Admission to the methods phase of teacher education.

Focuses upon the education/instructional uses of audiovisual media including computers and related technologies. Emphasis will be upon each type of hardware and software and its use as well as the subject-matter areas that most easily integrate the technology.

**ED 491 Workshops and Seminars in Education** 1 cr.

Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

Opportunities for the concentrated study of selected professional educational problems.

**ED 495 Special Topics in Education** 1-4 cr.

Offered: On demand  
Prerequisite: Junior standing and instructor's permission.

An opportunity for a group of upper division students to study problems in education that are not part of the regular offering.

**ED 498 Directed Study in Education** 1-4 cr.

Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: Junior standing, adviser and instructor's permission.

An opportunity for students to do independent study.

**EL - ELECTRICAL LINE**

**Technology and Occupational Sciences Department**

**EL 010 Line Electrician Field Practicum I** 6 cr. (0-0-18)

Prerequisite: Admission to the program.  
This course provides introductory elevated outdoor work-site field experiences related to electrical power transmission. Climbing, guying and bucket truck operation will be stressed.

**EL 011 Fundamentals of Electricity** 2 cr. (1-0-2)

Co-requisite: Concurrent enrollment in EL 013.  
An orientation to the principles of electricity, definition of terms and the fundamentals of current flow in series, parallel and compound circuits.

**EL 012 Introduction to Line Electrician Safety** 2 cr. (1-0-2)

This course introduces students to the general safety rules used in the electrical power distribution industry. Applications of safety policies, personal responsibility, accident reporting procedures and the safe use of various tools will be covered.

**EL 013 Electrical Formulas** 4 cr. (4-0-0)

Co-requisite: Concurrent enrollment in EL 011.

A thorough coverage of the formulas and current/voltage relationships used in the electrical power transmission field.

**EL 014 Computer Skills for Electrical Trades** 2 cr. (2-0-0)

Computer familiarization and the application of computers in the power transmission field.

**EL 020 Line Electrician Field Practicum II** 6 cr. (0-0-18)

Prerequisite: EL 010.

The course provides advanced elevated outdoor work-site field experiences related to electrical power transmission. Complex wiring operations will be completed on various elevated work sites including poles and towers.

**EL 021 Applied Electricity for Linepersons** 3 cr. (2-0-2)

Prerequisite: EL 011 and EL 013.

This course builds on the student's understanding of basic electrical principles and electrical formulas. Topics covered include single and three-phase power and complex circuits.

**EL 022 Advanced Line Electrician Safety** 2 cr. (1-0-2)

Prerequisite: EL 012.

This course covers electrical right-of-way maintenance, generating stations, overhead lines, protective equipment, underground lines and substations. First aid and response procedures are covered.

**EL 023 Line Electrician Career Seminar** 2 cr. (2-0-0)

Prerequisite: EL 014.

This course prepares the student for entry into the electrical power distribution career field along with covering customer relations, telephone usage, and interpersonal communications.

**EL 024 Construction Standards for Line Electricians** 2 cr. (1-0-2)

Construction standards, components and methods used in electrical power distribution will be covered in detail.

## EN - ENGLISH

### English Department

All courses marked with V (variable credit) are available for an additional research credit. Students must be registered for the three-credit course before signing up for the additional credit, and the additional credit must be added separately.

**EN 080 Reading and Writing** 4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.

Remedial or developmental course. Does not meet requirements for associate or bachelor's degrees, but may meet requirements for vocational diplomas and certificates. Course is not calculated in the NMU grade point average and is not counted as earned credit hours toward an associate or bachelor's degree.

An intensive, integrated review of reading and writing skills, study strategies and vocabulary development. Designed to prepare students for EN 090, it differs from that course in providing more individualized instruction of various types.

**EN 090 Basic Composition** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Remedial or developmental course. Does not meet requirements for associate or bachelor's degrees, but may meet requirements for vocational diplomas and certificates. Course is not calculated in the NMU GPA and is not counted as earned credit hours toward an associate or bachelor's degree. A grade of "C-" or better in EN 090 is required to enroll in EN 111.

A review of English grammar, punctuation and spelling. Through individualized study and frequent practice, students learn to write Standard English sentences and improve writing fluency. Mastery of these skills is required for enrollment in EN 111 and for success in other college courses.

**EN 091 Review of Writing Skills** 2 cr.

Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: EN 211 and demonstrated need.

Remedial or developmental course. Does not meet requirements for any program. Course is not calculated in the NMU grade point average and is not counted as earned credit hours toward any program.

A review of principles of effective writing that provides extensive practice with special emphasis on those aspects of writing that each student finds most troublesome.

**EN 101 Learning Skills Development** 2 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

An emphasis on basic learning skills, especially reading, study techniques, note-taking and writing. Students are helped to develop perceptions, attitudes and self-concepts that lead to academic success.

*Note: Does not count toward an English major or minor.*

**EN 102 Personal Reading Improvement** 2 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

A course to improve reading rate and comprehension, vocabulary and critical reading skills.

*Note: Does not count toward an English major or minor.*

**EN 110 Good Books** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter, summer

- Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.

An exploration of a variety of books from the past and present for the general reader. Reading and discussing ideas from books with insights into human experiences are emphasized.

<p><b>EN 111 College Composition I</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of communication requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Development of students' abilities to read, discuss and write paragraphs and short essays about significant subjects. During the semester, each student writes a minimum of 5,000 words.</p> <p><i>Note: Does not count toward an English major or minor.</i></p>	<p>Continued development of students' abilities to read closely, to discuss critically and to write carefully. Writers expand their stylistic range, awareness of form and ability to deal with complex issues; further, they concentrate on developing a comfortable facility with at least one mode of writing. Longer papers are written with at least one paper using information from other sources. Five thousand words are spread over at least six or seven graded assignments. Sections are offered with the following subtitles:</p> <p><i>Note: Education students must have a "C" or better in EN 111. Does not count toward the English major or minor.</i></p>
<p><b>EN 112 Mythology</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Study of cultural myths, emphasizing Western (Greek, Roman, Norse), but including others such as Eastern (Chinese, Indian) and American Indian mythologies.</p>	<p><b>EN 211A Writing and Literature</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of communication requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Readings and writing assignments using literature as a source and stimulus for composition. Expository and narrative writing are emphasized.</p>
<p><b>EN 125 Introduction to Film</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, summer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of visual and performing arts requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Provides a broad introduction to the study of film. Offers close analyses of selected films in relation to their cultural contexts. Consideration will be given to ways of writing about film.</p>	<p><b>EN 211B Narrative and Descriptive Writing</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of communication requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Readings and writing assignments investigating perception, the ordering of experiences and insights and methods of expression. Descriptive and narrative writing are emphasized.</p>
<p><b>EN 200 Basic English Grammar and Usage for Teachers</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer</p> <p>Familiarizes students with the fundamentals of English grammar. Prepares English and language arts education students to teach these concepts, to instruct students with insufficient knowledge of traditional grammar for advanced English language study, or to increase any student's knowledge of basic English grammar.</p>	<p><b>EN 211D Technical and Report Writing</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of communication requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Readings and writing assignments treating subjects appropriate for students in scientific, technical or business fields. Formal expository writing and the preparation of reports are emphasized.</p>
<p><b>EN 205 Introduction to Professional Writing</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: EN 211.</p> <p>An orientation to areas of study in the field and to employment possibilities; includes discussions of technical and professional writing, journalism, radio and TV writing, public relations and advertising, drama, poetry, fiction, and nonfiction.</p>	<p><b>EN 211E Critical Thinking and Writing</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of communication requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Reading and writing assignments focus on critical thinking, articulation of ideas, analysis of audience and writing an effective argument using library resources to document ideas. Argumentative and critical techniques are emphasized.</p>
<p><b>EN 206 Survey of Journalism</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter</p> <p>Theory and history of print journalism. Introduction to the fundamentals of news writing, reporting and editing.</p>	<p><b>EN 215 Introduction to Creative Writing</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer Prerequisite: EN 211 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>An introduction to the craft of writing poetry, fiction and drama/script writing, emphasizing the analysis of models and class discussion of student work.</p>
<p><b>EN 207 Journalism News and Reporting</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisite: EN 206 or equivalent.</p> <p>The mechanics of straight news reporting and writing. Frequent exercises and critiques.</p>	<p><b>EN 220 Introduction to Shakespeare</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisite: EN 111.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> </ul>
<p><b>EN 211 College Composition II</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer Prerequisite: EN 111 with a grade of "C- "or better, or equivalent.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of communication requirement.</li> </ul>	<p>Introduction to the comedies, tragedies, romances and sonnets of Shakespeare.</p>

<p><b>EN 225 History of World Cinema</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other fall.</p> <p>A survey of the development of an international film language from its origins. Begins with emphasis on classical Hollywood cinema and European art cinema and moves to a wide geographical, political and aesthetic spectrum.</p>	<p><b>EN 284 Survey of British Literature II</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: EN 111.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> </ul> <p>A survey of British literature from the Romantic period to the mid-20th century, concentrating on major figures and works and on the development of modern issues in literature.</p>
<p><b>EN 250 Images of Women</b> 4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisite: EN 111.</p> <p>Examination of literatures of different periods and cultures to identify female images, archetypes and stereotypes; emphasis is on their connections to contemporary popular culture.</p>	<p><b>EN 295 Special Topics</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisite: EN 111.</p> <p>Investigation of a significant topic, theme or group of works. Content varies.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated if topic varies.</i></p>
<p><b>EN 260 Popular Culture</b> 4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisite: EN 111.</p> <p>The arts and artifacts of popular culture from generic and thematic perspectives, emphasizing the spoken and written word, films, radio and television as well as the application of critical methods to these arts.</p>	<p><b>EN 298 College Composition Directed Study</b> 1-2 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: Enrollment limited to transfer students; less than six transfer credits earned toward the liberal studies program foundations of communication requirement; permission of the director of foundations of communication. May not be taken more than once</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of communication requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Independent undergraduate writing, planned by the student in consultation with the instructor, to complete credit for either EN 111 or EN 211.</p>
<p><b>EN 265 Introduction to Folklore</b> 4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisite: EN 111.</p> <p>The genres and themes of American folklore including folk speech, proverbs, legends, poetry and ballads. Includes samples of folk narrative dealing with customs, traditions and work experience.</p>	<p><b>EN 300 Creative Writing: Fiction</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: EN 111, EN 215 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>The art of writing fiction, emphasizing class discussion of student work.</p>
<p><b>EN 280 Patterns and Continuity of the Literary Past I</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter</p> <p>Part one of a series of presentations and discussions presenting an overview of the historical contexts of literature and the continuing influences of earlier traditions on current writing.</p>	<p><b>EN 301 Creative Writing: Poetry</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisite: EN 111, EN 215 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>The art of writing poetry, emphasizing individual conferences and class discussion of student work.</p>
<p><b>EN 281 Patterns and Continuity of the Literary Past II</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter</p> <p>Part two of a series of presentations and discussions of examples presenting an overview of the historical contexts of literature and the continuing influences of earlier traditions on current literature.</p>	<p><b>EN 302 Nonfiction Writing</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: EN 211.</p> <p>The craft of writing nonfiction, emphasizing the analysis of models and class discussion of student work.</p>
<p><b>EN 282 Introduction to Literature</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: EN 111.</p> <p>The practice of analysis and interpretation of literature. This first course for English majors introduces students to important terms and concepts relevant to literary study and improves students' abilities to read and interpret works of fiction, poetry and drama.</p>	<p><b>EN 303 Technical and Professional Writing</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other fall. Prerequisites: EN 211 and junior standing.</p> <p>Study and practice of the writing principles for organizations in business, government and industry. Emphasizes the need for audience analysis, careful document design and appropriate style in correspondence, proposals, reports and manuals.</p>
<p><b>EN 283 Survey of British Literature I</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisite: EN 111.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> </ul> <p>British literature from before the Middle Ages to the 18th century, concentrating on major figures and works and on the development of modern issues in literature.</p>	<p><b>EN 305 Tutoring Writing</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisite: Instructor's permission.</p> <p>A presentation of theoretical knowledge and practical experience to enable Writing Center tutors to help other students with composition. The process of writing and methods of conferencing about writing are studied.</p>



<p><b>EN 306 Journalism Editing and Design</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Every other winter.                      Prerequisites: EN 211 and EN 207.                      Theory and practice of copy and photo editing, headline writing, layout and design.</p>	<p><b>EN 314 Traditional Oral Literatures: Selected Native American Cultures</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Fall, winter                      Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the world cultures requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Investigation of Native American oratory and traditional story. Development and influences will be considered. Guest traditional practitioners to supplement as available. Emphasis on eastern woodlands/ Great Lakes Anishinaabe works.</p>
<p><b>EN 307 Journalism Practicum</b> 2 cr.                      Offered: Fall, winter                      Prerequisites: EN 211 and EN 207.                      Closely supervised service as a reporter or editor for the student newspaper or other local medium.  <i>Note: May be repeated twice.</i></p>	<p><b>EN 316 Native American Novels and Poetry</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Fall                      Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the world cultures requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Survey and critical analysis of contemporary novels and poetry in English by aboriginal writers of North America. Development and influences will be considered. Earlier works may be included for comparative purposes.  <i>Note: A student who has taken either EN 315 or EN 311Z Native Canadian Literature may take either EN 316 or EN 317 but not both. A student who has taken both EN 315 and EN 311Z Native Canadian Literature is not eligible for either.</i></p>
<p><b>EN 309 The Teaching of Writing</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Summer                      Prerequisite: EN 211.                      Study of the principles of teaching writing appropriate for teachers in all grade levels and subject areas. Emphasis on the process and product of writing and effective strategies for teaching it, achieved through varied and frequent writing assignments.</p>	<p><b>EN 317 Native American Drama, Nonfiction and Short Stories</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Winter, summer                      Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the world cultures requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Survey and critical analysis of contemporary drama, nonfiction and short stories in English by aboriginal writers of North America. Development and influences of works will be considered. Earlier works may be included for comparative purposes.</p>
<p><b>EN 310 Literature and the Bible</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Every other winter.                      Prerequisites: EN 211 and sophomore standing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Ancient and modern literature inspired and influenced by the Bible; the Bible is studied in literature and as literature.</p>	<p><b>EN 311 World Literature in English</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Fall, winter, summer                      Prerequisites: EN 211 and sophomore standing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the world cultures requirement when offered as EN 311Z.</li> </ul> <p>A survey of translated works of literature from one country, stressing historical development and comparative analysis.  <i>Note: May be repeated if topic differs.</i></p>
<p><b>√EN 312 Medieval British Literature</b> 3-4 cr.                      Offered: Contact department for information.                      Prerequisite: EN 211.                      The study of the literature of England from the beginning to about 1485.</p>	<p><b>√EN 320 Renaissance British Literature</b> 3-4 cr.                      Offered: Contact department for information.                      Prerequisite: EN 211.                      Several representative authors, trends or genres prominent between 1495 and 1660, exclusive of Shakespeare or Milton.</p>
<p><b>EN 313 Introduction to Linguistic Theory</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Every other winter                      Prerequisites: EN 211, junior standing or instructor's permission.                      Cross listed with PY 313.                      An introduction to modern (Chomskyan) linguistics as the foundation of empirical psycholinguistics. This course emphasizes morphological, syntactic and semantic analyses of language and language behavior.</p>	<p><b>√EN 322 Restoration Eighteenth Century British Literature</b> 3-4 cr.                      Offered: Contact department for information.                      Prerequisite: EN 211.                      The rise and development of neo-classical literature between 1660 and 1785 and the beginnings of romanticism.</p>

<p><b>EN 325 Authorship in the Cinema</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other winter. Prerequisites: EN 125, or EN 225, or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Deals with issues of personal and collaborative creativity in film through the study of the style, themes and development of one or more film directors.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated for credit if topic varies.</i></p>	<p><b>√EN 362 Studies in Genre, Narrative</b> 3-4 cr. Offered: Every other fall. Prerequisite: EN 282 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>A study of the characteristics that define this varied genre in history. The class provides students with a complex historical knowledge of narrative from the epic to the novel, with emphasis on the novel, the short story and theories of narrative.</p>
<p><b>EN 326 National Cinema</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other winter. Prerequisites: EN 125, or EN 225, or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Study of selected national cinemas (or a selected topic in national cinema) with emphasis on their relationship to national cultural traditions.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated for credits if topic varies.</i></p>	<p><b>√EN 363 Studies in Genre, Drama</b> 3-4 cr. Offered: Every other winter. Prerequisite: EN 282 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>A study of drama as genre from Greek tragedy to modern drama. The course may be organized according to a history of drama, types of drama or major themes.</p>
<p><b>√EN 330 British Romantic Literature</b> 3-4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisite: EN 211.</p> <p>The important romantic writers in England from 1798 to 1832, including Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley and Keats.</p>	<p><b>√EN 364 Studies in Genre, Film</b> 3-4 cr. Offered: Every other fall Prerequisite: EN 282 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>An examination of the ways in which film communicates story and experience, emphasizing structure, narrative techniques and other elements of the cinematic art.</p>
<p><b>√EN 340 Victorian Literature</b> 3-4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisite: EN 211.</p> <p>The important Victorian writers between 1820 and 1900, including Tennyson, Browning, Dickens and Arnold.</p>	<p><b>EN 366 Applied Literary Theory</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: EN 211.</p> <p>Examination of contemporary literary theories, emphasizing their ways of redefining literature and the study of literature. It also explores the application of theory to literary texts.</p>
<p><b>EN 350 Methods and Materials in Teaching English Education</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Admission to the methods phase of teacher education and instructor's permission; should be taken the semester prior to student teaching.</p> <p>Introduction to recent methods and materials to motivate secondary students. Presents phases of language, literature and composition in a classroom situation. Text readings are balanced with professional research tailored to individual interests.</p> <p><i>Note: May not be applied toward a non-teaching major or any minor in English. Can be applied to the secondary education English minor if required.</i></p>	<p><b>EN 368 Teaching/Advising Scholastic Journalists</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: EN 206, EN 207.</p> <p>A methods-based course that prepares education majors to teach journalism and act as faculty advisers to student publications. Includes 25 contact hours of an in-school internship.</p>
<p><b>√EN 360 Modern British Literature</b> 3-4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisite: EN 211.</p> <p>British fiction and poetry after 1900, with emphasis on major figures such as Conrad, Joyce, Lawrence, Yeats and Auden.</p>	<p><b>EN 370 American Literature I: Columbus to the American Revolution (1492-1800)</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Considers various literary genres of the colonial and early American period, ending with the literature of the early republic.</p>
<p><b>√EN 361 Studies in Genre, Poetry</b> 3-4 cr. Offered: Every other winter Prerequisite: EN 282 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>A study of poetry meant to acquaint students with the broad variety of verbal activities in the genre. The course will include an examination of lyric, dramatic and narrative forms.</p>	<p><b>EN 371 American Literature II: Emergent National Voices (1800-1865)</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Considers the movement toward inventing a national voice from the early 19th century to the Civil War, including the American literary Renaissance, transcendentalism, slave narratives, and the rise of the sentimental novel.</p>

**EN 372 American Literature III: Realism, Naturalism, through WWI (1865-1930)** 4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.  
Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.

- Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.
- Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.

Considers the literature that took shape in the wake of the Civil War through World War I, including literary movements such as regionalism, realism, naturalism, the Harlem Renaissance, as well as the impact of WWI upon American literature.

**EN 373 American Literature IV: Contemporary Vistas (1930-Present)** 4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.  
Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.

- Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.
- Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.

Considers the literature of modernism and World War II, covering definitive movements from imagism to feminism, to post-modernism, and experiments in literary form.

**EN 375 Diverse Traditions in American Literature** 4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.  
Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.

- Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.
- Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.
- Satisfies the world cultures requirement when offered as EN 375Z.

A variable content survey that explores the distinct literatures and historical contexts of U.S. minorities. Possible offerings: African American, Asian American, Arab American, Latino American, Jewish American, etc.

*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

**√EN 380 Contemporary Literature** 3-4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.  
Prerequisite: EN 211.

Selected British and American literature after 1945, including figures such as Updike, Roth, Lowell and Fowles.

**√EN 381 Contemporary Dramatic Literature** 3-4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.  
Prerequisite: EN 211.

An examination of drama as literature, concentrating on major developments in Europe and America after 1945 and on works by authors such as Albee, Beckett, Pinter, Ionesco and Shepherd.

**EN 385 Theatre in Perspective: The Stratford Festival Stage** 3 cr.

Offered: Summer  
Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement or instructor's permission.  
Cross listed with TH 385.

- Satisfies the foundations of visual and performing arts requirement.
- Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.

An interdisciplinary approach to four or five plays to be performed at the Stratford Theatre Festival in Stratford, Ontario. Students who simultaneously enroll in TH 493 Field Studies will be able to view these same plays in performance in Stratford.

**EN 400 Narrative Writing Seminar** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall and every other winter.  
Prerequisites: EN 211, EN 300, junior standing or instructor's permission.

The study of narrative theory, conventions and forms, and the further pursuit of excellence in writing narratives.

**EN 401 Poetry Writing Seminar** 4 cr.

Offered: Winter  
Prerequisites: EN 211, EN 301, junior standing or instructor's permission.

The study of poetic theory, conventions and forms, and the pursuit of excellence in writing poetry.

**EN 402 Nonfiction Writing Seminar** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall  
Prerequisites: EN 302 or equivalent, junior standing or instructor's permission.

The study of nonfiction theory, conventions and forms, and the further pursuit of excellence in writing nonfiction.

**EN 403 Drama and Script Writing Seminar** 4 cr.

Offered: Every other winter.  
Prerequisites: EN 211, EN 300 or EN 301, junior standing or instructor's permission.

The study of drama and script theory, conventions and forms, and the pursuit of excellence in writing these forms.

**EN 404 The English Language** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
Prerequisites: EN 211, junior standing or instructor's permission.

The history and present structure of the English language, emphasizing traditional grammar and other modern theories of linguistic analysis; the sounds, inflections and syntax of modern English; the historical development of grammatical signals, usage and dialects; and the position of English among world languages.

**EN 405 Technical Writing Seminar** 4 cr.

Offered: Every other winter.  
Prerequisites: EN 211, EN 303, junior standing or instructor's permission.

The study of technical communication theory, conventions and forms, and the further pursuit of excellence in writing technical documents.

**EN 406 Public Affairs Reporting** 4 cr.

Offered: Every other fall  
Prerequisites: EN 211, EN 207, junior standing or instructor's permission.

An advanced course in researching and reporting the news, emphasizing access to information and coverage of public meetings.

<p><b>EN 407 Feature and Magazine Writing</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Every other winter.                      Prerequisites: EN 211, EN 207, junior standing or instructor's permission.                      An advanced course in journalistic feature writing for both newspapers and magazines. Students will write several types of short feature articles, come up with story ideas, research topics and interview sources and, as a final project, produce a full-length, well-researched magazine article.</p>	<p><b>√EN 430 Major Authors</b> 3-4 cr.                      Offered: Contact department for information                      Prerequisites: EN 211, junior standing or instructor's permission.                      One author or a limited number of British and American authors. Author(s) to be announced in advance.  <i>Note: May be repeated if topic differs.</i></p>
<p><b>EN 410 Genres of Writing</b> 1-4 cr.                      Offered: Contact department for information                      Prerequisites: EN 211 and upper-division writing course, or instructor permission.                      An upper-level writing course that explores a specific genre of writing. This course is devoted to reading and writing within the genre, as well as studying the background of the genre.  <i>Note: May be repeated if topic differs.</i></p>	<p><b>√EN 440 Topics in Gender in Literature</b> 3-4 cr.                      Offered: Contact department for information.                      Prerequisites: EN 211, plus two upper division courses in literature, junior standing or instructor's permission.                      A study of the role and significance of gender in literature, concentrating on a particular genre and/or period. Generally, the emphasis will be on women writers and/or the portrayal of gender.</p>
<p><b>√EN 411 Topics in World Literature</b> 3-4 cr.                      Offered: Contact department for information.                      Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the world cultures requirement when offered as EN 411Z.</li> <li>• Does not satisfy the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>A variable-format course with a general focus on critical reading and comparative analysis including interdisciplinary approaches. Special topics will introduce single national or transnational groupings of text, organized around such principles as genre, theme, canonicity, identity, theory and intellectual movements.  <i>Note: May be repeated if topic differs.</i></p>	<p><b>√EN 462 Literature for Young Adults</b> 3-4 cr.                      Offered: Every other fall.                      Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.                      Cross listed as ED 462.                      A comprehensive study of books for young adults, designed for secondary school teachers. Needs and interests of adolescents are studied along with selection principles to fiction and nonfiction of all types. Emphasis is placed on developmental reading for the accelerated, the average and the reluctant student.</p>
<p><b>√EN 412 Chaucer</b> 3-4 cr.                      Offered: Contact department for information.                      Prerequisites: EN 211, junior standing or instructor's permission.                      Critical reading, in relation to medieval literary and social background, of <i>Canterbury Tales</i> and other works in the original language.</p>	<p><b>√EN 490 Seminar</b> 3-4 cr.                      Offered: Contact department for information.                      Prerequisites: EN 211, junior standing and instructor's permission. Limited to 20 students. A strong background in literature is recommended.                      The subject, an analysis of a literary genre or a study of literary criticism, is announced in advance.  <i>Note: May be repeated if topic differs.</i></p>
<p><b>√EN 420 Shakespeare</b> 3-4 cr.                      Offered: Fall, winter, summer                      Prerequisites: EN 211, junior standing or instructor's permission.                      Intended for English majors and minors.                      The poetry and plays of Shakespeare.</p>	<p><b>EN 491 Internship</b> 2-6 cr.                      Offered: On demand                      Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission. Screening by department committee.                      Supervised practical work for selected students in newspaper, public relations or other fields.  <i>Note: May be taken more than once for up to six credits.</i></p>
<p><b>√EN 422 Milton</b> 3-4 cr.                      Offered: Contact department for information.                      Prerequisites: EN 211, junior standing or instructor's permission.                      The poetry and several of the major prose works of Milton.</p>	<p><b>EN 493 Seminar: Issues in Literature</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Winter                      Prerequisites: EN 282 plus at least 20 additional hours toward the major, junior standing or instructor's permission.                      A capstone course allowing students to draw together their experiences with literary writing and set them in context. Each section will consider current issues in literary studies and their impact on various forms of writing. The course will include development of each student's writing portfolio.</p>
<p><b>EN 425 Topics in Film Theory</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Contact department for information.                      Prerequisites: EN 125 or EN 225, or instructor's permission.                      Introduction to various theoretical and critical discourses that have attempted to explain the cinema. Application of the theories to selected films of the same period.</p>	

**EN 495 Special Topics** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisites: EN 211, junior standing and instructor's permission.  
 Authors' works or genres not otherwise emphasized in undergraduate courses.  
*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

**EN 495W Special Topics Writing** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisites: EN 211, junior standing and instructor's permission.  
 Special writing subjects and methods not otherwise emphasized in undergraduate courses.  
*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

**EN 496 Special Topics** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Graded S/U  
 Prerequisites: EN 211, junior standing and instructor's permission.  
 Authors' works or genres not otherwise emphasized in undergraduate courses.  
*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

**EN 498 Directed Study** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisites: EN 211, junior standing and department head permission; maximum of four credits.  
 Independent study by qualified undergraduates in an area defined by the student and the instructor.

## ENV-ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

### *Environmental Science*

**ENV 101 Introduction to Environmental Science** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter, summer

- Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.
- Does not meet the laboratory course graduation requirement.

Introduction to the basic scientific principles and concepts surrounding environmental science. Major components of the natural environment including climate, soils, geologic and hydrologic processes are described. Important ecological concepts concerning aquatic and terrestrial systems are discussed. Human influences are evaluated in terms of energy, natural resources, pollution and environmental sustainability.

## ESPR-ENTERTAINMENT AND SPORTS PROMOTION

### Communication and Performance Studies Department

**ESPR 160 Introduction to Entertainment and Sports Promotion** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall

An introduction to the work of the communication practitioner in entertainment and sports publicity and promotion. The public relations process, career options and the professional and ethical standards for entertainment and sports promotion are covered.

**ESPR 260 Fundamentals of Entertainment and Sports Promotion** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: Completion of ESPR 160 and EN 111 with a grade of "C" or higher.  
 An introduction to the basic principles of research for publicity and promotion. The theory and application of primary and secondary research techniques critical to entertainment and sports promotion are covered.

**ESPR 295 Special Topics in Entertainment and Sports Promotion** 2-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisites: ESPR 160 or instructor's permission.  
 Study of a particular topic area or problem in entertainment and sports promotion that expands on a topic from ESPR 160 or ESPR 260.  
*Note: May be repeated for credit if topic varies.*

**ESPR 298 Directed Study in Entertainment and Sports Promotion** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisites: ESPR 160 and instructor and department head permission. The student must be a major or minor in the ESPR curriculum.  
 Independent study in an area of entertainment and sports promotion defined by student and instructor.  
*Note: May be repeated for up to eight credits.*

**ESPR 360 Publicity Techniques for Entertainment and Sports Promotion** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: Completion of ESPR 260 and EN 211E (or another EN 211 plus SP 200 Argumentation) with a grade of "C" or better. Sophomore standing or higher.  
 A focus on publicity techniques used in entertainment and sports communication practice. Writing and planning skills are emphasized as students learn to create material for the media and design special events.

**ESPR 431 Campaigns** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: PR 430 or ESPR 360 with a minimum grade of "C" and a speech theory course (SP 300, SP 310 or SP 401), junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Cross listed as PR 431.  
 Focus on the technical and theoretical aspects of creating communication campaigns. Students are expected to develop a campaign and present it to a "client." Students will be assigned clients at the beginning of the semester and develop a five-phase campaign assignment including research designs, budgets, campaign concepts, post-campaign evaluation and an oral presentation.

**ESPR 463 Field Studies in Entertainment and Sports Promotion** 1-2 cr.  
 Offered: On demand.  
 Prerequisites: Must be a major or minor in entertainment and sports promotion and junior standing or higher.  
 A site study of an entertainment or sports event that will include travel to the venue and related lecture and discussion of the activity.

**ESPR 491 Practicum in Entertainment and Sports Promotion 1-8 cr.**

Offered: On demand

Graded S/U

Prerequisites: ESPR 360 and instructor and department head permission. The student must be a major or minor in the ESPR curriculum.

Projects in entertainment and sports under the supervision of a faculty member and a designated site supervisor.

**ESPR 492 Internship in Entertainment and Sports Promotion 1-8 cr.**

Offered: On demand

Graded S/U

Prerequisites: ESPR 360, instructor and department head permission and a minimum grade point average of 2.75. The student must be a major or minor in the ESPR curriculum.

Practical, applied experience involving placement in a job situation.

**ESPR 495 Special Topics in Entertainment and Sports Promotion 2-4 cr.**

Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: ESPR 260 or instructor's permission.

Study of a particular topic area or problem in entertainment and sports promotion that expands on a topic from the ESPR curriculum.

*Note: May be repeated if topic varies.***ESPR 498 Directed Studies in Entertainment and Sports Promotion 1-4 cr.**

Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: ESPR 260 and instructor and department head permission. The student must be a major or minor in the ESPR curriculum.

Independent study in an area of entertainment and sports promotion defined by student and instructor.

*Note: May be repeated for up to 8 credits.*

## ET-ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY

### Engineering Technology Department

**ET 100 Fundamentals of Electricity 2 cr. (1-0-2)**

Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: MA 090 or higher mathematics course.

The fundamentals of DC, series circuits, parallel circuits, compound circuits and magnetism are explored. Other topics include Ohm's law, the power formula and Kirchoff's laws. Emphasis is placed on using standard methods of circuit analysis and basic electrical measuring equipment.

*Note: This course is taught during the first seven weeks of the semester.***ET 101 Principles of Electrical Wiring 2 cr. (1-0-2)**

Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: ET 100 or instructor's permission.

A study of basic wiring practices and techniques as they apply to residential dwellings and commercial buildings. Emphasis will be on wiring practices, the essentials of electrical code requirements, electrical principles of automotive systems and the principles of electric motors.

*Note: This course is taught during the second seven weeks of the semester.***ET 110 Introduction to Electricity 4 cr. (3-0-2)**

Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: MA 100 or higher mathematics course.

The fundamentals of DC, AC, series circuits, parallel circuits, compound circuits, inductance, capacitance and magnetism are explored. Emphasis is on using standard methods of circuit analysis and basic test equipment.

**ET 112 DC Circuit Analysis 4 cr. (3-0-2)**

Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: MA 100 or math placement equivalency.

Introduction to electricity and electronics through applied DC circuit theory. Course content will include topics on Ohm's law, Kirchoff's law and power laws as well as discrete electronic components and schematic diagrams. Theory to be reinforced by practical laboratory experimentation.

**ET 113 AC Circuit Analysis 4 cr. (3-0-2)**

Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: MA 104, ET 112 .

Course content will include topics on basic AC circuit components, circuit analysis, transformers, pulse and frequency response and polyphase circuits. Theory to be reinforced by practical laboratory experiments emphasizing the digital multimeter (DMM) and the oscilloscope.

**ET 201 Visual Programming for Technicians 4 cr.**

Offered: Winter

Prerequisite: ET 112.

The course introduces the development of industrial and technical software applications with Rapid Application Development (RAD) tools currently used in industry. Students will learn graphical user interface (GUI) concepts, program flow control and problem-solving skills.

**ET 202 Industrial Wiring 2 cr. (1-0-2)**

Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: ET 100, ET 110, ET 112 or instructor's permission.

This course provides an introduction to industrial wiring systems and installation. Course topics include line wire diagrams, high voltage wiring systems, conduit installation, termination techniques, lighting systems and applications.

**ET 210 Discrete Semiconductors 4 cr. (3-0-2)**

Offered: Fall

Prerequisite: ET 113.

Analysis of basic discrete semiconductor devices. Course work and laboratory activities are based on the study of semiconductor diodes, zener diodes, regulators, bipolar transistors, JFET transistors and the application of these devices in power supplies and amplifiers.

**ET 211 Digital Electronics 4 cr. (3-0-2)**

Offered: Fall

Prerequisite: ET 112.

Comprehensive coverage of digital integrated circuits including the TTL and CMOS families. Topics include logic gates, decoders, drivers, counters, multiplexers and RAM memories.

<p><b>ET 212 Advanced Linear Circuits</b> 3 cr. (2-0-2)                      Offered: Winter                      Prerequisite: ET 210.</p> <p>The fundamentals of active linear monolithic circuits are explored. Emphasis is placed on operational amplifiers and their application as comparators, active filters and amplifiers. Additional topics include feedback circuits, on/off controls, mathematical operations and instrumentation devices.</p>	<p><b>ET 283 A+ Computer Technician Certification Review</b> 2 cr.                      Offered: Fall, winter                      Prerequisites: ET 281 and ET 282.</p> <p>A review of the principals and procedures of computer maintenance with the focus on readying the student for the A+ Computer Certification Examination.</p>
<p><b>ET 221 Solar Power</b> 3 cr. (2-0-2)                      Offered: Fall                      Prerequisite: MA 100.</p> <p>This course provides an introduction to solar-powered energy systems. Both photovoltaic and thermal applications of solar energy will be studied. Course topics include fundamental concepts, system design, sizing, site selection and applications.</p>	<p><b>ET 295 Special Topics in Electronics</b> 1-4 cr.                      Offered: On demand                      Prerequisite: Adviser permission.</p> <p>Specialized work not covered in other courses.</p>
<p><b>ET 222 Wind Power</b> 3 cr. (2-0-2)                      Offered: Winter                      Prerequisite: MA 100.</p> <p>This course provides an introduction to wind-powered systems used for electricity generation. Course topics include fundamental concepts, history, system design, sizing, site selection and applications. The economics and practical installation aspects of wind power are also examined.</p>	<p><b>ET 298 Directed Study and Research</b> 1-4 cr.                      Offered: On demand                      Prerequisite: Department permission.</p> <p>Selection of problem in area of emphasis, specialized instruction and experiences to reinforce technical skill and knowledge. Written reports of work are required.</p>
<p><b>ET 250 Industrial Electrical Machinery</b> 4 cr. (2-0-4)                      Offered: Fall                      Prerequisites: ET 110 or ET 112.</p> <p>A study of the principles of operation, applications and selection of motors, generators and transformers used in industry today.</p>	<p><b>ET 311 Applied Programmable Controllers</b> 2 cr. (1-0-2)                      Offered: Fall                      Prerequisite: ET 252.</p> <p>Practical applications of programmable controllers in motor control and industrial automation situations. Emphasis is placed on applying a commercial grade programmable controller involving I/O applications as well as the use of programming instructions. Applications include A/D, timers and events counters.</p>
<p><b>ET 252 Industrial Motor Controls</b> 4 cr. (2-0-4)                      Offered: Winter                      Prerequisites: ET 110 or ET 112.</p> <p>Industrial power devices and associated control circuits, including starters, contactors, limit switches and various types of electric motors. Emphasis is placed on motor control line diagrams as well as wiring diagrams including line voltage control.</p>	<p><b>ET 320 Advanced Digital Electronics</b> 3 cr.                      Offered: Every other winter                      Prerequisite: ET 211.</p> <p>This course is a continuation of ET 211 Digital Electronics. This course covers memory, programmable logic, hardware implementation of arithmetic algorithms, simulation of digital systems and computer architecture.</p>
<p><b>ET 281 Computer Systems Servicing</b> 3 cr. (2-0-2)                      Offered: Fall, winter, summer</p> <p>Procedures and techniques used to service personal computer systems. Topics covered include troubleshooting techniques, power supplies, option cards, keyboards, disk drives, monitors and printers. Course content is based on enabling the student to pass the A+ core hardware exam.</p>	<p><b>ET 360 Process Control Systems</b> 3 cr. (2-0-2)                      Offered: Winter                      Prerequisite: ET 212.</p> <p>An introduction to process control focusing on industrial instrumentation and processes. Course content will include basic process control theory, signal conditioning, sensor and control loop characteristics. Theory to be reinforced by lab work using actual industrial instrumentation and sensors.</p>
<p><b>ET 282 Computer Software Systems</b> 3 cr. (2-0-2)                      Offered: Fall</p> <p>Coverage of personal computer operating systems and their maintenance. Specific topics include disk partitioning, operating system installation and configuration, maintenance techniques and utilities. The course content is based on enabling the student to pass the A+ operating systems exam.</p>	<p><b>ET 410 Interfacing and Data Acquisition Techniques</b> 3 cr. (2-0-2)                      Offered: Fall                      Prerequisites: ET 201, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>A hardware/software oriented course involving use of the microcomputer as an I/O and data gathering device using a "high-level language" for the purpose of process and machine control. Emphasis is placed on various digital sensors and the use of A/D and D/A converters and real-time clocks as integral parts of the control system.</p>

**ET 420 Microcontroller Applications** 3 cr. (2-0-2)  
 Offered: Every other winter  
 Prerequisites: ET 201, ET 320, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Analysis of the PIC16CXX families of microcontroller products along with the application of 8-bit processors in typical industrial applications involving process control. Emphasis is also placed on a wide range of development tools available for these microcontroller devices.

**ET 430 Senior Project** 2 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Prerequisites: ET 410, ET 420, junior standing or instructor's permission. Cross listed with MET 430.  
 A problem-based course that provides students with an opportunity to focus on a design or engineering problem. A formal presentation is a required part of the course.

**ET 483 Studies in Business and Industry** 4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Cooperative work experience to provide up-to-date technical skills in the area of specialization; includes work experience with business and industrial operations, services and materials, processes and techniques.

**ET 495 Special Topics in Electronics** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Specialized work not covered in other courses.

**ET 498 Directed Study and Research** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Selection of problem in area of emphasis; specialized instruction and experiences to reinforce technical skill and knowledge. Written reports of work are required.

## FIN - FINANCE

### College of Business

**FIN 224 Personal Financial Management** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Development of practical solutions for routine problems faced in personal financial affairs. Major topics to be discussed are tax return preparation, tax planning, insurance, property, consumer credit, financial institutions, investing and other current topics.

*Note: This course is not intended for finance majors.*

**FIN 351 Management of Financial Resources** 3 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
 Prerequisites: ACT 240 or approval of instructor and junior standing.  
 Financial management of corporations. Management of capital sources of short and intermediate funds; factors determining the capital structure; sources of long-term capital; the securities market; and financing growth and development. Emphasis on the analysis and interpretation of financial accounting measurements.

**FIN 352 Financial Management** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisite: FIN 351 and junior standing.  
 Study of financial management theories and their applications to complex corporate financial problems. By means of case studies, special emphasis is given to analysis and decision making about all major problems in financial management.

**FIN 354 Money and Capital Markets** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisite: Junior standing.  
 Analysis of money market instruments in conjunction with monetary policy influences. The markets and their role in channeling liquid and investment funds to the private and public sectors. The roles of major financial institutions (pension funds, insurance companies, banks) as both suppliers and users of market capital.

**FIN 355 Insurance Planning** 3 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisite: Junior standing.  
 An introduction to the principles of insurance planning including the identification of risk exposures, property and liability analysis, life insurance policy analysis, health insurance policy analysis, social insurance, employee insurance benefits, insurance regulation and taxation. Discussion and analysis will include evaluation techniques and insurance planning concepts from contract selection to cost benefit analysis.

**FIN 413 New Venture Finance: Capital Formation and Legal Issues** 3 cr.  
 Offered: Every other winter.  
 Prerequisites: ACT 325, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Summarizes and ties together the materials presented in the entrepreneurship core of classes. Extends the student's knowledge in this area through the incorporation of cases based on creating and managing new business ventures; this includes various methods of raising capital for new and growing ventures and a thorough examination of the legal issues involved in such an undertaking.

**FIN 420 Financial Statement Analysis** 3 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: ACT 240, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 An intensive study of the interpretation and analysis of a financial statement. Emphasis is placed on analyzing financial data for investment, credit and managerial decisions.

**FIN 424 Personal Financial Planning** 3 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: ACT 240, ACT 321, FIN 462, FIN 355, FIN 450, FIN 460, and junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Intensive study of personal financial affairs and planning. The planning process is emphasized while developing an in-depth understanding of tax planning, retirement planning, consumer credit and sources of financing, risk and insurance planning, and investment analysis and instruments.



<p><b>FIN 450 Estate Planning</b> 3 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission. Estate planning principles and techniques as they relate to financial planning. Includes methods of property transfer, estate planning documentation, principles of estate, gift and trust taxation, features and classification of trusts, the use of life insurance in the estate planning process and tools and techniques for general estate planning.</p>	<p><b>FIN 491 Internship in Finance</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer Graded S/U Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission. Professional experience for qualified accounting or finance majors. Working with accounting or other business firms. Written paper required; students evaluated by faculty supervisor in consultation with employer. <i>Note: Credits beyond finance degree requirements.</i></p>
<p><b>FIN 458 International Financial Management</b> 3 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: FIN 351 and junior standing or instructor's permission. Financial management of multinational firms including management of international sources of funds, dealing with international exchange, international expansion and investment.</p>	<p><b>FIN 495 Variable Topics in Finance</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission. Variable topics of current interest. <i>Note: May be taken more than once for credit.</i></p>
<p><b>FIN 460 Employee Benefits and Retirement Planning</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission. A working knowledge of employee benefits and retirement planning tools. Topics include qualified plan characteristics, deferred saving plans, plan distributions and options, group insurance benefits and retirement needs analysis. The financial planning process is emphasized along with cases, discussions and lectures.</p>	<p><b>FIN 498 Directed Study in Finance</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission. Independent study of some special problem in accounting or finance under the guidance of a faculty member.</p>
<h2>FR - FRENCH</h2> <h3>Modern Languages and Literatures Department</h3>	
<p><b>FIN 461 Management of Financial Institutions</b> 3 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: FIN 351 and junior standing or instructor's permission. The prerequisites may be waived for students whose work experience or background enables them to understand the basic objectives and operation of the monetary system. Analysis of the major policy areas of financial institutions including commercial banks, thrifts, insurance companies and pension funds. Discusses liquidity business and credit, asset and liability management and capital structure in relation to profit objectives and the regulatory and monetary policy environment; holding companies, financial institution competition and current issues.</p>	<p><b>FR 101 Elementary French I</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall • Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement. FR 101 is an introduction to the French language and cultures of the people who speak it. Students learn rudimentary "survival" skills such as social pleasantries, shopping, exchanging money, eating in restaurants, talking about family, school and weather.</p>
<p><b>FIN 462 Investment Analysis</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: FIN 351, junior standing or instructor's permission. Types of investment securities, bonds, stocks, valuation of common stocks, valuation and grading of bonds and preferred stocks; risks associated with each form of investment. Policies in construction and management of investment portfolio. Current trends and timing of investments.</p>	<p><b>FR 102 Elementary French II</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: FR 101 or one year of high school French. • Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement. FR 102 is a continuation of FR 101. Students add to their proficiency in matters such as those related to health, free time, employment, travel and talking about the past.</p>
<p><b>FIN 463 Portfolio Management</b> 3 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: FIN 462, junior standing or instructor's permission. A theoretical and empirical discussion of the effect of information and investor preference on investment decisions.</p>	<p><b>FR 201 Intermediate French I</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: FR 102 or two years of high school French. • Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement. FR 201 reviews all grammar and major topics from FR 101 and FR 102. This course incorporates more reading, writing and conversation than in first-year courses and explores more matters dealing with French cultures. Students expand their proficiency into areas such as expressing opinions and persuading.</p>

<p><b>FR 202 Intermediate French II</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: FR 201 or three years of high school French.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>FR 202 is a continuation of FR 201. Students do considerably more reading and writing than in prior courses. The course expands their cultural and linguistic proficiency.</p>	<p><b>FR 362 Survey of French Literature of the 18th and 19th Centuries</b> 4 cr. Offered: A literature class is offered every fall Prerequisites: FR 300 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>An examination of some of the masterpieces of French's 18th- and 19th-century literature. The texts studied serve as springboards to consideration of art, culture, language, history and humanity.</p>
<p><b>FR 299 Apprenticeship</b> 1-2 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Graded S/U Prerequisites: Written department approval.</p> <p>Directed apprentice work and activities that require students to use their knowledge of French and develop their competencies in the language. This includes such things as oral expression, appreciation of grammatical structure, proofreading and editing skills, research skills in French, and skills in teaching French to others.</p> <p><i>Note: May be taken for a maximum of 2 credits.</i></p>	<p><b>FR 363 Survey of French Literature of the 20th Century</b> 4 cr. Offered: A literature class is offered every fall Prerequisites: FR 300 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>A study of some of the masterpieces of France's 20th-century literature. The texts studied serve as springboards to consideration of art, culture, language, history and humanity.</p>
<p><b>FR 300 Reading and Writing</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: FR 202 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>This course teaches essential reading and writing skills in French. Materials consist of French newspapers, magazines, short stories and will prepare students for subsequent upper level courses.</p>	<p><b>FR 400 Advanced French Composition and Grammar</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: FR 300 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>A review of all major points of the French grammar system, with an especially intense focus on the rich verb system. In an interrelated way, it also provides the opportunity for students to refine their writing skills through composition of essays, letters and resumes.</p>
<p><b>FR 305 Conversational French and Phonetics</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: FR 202 or instructor's permission.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Students improve their conversational abilities through emphasis on natural forms of speech and by learning how to use language in social encounters. Students learn to communicate and respond to problems as well as discuss major social issues. A variety of contexts are used to create authentic situations.</p>	<p><b>FR 426 18th Century French Literature</b> 4 cr. Offered: A literature class is offered every fall Prerequisites: FR 300 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Students examine some of the masterpieces of France's 18th-century literature. The texts studied serve as springboards to consideration of art, culture, language, history and humanity.</p>
<p><b>FR 310 Introduction to French Civilization and Culture</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other winter. Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>An overview of early European history; a comprehensive view of France's geography and 2,000 years of social customs and how they are reflected in the arts, music, architecture and literature. The course includes aspects of the interaction between France and the United States.</p> <p><i>Note: FR 310 is taught in English.</i></p>	<p><b>FR 428 20th Century French Novel</b> 4 cr. Offered: A literature class is offered every fall Prerequisites: FR 300 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Students examine some of the masterpieces of France's 20th-century literature. The texts studied serve as springboards to consideration of art, culture, language, history and humanity.</p>
<p><b>FR 361 Survey of French Literature from the Medieval Period to the 17th Century</b> 4 cr. Offered: A literature class is offered every fall Prerequisites: FR 300 or instructor's permission.</p>	<p><b>FR 438 Cultural and Artistic Heritage of Europe</b> 4 cr. Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.</p> <p>Satisfies the foundation of humanities requirement. Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement. <i>Two-week tour of Europe follows two weeks on campus.</i></p> <p>This course is a multidisciplinary introduction to contemporary French-speaking Europe. It examines the heritage of modern French-speaking European society as it manifests itself through various cultural artifacts, such as visual art, film, architecture and social customs.</p> <p><i>Note: FR 438 is taught in English.</i></p> <p><i>Note: This course counts toward the French major and minor upon completion of substantial work in French.</i></p>

**FR 495 Special Topics in French** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: A literature class is offered every fall  
 Prerequisites: Instructor's permission and junior standing.  
 This is an experimental course based on topics of authors, genres or literature periods not covered in other regularly approved French courses.  
*Note: May be repeated for credit if topic varies.*

**FR 498 Directed Study in French** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisites: Instructor and department head permission, junior standing.  
 Independent study by qualified students. A directed study course is designed to meet a specific academic requirement of the student who is unable to earn the credit during regularly scheduled course offerings. The student and professor agree to the specific topic and requirements needed to earn the credit.

## GC - GEOGRAPHY

### Geography Department

**GC 001 Geographic Information Science Certified** 0 cr.  
 Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Graded S/U  
 Indicates that the student has successfully completed all of the core and elective classes in the GIS minor with a minimum grade point average of 3.00. Students register in this course during the semester in which they complete the requirements for the minor.

**GC 100 Physical Geography** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
 • Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.  
 • Does not meet the laboratory course graduation requirement.  
 Examination of the earth's physical phenomena to develop a knowledge and appreciation of the relationships between human activities and environmental processes.

**GC 105 World Regional Geography** 4 cr.  
 This course provides a thematic survey of world regions emphasizing environmental, population, cultural, geopolitical and economic development issues.  
*Note: May not be applied toward any major offered by the Geography Department.*

**GC 164 Human Geography** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
 • Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.  
 • Satisfies the world cultures requirement.  
 Examination of the culturally induced differences in the world pattern of population growth, resource utilization, language, religion, agriculture, industry, political systems and environmental impact.

**GC 200 North America** 4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Analysis of the physical and cultural geography of Canada and the United States.

**GC 202 Soils** 4 cr. (3-0-2)  
 Offered: Fall, summer  
 Prerequisites: GC 100 or instructor's permission.  
 Study of soil classification, soil survey applications, laboratory and field procedures, and soil management.

**GC 205 Introduction to Geographic Research** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Prerequisites: AIS 101, completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.  
 An introduction to geographic thought, research methods and writing. Research and writing include an examination of professional journals, book reviews, proposal development and literature searches.

**GC 220 Economic Geography** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Analysis of the spatial characteristics of the economic environment and principles related to resource use in the private and public sectors.

**GC 225 Introduction to Maps** 2 cr. (1-0-2)  
 Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
 Prerequisite: MA 100 or instructor's permission.  
 Introduces major concepts and applications in the reading, analysis and interpretation of maps with special emphasis on USGS topographic maps. Lecture sessions cover major concepts and basic foundational knowledge, while lab sessions emphasize hands-on applications and commonly used techniques.

**GC 235 Quantitative Methods** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
 Prerequisites: CIS 110 and MA 103.  
 Presentation and interpretation of data, descriptive statistics and measures of spatial patterns, introduction to statistical inference and measures of association, with particular reference to geographic examples.

**GC 246 Earth Science** 4 cr. (3-0-2)  
 Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.  
 Analysis of essential observations and concepts in meteorology, astronomy, oceanography and geology and their significance in understanding humankind's relation to the environment.  
*Note: Does not count toward a major or minor in geography or earth science.*

**GC 255 Physical Geology** 4 cr. (3-0-2)  
 Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
 • Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.  
 The structures of the earth, minerals, rocks and the development of landforms.

**GC 260 Minerals and Rocks** 4 cr. (3-0-2)  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisite: GC 255.  
 The study of common rocks and minerals. Special attention is given to Michigan rocks and minerals, their occurrence, formation and economic importance. Field trips are required and are commonly taken in the laboratory period.

*Note: This course meets over the first half of the semester.*

**GC 295 Special Topics in Geography** 2-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisites: Instructor's permission.  
 Special study of problems and/or regions that are not part of the regular offerings.

**GC 300 Regional Studies: World Cultures** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
 Prerequisites: EN 111, EN 211 and sophomore standing.  
 • Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.  
 • Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.  
 • Satisfies the world cultures requirement.  
 Regional focus determined by demand and faculty availability.  
*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

**GC 305 Regional Studies** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.  
 • Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.  
 • Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.  
 Regional focus is determined by demand and faculty availability.  
*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

**GC 310 Urban Geography** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: GC 220 and GC 205, or successful completion of the writing proficiency exam, or instructor's permission.  
 Study of the development, form and function of urban places and the interactions of humans, cities and regions.

**GC 316 Geography of Tourism** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: GC 164 and GC 205 or instructor's permission.  
 Understand the historical development of tourism, its importance to local and national economies and the impact that tourists have on the environment, economy and local cultures.

**GC 317 Geography of Food Systems** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Prerequisites: GC 205 or EN 211 or instructor's permission.  
 This course examines the different forces acting upon commodity flows from producer to consumer. Particular attention is given to the transition from agriculture to food manufacturing, globalization and food production and the environmental impact of food manufacturing.

**GC 320 Environmental Policy and Regulation** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: Eight hours of GC credit, including ENV 101 and junior standing.  
 Examination of the history and status of land use and environmental laws in the United States at the national, regional and state levels. Included is an introduction to the policy-making process in the U.S. as related to the area of environmental policy.

**GC 330 Planning Theory and Practice** 2 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisite: GC 205  
 Study of land use planning from its beginnings through contemporary comprehensive and policy plans. The focus is on planning as a technical, political and economic process.

**GC 335 Geographic Information Systems** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
 Prerequisites: GC 225 and GC 235 or instructor's permission.  
 The study of computer-based manipulation of geographic information, GIS data integration, visualization and emerging geographic information science issues.

**GC 337 Computer Cartography** 4 cr. (3-0-2)  
 Offered: Every other fall.  
 Prerequisites: GC 335 or instructor's permission.  
 The study of computer-based visualization of geographic data including thematic mapping, cartographic symbols, mapping in GIS environment, cartogram, interactive mapping and mapping on the World Wide Web.

**GC 340 Land Use Controls** 2 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: GC 205, GC 330 and junior standing.  
 Study of land-use controls and the relationship of these controls to planning theory and practice.

**GC 350 Methods and Materials in Teaching Social Studies Education** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Prerequisite: Admission to the methods phase of teacher education.  
 Co-requisite: Concurrent enrollment in ED 349.  
 Strategies, methods, materials and media that can be used to improve the teaching-learning process of geography in grades seven through 12.

*Note: May not be applied toward a non-teaching major or any minor in geography. Can be applied to the secondary education geography minor if required.*

**GC 360 Population Geography** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Prerequisite: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing; GC 164 and/or GC 220 recommended.  
 • Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.  
 • Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.

Examination of demographic processes and how these vary from one society to another. Considers, in depth, data sources, population geography literature and techniques used in analyzing population characteristics and distributions.

**GC 365 Historical Geology** 4 cr. (3-0-2)  
 Offered: Every other winter.  
 Prerequisite: GC 255.  
 Examination of the techniques used by geologists in interpreting earth history. Particular attention is given to the physiographic provinces of the United States with emphasis on the Canadian Shield and interior plains and plateaus.

- GC 370 Geomorphology** 4 cr. (3-0-2)  
 Offered: Every other fall.  
 Prerequisite: GC 100 or GC 255 or instructor's permission.  
 The study of earth surface processes and landforms. Surface features created by streams, glaciers, shorelines, groundwater and wind will be studied. Topographic maps, aerial photographs, the Atlas of Landforms and satellite imagery will be used in labs. Field trips are part of the course.
- GC 385 Weather and Climate** 4 cr. (3-0-2)  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisite: GC 100 or instructor's permission.  
 Advanced examination of atmospheric processes including energy transfer and exchange, global atmospheric circulation, precipitation processes and forms, forms of condensation, weather disturbances and upper-level processes. Global climatic systems, climate change and paleoclimatology, and the impact of human activities on climate are also examined.
- GC 390 Oceanography** 2 cr.  
 Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Examination of historical, chemical and physical, aspects of the world's oceans and seas. The course also deals with the interaction of water bodies with the atmosphere, solar energy and gravity.
- GC 401 Biogeography** 4 cr. (3-0-2)  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: GC 100, BI 111, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Examination of the spatial distribution of life forms on a global scale from ecological and historical perspectives. Topics include diversity, extinction and dispersal of species.
- GC 425 Remote Sensing** 4 cr. (3-0-2)  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: GC 225 and a course in statistics (GC 235 or equivalent), junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 The study of remotely sensed imagery and datasets for spatial analysis. Introduction to aerial photographic interpretation techniques and computer digital image processing of satellite and other spatial datasets, including preprocessing techniques, enhancements, classification and GIS modeling.
- GC 428 Spatial Analysis** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: GC 335 or GC 425 or instructor's permission.  
 Examines the collection and management of spatial data. The application of appropriate quantitative, GIS and remote sensing techniques for the analysis of geographic problems is emphasized.
- GC 435 Geography of Michigan** 4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Study of the physical, historical and cultural geography of Michigan.
- GC 445 Advanced Aerial Photograph Interpretation and Photogrammetry** 2 cr. (1-0-2)  
 Offered: Every other winter.  
 Prerequisites: GC 100, GC 225, GC 425 and junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 An advanced examination of the principles of aerial photograph interpretation and photogrammetric methods. Personal student interests are encouraged through completion of an individual air photo interpretation and mapping project.
- GC 455 Digital Image Processing** 2 cr. (1-0-2)  
 Offered: Every other winter.  
 Prerequisites: GC 225, GC 425 and junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Digital image processing of satellite- and aircraft-derived remotely sensed data for earth resource management applications.
- GC 465 Hydrology** 4 cr. (3-0-2)  
 Offered: Every other fall.  
 Prerequisites: GC 235 or MA 171, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Study of the hydrologic cycle. Precipitation, runoff, interception and groundwater processes are addressed. Measurement techniques and analytical methods are also presented. Informed decision making with regard to the water cycle is stressed. Some field work required.
- GC 470 Environmental Ethics** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: Twelve hours of GC credit, including ENV 101, GC 205 and senior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Various perspectives and philosophies concerning the natural environment and resource utilization are explored to provide students with a basis to develop an ethical perspective. An in-depth survey of both historical and contemporary viewpoints will be conducted. The human factor in addressing natural resource issues is emphasized.
- GC 475 Environmental Impact Assessment** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: GC 205, GC 320 and senior standing or instructor's permission.  
 A field course in which students develop and organize an environmental impact assessment for a local project. Involves the laws governing environmental decisions and the laws governing the content of environmental impact statements (as mandated by NEPA).
- GC 485 Planning Practicum** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: GC 205, GC 330, GC 335, GC 340 and senior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Development of planning skills by working through planning problems in a real world context.
- GC 489 Human Impact Upon the Environment** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Prerequisites: GC 205, GC 235 and 24 GC credit hours, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Examination of historical and contemporary roles of humans as a major agent of environmental change on Earth. Emphasis will be on anthropogenic changes to plant and animal communities; water, air and soil resources; and the potential for human induced global climate change.

<p><b>GC 490 Seminar</b> 2-4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: Departmental major and junior standing or instructor's permission. The opportunity to apply skills and concepts developed within departmental programs.</p>	<p><b>GR 201 Intermediate German I</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: GR 102 or two years of high school German. • Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement. A continuation of GR 102. Students do considerably more reading and writing than in prior courses. The course expands their cultural proficiency.</p>
<p><b>GC 491 Internship</b> 2-6 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Graded S/U Prerequisites: Overall grade point average of 2.75 and 88 credits hours or instructor's permission. A practical experience with a private, municipal, county, state and/or federal agency.</p>	<p><b>GR 202 Intermediate German II</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: GR 201 or three years of high school German. • Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement. A continuation of GR 201. Students do considerably more reading and writing than in prior courses. The course expands their cultural and linguistic proficiency.</p>
<p><b>GC 492 Research in Water Science</b> 2 cr. (0-0-6) Offered: On demand Prerequisites: Water science major and junior standing or instructor's permission. Introduction to environmentally related research. Projects are pursued in cooperation with a faculty research adviser. The research adviser and research problem must be selected a semester prior to registration. Students must submit a written and oral final report.</p>	<p><b>GR 299 Apprenticeship</b> 1-2 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Graded S/U Prerequisites: Written department approval. Directed apprentice work and activities that require students to use their knowledge of German and develop their competencies in the language. This includes such things as oral expression, appreciation of grammatical structure, proofreading and editing skills, research skills in German and skills in teaching German to others. <i>Note: May be taken for a maximum of 2 credit hours.</i></p>
<p><b>GC 495 Special Topics in Geography</b> 2-4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission. Special study of problems and/or regions that are not part of the regular offerings.</p>	<p><b>GR 300 German Reading and Writing</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other winter. Prerequisites: GR 202 or instructor's permission. This course teaches essential reading and writing skills in German. Readings will include literary works in three genres. Student writings and revisions will serve as the basis for developing grammatical and stylistic skills.</p>
<p><b>GC 498 Directed Studies in Geography</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisite: Major or minor in geography, earth science, conservation or planning, junior standing or instructor's permission. An opportunity for the student to work on a specific topic.</p>	<p><b>GR 305 Conversational German</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other winter. Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement, GR 202 or instructor's permission. • Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement. • Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement. GR 305 focuses on improving the conversational abilities of students through reinforcement of three basic language functions: description, narration and opinion. Students learn how to communicate and respond to problems and discuss major social issues.</p>
<p><b>GR - GERMAN</b> <b>Modern Languages and Literatures Department</b></p>	
<p><b>GR 101 Elementary German I</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall • Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement. GR 101 is an introduction to the German language and cultures of the people who speak it. Students learn rudimentary "survival" skills such as social pleasantries, shopping, exchanging money, eating in restaurants, and talking about family, school and weather.</p>	<p><b>GR 310 Introduction to German Civilization and Culture</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing. • Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement. • Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement. This course is a multidisciplinary introduction to the culture and civilization of Germany. It offers a comprehensive view of the historical, geographical, political and economic factors which have helped shape today's German society. <i>Note: This course counts toward the German minor only upon completion of GR 410. GR 310 is taught in English.</i></p>
<p><b>GR 102 Elementary German II</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: GR 101 or one year of high school German. • Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement. A continuation of GR 101. Students add to their proficiency in matters such as those related to health, free time, employment, travel and talking about the past.</p>	

**GR 400 Advanced German Composition and Grammar** 4 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: GR 300 or instructor's permission.

A review of all major points of the German grammar system, with an especially intense focus on the rich verb system. In an interrelated way, it also provides the opportunity for students to refine their writing skills through the composition of essays, letters and resumes.

**GR 410 Advanced German Civilization and Culture** 1 cr.  
Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: Completion of GR 202 or equivalent proficiency and completion of GR 310 or concurrent enrollment in GR 310.

This course explores in depth and in German the topics and perspectives explored in GR 310.

*Note: GR 410 is taught in German.*

**GR 495 Special Topics in German** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: Junior standing, instructor and department head permission.

This is an experimental course based on topics of authors, genres or literature periods not covered in other regularly approved German courses.

*Note: May be repeated for credit if topic varies.*

**GR 498 Directed Study in German** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: Junior standing, instructor and department head permission.

Independent study by qualified students. A directed study course is designed to meet a specific academic requirement of the student who is unable to earn the credit during regularly scheduled course offerings.

The student and professor agree to the specific topic and requirements needed to earn the credit.

## GRN - GERONTOLOGY

### Sociology and Social Work Department

**GRN 001 Internship Completion** 0 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Graded S/U

Prerequisites: Completion of 4 credits of GRN 490 or GRN 490 plus additional field placement credits to equal 4 credits.

Indicates that the student has completed the internship requirement for the gerontology minor.

**GRN 101 Introduction to Gerontology** 4 cr.  
Offered: Winter

Course provides an overview of the physical, psychological and social aspects of aging. It examines the aging process as experienced by the individual and how aging impacts society. Topics include normal and abnormal aging and the impact that class, race, ethnicity and gender exert on the life course.

**GRN 490 Gerontology Field Placement** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: Gerontology minor, completion of gerontology minor core.

*Students who are required to take a field placement for their major would have to enroll for at least one GRN 490 credit and make the additional three credit hours up with an approved gerontology minor course substitution.*

Provides students in the gerontology minor with the opportunity to interact with older adults in a social or health care setting. Course also provides a learning experience for students. In cooperation with the professional community serving older adults, students get hands-on experience designed to benefit students in their career objectives.

## HL - HEALTH

### Health, Physical Education and Recreation Department

**HL 101 Medical Terminology for Health Educators** 1 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter

This self-directed course challenges students in the health professions to learn and apply common medical terms and abbreviations.

**HL 110 Introduction to Health and Fitness Education** 2 cr.  
Offered: Fall

Introduction to the logic of health promotion and health education including historical context, professional organizations, behavior change models, professional ethics, programming models, career, internship and graduate school opportunities.

**HL 111 Personal Wellness** 4 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter

Study of the intellectual, emotional, social, physical, occupational, environmental and spiritual components of wellness with a view to addressing developmental tasks related to decisions concerning self-direction and self-management. Addresses health literacy.

**HL 150 Health Education for the Elementary School Teacher** 2 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter  
Prerequisite: Admission to teacher education.

Provides a framework for comprehensive school health education. Emphasis on health information and strategies for teaching health-promoting and disease-preventing behaviors.

**HL 211 Health Aspects of Aging** 3 cr.  
Offered: Fall

An exploration of preventive health behaviors impacting normal aging and common age-related disease processes. Theoretical issues in promoting the health of older adults are introduced and applied.

**HL 212 Suicide Education** 2 cr.  
Offered: Every other fall.

Introduction to child, adolescent and adult suicides, the suicide personality, basic intervention techniques and the professional's personal values and attitudes toward suicide.

<p><b>HL 213 Death Education</b> 2 cr. Offered: Every other fall. This is an interdisciplinary study of death, dying and bereavement in which cultural and individual values and beliefs are explored.</p>	<p><b>HL 311 Health Communication</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisite: HL 111 and HL 240. The course provides theoretical and practical communication techniques required for health educators.</p>
<p><b>HL 215 Cardiovascular Risk Factor Education</b> 1 cr. Offered: Winter and on demand. Exploration of factors that contribute to the development of diseases of the vascular system, including heart disease.</p>	<p><b>HL 315 Consumer Health and Quackery</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall Introduction to the health care delivery system in the United States and the use of that system by the consumer. Special emphasis on questionable health practices, health practitioners and health products.</p>
<p><b>HL 240 Community Health</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall This course provides an introduction to the health of populations through a study of community health and public health organization and practice in the United States.</p>	<p><b>HL 322 International Health Issues</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the world cultures requirement.</li> </ul> <p>A survey of the cultural, economic, environmental, historical and political concepts associated with the delivery of health care to various world populations. Major determinants of health status in several regions of the world are studied in concert with patterns of intervention at the local, community, national and international levels.</p>
<p><b>HL 242 Emergency Health Care</b> 2 cr. (1-0-2) Offered: Fall, winter Study of basic concepts and techniques for administering emergency first aid and cardio-pulmonary resuscitation to those who are sick or injured. Satisfactory completion of the course entitles the student to the American Red Cross certificate for "Responding to Emergencies."</p>	<p><b>HL 340 School Health Program</b> 3 cr. Offered: Winter Survey of school health programs in middle and high schools including health instruction, school health services and the school health environment.</p>
<p><b>HL 245 Basic Emergency Medical Technician Training I</b> 4 cr. (2-0-4) Offered: Fall Prerequisites: HL 101 and BI 104 or instructor's permission. Instruction in pre-hospital emergency medical care of the sick and injured. Successful completion of both HL 245 and HL 246 is required before the student may apply to take the National Registry Basic Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) licensing exam for the State of Michigan. <i>Note: May not be applied toward the secondary education major or secondary education minor in health education.</i></p>	<p><b>HL 350 Methods and Materials in Teaching Health Education</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: Admission to the methods phase of teacher education and HL 340. Co-requisite: Concurrent enrollment in ED 349. Study of methods and scientific materials that support health instruction programs in the secondary schools and their measurement and evaluation. <i>Note: May not be applied toward a non-teaching major or minor in health education. May be applied to the secondary education health education minor if required.</i></p>
<p><b>HL 246 Basic Emergency Medical Technician Training II</b> 4 cr. (2-0-4) Offered: Winter Prerequisite: HL 245. A continuation of HL 245. <i>Note: May not be applied toward any major or minor in health education other than the minor in Emergency Medical Services.</i></p>	<p><b>HL 367 Planning and Evaluation in Health and Fitness</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Focus on planning safe, relevant and effective health programs. Links to certified health education specialist (CHES) and American College of Sports Medicine (ACSM) outcomes.</p>
<p><b>HL 250 Applied Health Theory</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisite: HL 110 or instructor's permission An applied study of health theory in relation to behavior change at the individual and community levels. Course materials will be taught within the context of the PRECEDE/PROCEED health-planning model.</p>	<p><b>HL 368 Programming in Health and Fitness</b> 2 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: HL 367 or instructor's permission. Explores how health promotion experts use planning and evaluation concepts/models to determine the effectiveness of their programs. Focus is on corporate/worksites health promotion.</p>
<p><b>HL 295 Special Topics in Health Education</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Detailed study of one or more special problems in health education.</p>	
<p><b>HL 296 Special Topics in Health Education</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Graded S/U Detailed study of one or more special problems in health education.</p>	



**HL 430 Grant Writing for Health Educators** 2 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: Senior standing or instructor's permission  
 An exploration of issues related to grant funding for health education programming. This will include the identification of grant sources, grant writing, grant management and continued funding.

**HL 440 Critical Issues in Health Education** 3 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: HL 111, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 A multidisciplinary approach to the study of health-related issues within our changing society using critical thinking and scientific thinking methodologies. Focuses on health literacy competencies.

**HL 450 Human Sexuality: Educational Issues** 3 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Study of materials relevant to sex education programs found in public school systems, as well as materials related to human sexuality.

**HL 460 Human Disease Education** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: HL 101, HL 111 and a course in human anatomy and physiology, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Introduction to the rudiments of disease processes and basic components of diseases commonly found in our society.

**HL 470 Electrocardiography** 1 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 The course provides a study of the electrophysiological basis of the ECG. The development of a conceptual understanding of cardiac anatomy, events and metabolism underlying various ECG responses will be stressed.

**HL 485 Drug Use and Abuse** 3 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Survey of the psychosocial, medical and legal aspects of drug use as it exists in our country. Emphasis is placed on the non-medical use of drugs as well as on the self-destructive use of drugs leading to chemical dependencies.

**HL 490 Seminar in Health Education** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Detailed exploration of special topics and faculty research.

**HL 491 Internship in Management of Health and Fitness** 2-8 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Graded S/U  
 Prerequisites: PE 471 and PE 472 and junior standing or instructor's permission.

Supervised experience enabling the student to apply theoretical knowledge in a practical situation.  
*Note: Up to 4 credit hours may be earned for on-campus internship, up to 8 credit hours may be earned through an off-campus internship. If off-campus internship is chosen, approval of internship site and supervisor is required. (Refer to department's off-site internship packet.)*

**HL 492 Field Experience in Community Health** 2-4 cr. (Arr.)  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Prerequisites: Prior approval of coordinator for health education, junior standing or instructor's permission. Approval of fieldwork site and supervisor required.  
 Application of certified health education specialist (CHES) and health literacy competencies in a community health setting.

**HL 495 Special Topics in Health Education** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Detailed study of one or more special topics in health education.

**HL 496 Special Topics in Health Education** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Graded S/U  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Detailed study of one or more special topics in health education.

**HL 497 Directed Studies in Health Education** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Graded S/U  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Independent study or research in health education.

**HL 498 Directed Studies in Health Education** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Independent study or research in health education.

## HM - HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

### Technology and Occupational Sciences Department

**HM 100 Food Selection and Preparation** 4 cr. (3-0-2)  
 Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Prerequisite or co-requisite: HM 111.

The student will be introduced to the principles of food selection, composition and preparation. This includes purchasing guides and nutritional principles. The lab portion will serve to reinforce the lecture sessions.

**HM 111 Food Service Sanitation** 2 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter

A study of food service sanitation, emerging pathogens, personal hygiene and the role management plays in employee instruction relative to federal and Michigan food codes. Successful completion of an examination from the Educational Foundation will result in National Restaurant Association certification.

<p><b>HM 112 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall</p> <p>This course provides a basic understanding of the hospitality industry and its various segments as they relate to organizational dynamics and career paths.</p>	<p>Students gain knowledge and experience while operating the Jacobetti Center Chez Nous restaurant. The student will be exposed to the development of production packets, the proper styles of service, the manager's role in the dining room and the computerized point-of-sale system.</p>
<p><b>HM 115 Professional Cooking I</b> 4 cr. (1-0-9) Offered: Fall</p> <p>Prerequisite or co-requisite: HM 111, majors only.</p> <p>Students gain experience in quantity production by operating the Jacobetti Center Culinary Cafe, rotating through front and back of the house stations, learning to cook and serve quantity foods for public consumption.</p>	<p><b>HM 225 Banquets and Catering</b> 4 cr. (1-0-6) Offered: Winter</p> <p>Prerequisites: HM 210 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Hotel banquet operations and catering organization procedures including setup, layout, pricing, costing, on- and off- premise events, bar and wine service will be discussed in depth.</p>
<p><b>HM 116 Baking I</b> 4 cr. (1-0-6) Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>Prerequisite or co-requisite: HM 111.</p> <p>Topics covered include ingredients and their purpose, mixing methods, the basic steps to baking and general procedures in the production of cookies, muffins, biscuits, breads, rolls and specialty items. Students gain practical experience by preparing baked goods for the Jacobetti Center Culinary Cafe operation and special function orders.</p>	<p><b>HM 226 Purchasing for the Hospitality Industry</b> 2 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <p>This course examines selection and procurement of both food and non-food items from a management viewpoint. Topics include receiving, storage, distributing, accounting and security issues.</p>
<p><b>HM 120 Professional Cooking II</b> 4 cr. (1-0-9) Offered: Winter</p> <p>Prerequisites: HM 111 and HM 115.</p> <p>Experience in restaurant food production by participating in the operation of the Jacobetti Center Chez Nous restaurant and Culinary Cafe.</p>	<p><b>HM 240 Hotel and Lodging Operations</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall</p> <p>A study of the organizational structure within which a hotel operates, with special emphasis on the economic and financial aspects of lodging operations. Basic information about departmental development, marketing and industry trends will be provided.</p>
<p><b>HM 125 Professional Baking II</b> 4 cr. (1-0-6) Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>Prerequisites: HM 111 and HM 116.</p> <p>Students further their knowledge of baking through learning the techniques and the preparation of cakes, pies, pastries, tortes, puff pastry and specialty items. Preparing baked goods and desserts for the Jacobetti Center Chez Nous restaurant operation, Culinary Cafe and special functions provides practical experience.</p>	<p><b>HM 298 Special Topics in Hospitality</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>Various topics of current interest to the student. Topics will require departmental approval and will pertain to the food service and hospitality industry.</p>
<p><b>HM 210 Supervision in the Hospitality Industry</b> 4 cr. (1-0-9) Offered: Fall</p> <p>Prerequisites: HM 111 and HM 120.</p> <p>A study of the supervisory skills necessary to manage a staff of hospitality employees. Students get hands-on supervisory experience in the Jacobetti Center Culinary Cafe and production areas and in using a computerized point-of-sale system.</p>	<p><b>HM 310 Menu Analysis and Design</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall</p> <p>Prerequisite: HM 221.</p> <p>A study of the essential elements necessary for developing a successful food service menu. Aspects of design, sales mix, marketing and menu analysis will be discussed. Exercises will result in students designing a food service menu.</p>
<p><b>HM 214 Cost Control for the Hospitality Industry</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall</p> <p>Prerequisites: MA 100 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>This course presents practical techniques for protecting profits in the hospitality industry by building a sound foundation of management cost and quality control procedures throughout the hospitality operation.</p>	<p><b>HM 315 Multicultural Foods</b> 4 cr. (3-0-2) Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>Prerequisite: HM 221 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>A study of the culinary practices of various cultures. Practical experience in preparing and tasting foods of selected cultures in a laboratory situation will be provided.</p>
<p><b>HM 221 Hospitality Services Management</b> 4 cr. (1-0-6) Offered: Winter</p> <p>Prerequisite: HM 210.</p>	<p><b>HM 318 Resort Development</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>Prerequisites: Junior standing or department approval.</p> <p>A study of the world of resorts and resort management. The resort industry will be examined from a managerial point of view, with emphasis on project planning, marketing, promotion and recreational activities.</p>

**HM 330 Beverage and Bar Management** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: HM 214 or instructor's permission.  
 This course provides a study of the purchase, receipt, storage, control and retail sales of both alcohol and non-alcohol beverages. A thorough overview of wines, beers and spirits is provided.

**HM 401 Internship** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Practical, applied experience involving placement in a job situation.

**HM 450 Hospitality Operations Plan and Design** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisite: HM 310, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 This course will teach students about planning and design techniques used in the construction of a hospitality facility from the initial concept to the opening of the facility for business.

**HM 480 Current Issues in the Hospitality Industry** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: Senior status, majors and minors only or instructor's permission.  
 This course will look at contemporary issues in the field of hospitality management and address their implications for the hospitality professional.

**HM 495 Special Topics in Hospitality** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Prerequisites: Departmental approval, junior standing.  
 Various topics of current interest to the student. Topics will require departmental approval and will pertain to the hospitality industry.

**HM 498 Directed Study in Hospitality Management** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing and instructor's permission.  
 Individual study of a significant topic or problem in the practice of hospitality management.

## HN - HUMAN NUTRITION

### Health, Physical Education and Recreation Department

**HN 210 Nutrition for Humans** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
 Survey of dietary requirements and processes, sources of the various nutrients, the relationships of food to health, the role of diet in prevention of diseases and methods of improving eating habits at different age levels and in different cultures.

**HN 297 Directed Studies in Nutrition** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Graded S/U  
 Prerequisites: Instructor and department head permission. For freshmen or sophomore students only.  
 Individual study.

**HN 298 Directed Studies in Nutrition** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisites: Instructor and department head permission. For freshmen or sophomore students only.  
 Individual study.

**HN 301 Nutrition for Health Professions** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Principles of normal and therapeutic nutrition as they relate to the treatment of various physical and mental disorders and to various medications.

**HN 362 Cultural Food Patterns** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Consideration of economic, environmental, historical and psychological aspects of food habits; influence of national and international dietary patterns on nutrition of individuals.

**HN 415 Obesity and Weight Management** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: HN 210, BI 202 junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Study of current theories surrounding the causes and control of obesity. Students will apply their understanding of the fundamentals of human nutrition and exercise to construct programs containing sound principles of weight management and total fitness.

**HN 451 Advanced Nutrition** 4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisites: Students are encouraged to select a total of eight credits from the following: CH 107, CH 108, BI 104, BI 202, HN 210. Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Study of human nutrition based on fundamental knowledge of biochemistry and physiology. Lectures and reports of current research.

**HN 495 Special Topics in Nutrition** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Basic course in area of study.

**HN 496 Special Topics in Nutrition** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Graded S/U  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Basic course in area of study.

**HN 497 Directed Studies in Nutrition** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Graded S/U  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing and instructor and department head permission.  
 Individual study.

**HN 498 Directed Studies in Nutrition** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing and instructor and department head permission.  
 Individual study.

## HON - HONORS

### Honors Program

#### HON 001 Honors Program Completion 0 cr.

Offered: Fall

Graded S/U

Prerequisites: Enrollment in the honors program, senior status, completion of core and cognate honors courses.

Indicates that the student has successfully completed all of the requirements of the honors program, including the honors thesis or equivalent. Student registers in this course during the semester in which they complete the honors program requirements by co-enrolling in a senior thesis-type course.

#### HON 101 Origins of Western Values-Antiquity 4 cr.

Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: Enrollment in the honors program.

This interdisciplinary course investigates the origins of the ideas and values central to Western culture through primary sources of antiquity.

#### HON 102 Origins of Western Values-Medieval to Modern 4 cr.

Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: Enrollment in the honors program; successful completion of HON 101.

This interdisciplinary course investigates the origins of the ideas and values central to Western culture through primary sources since the Middle Ages.

#### HON 111 Modern Art-European Sources 4 cr.

Offered: Fall

Prerequisite: Enrollment in honors program.

This interdisciplinary course will investigate the aesthetic theories and art forms that influenced music, literature, performance and the visual arts with a non-exclusive focus on Europe.

#### HON 112 Modern Art-American Sources 4 cr.

Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: Enrollment in the honors program; successful completion of HON 111.

This interdisciplinary course will investigate the aesthetic theories and art forms that influenced music, literature, performance and the visual arts in the Western hemisphere.

#### HON 211: The Social Sciences 4 cr.

Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: Sophomore status, successful completion of the first-year honors sequence, and enrollment in the honors program.

This interdisciplinary course introduces the evolution, application and social impact of major ideas and developments in the social sciences such as anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science and sociology.

#### HON 212: The Natural Sciences 4 cr.

Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: Sophomore status; successful completion of the first-year honors sequence, and enrollment in the honors program.

This interdisciplinary course introduces the evolution, application and social impact of major ideas and developments in the natural sciences such as astronomy, biology, chemistry, mathematics, physics, psychology and earth sciences.

## HP - HEALTH PROMOTION

### Health, Physical Education and Recreation Department

#### HP 090 Geriatric Swimming 1 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter, summer

Swimming exercise for senior citizens.

#### HP 091 Geriatric Exercise 1 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter, summer

Conditioning exercise for senior citizens.

#### HP 200 Physical Well Being 1 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter, summer

A lecture class on the foundations and principles of physical fitness and health. Students learn to recognize the hazards of being unfit and inactive, determine individual levels of physical fitness, and acquire the knowledge and skills to achieve and maintain a personal satisfaction level of physical fitness.

#### HP 205 Archery 1 cr.

Offered: On demand

Students learn skills and techniques of archery.

#### HP 206 Backpacking 1 cr.

Offered: Fall

Students learn about backpacking and planning a trip. A weekend trip off-campus is required.

#### HP 207 Badminton-Beginning 1 cr.

Offered: Winter

Students learn basic skills and techniques of badminton.

#### HP 208 Basketball 1 cr.

Offered: Fall

Students learn skills and techniques of basketball.

#### HP 209 Bicycling-Mountain 1 cr.

Offered: Fall

Students learn skills and techniques of off-road bicycling.

#### HP 211 Bowling-Beginning 1 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Students learn skills and techniques of bowling. Lab fee required.

#### HP 212 Flat Water Canoeing 1 cr.

Offered: Fall

Emphasis on tandem flat water canoeing, although solo paddling is also introduced. A swim test must be passed during the first class to continue in the course.

<p><b>HP 212S Solo Flat Water Canoeing</b> 1 cr. Offered: On demand</p> <p>Emphasis on solo flat water canoeing. A swim test must be passed during the first class to continue in the course. Course usually meets on two weekends.</p>	<p><b>HP 226 Modern Dance-Beginning</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall</p> <p>Students learn skills and techniques of modern dance.</p>
<p><b>HP 212F Freestyle Canoeing</b> 1 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisite: HP 212 or HP 212S.</p> <p>Students may emphasize solo or tandem freestyle canoeing. A swim test must be passed during the first class to continue in the course. Course usually meets on two weekends.</p>	<p><b>HP 226A Modern Dance-Intermediate</b> 1 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <p>Designed for the student who already has basic modern dance skills.</p>
<p><b>HP 213 Sea Kayaking</b> 1 cr. Offered: On demand</p> <p>Students learn sea kayaking techniques, trip planning and navigation, weather and environmental hazards, and safety. Students provide their own equipment or they may rent it. A swim test must be passed during the first class to continue in the course. Course usually meets on two weekends.</p>	<p><b>HP 226C Aerobics</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter</p> <p>Students learn and participate in various forms of aerobic exercise, including step aerobics.</p>
<p><b>HP 216 Skating-Beginning</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter</p> <p>Students learn basic skills and techniques of skating.</p>	<p><b>HP 227 Orienteering</b> 1 cr. Offered: On demand</p> <p>Students learn skills and techniques of running in wooded terrain utilizing maps and compasses.</p>
<p><b>HP 216A Skating-Figure</b> 1 cr. Offered: On demand</p> <p>Students learn basic skills and techniques of figure skating.</p>	<p><b>HP 228 Power Skating and Hockey</b> 1 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <p>Students learn skills and techniques of power skating and hockey.</p>
<p><b>HP 216B Skating-Intermediate Figure</b> 1 cr. Offered: On demand</p> <p>Designed for the figure skater who already has basic skills.</p>	<p><b>HP 229 Racquetball</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter</p> <p>Students learn skills and techniques of racquetball.</p>
<p><b>HP 217 Fly and Bait Casting</b> 1 cr. Offered: Summer</p> <p>Students learn skills and techniques of fly and bait casting.</p>	<p><b>HP 230 Rock Climbing</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer</p> <p>Students learn skills and techniques of rock climbing.</p>
<p><b>HP 218 Folk Dance</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall</p> <p>Students learn skills and techniques of folk dance.</p>	<p><b>HP 230A Rock Climbing-Intermediate</b> 1 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <p>Designed for the climber who already has basic skills.</p>
<p><b>HP 219 Golf-Beginning</b> 1 cr. Offered: Summer</p> <p>Students learn skills and techniques of golf.</p>	<p><b>HP 231 Skiing-Beginning</b> 1 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <p>Students learn skills and techniques of downhill skiing. Lab fee required. Students may rent equipment if needed.</p>
<p><b>HP 222 Hiking</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer</p> <p>Students learn about hiking in the wilderness and planning hiking trips.</p>	<p><b>HP 231A Skiing-Intermediate</b> 1 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <p>Designed for the skier who already has basic skills. Lab fee required. Students may rent equipment if needed.</p>
<p><b>HP 223 Individually Prescribed Program</b> 1 cr. Offered: On demand</p> <p>Individually designed activity for someone who is physically unable to participate in any other HP activity.</p>	<p><b>HP 231B Skiing-Cross Country</b> 1 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <p>Students learn skills and techniques of cross country skiing. Lab fee required. Students may rent equipment if needed.</p>
<p><b>HP 224 Jogging</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter</p> <p>Students learn skills and techniques of jogging.</p>	<p><b>HP 232 Snowboarding-Beginning</b> 1 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <p>Students learn skills and techniques of snowboarding.</p>
	<p><b>HP 233 Snowshoeing</b> 1 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <p>Students learn skills and techniques of snowshoeing.</p>

<p><b>HP 234 Soccer</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Students learn skills and techniques of soccer.</p>	<p><b>HP 239E Swimming-Advanced SCUBA</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisite: HP 239D or instructor's permission. Designed for the diver who already has basic skills.</p>
<p><b>HP 235A Country and Square Dancing</b> 1 cr. Offered: Winter Students learn skills and techniques of traditional western-style American dancing. The emphasis will be on square, contra and set dances. Country line and old fashioned partner dancing will also be taught.</p>	<p><b>HP 241 Tennis-Beginning</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, summer. Students learn skills and techniques of tennis.</p>
<p><b>HP 235B Ballroom and Latin Dancing</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall Students learn skills and techniques of American ballroom dancing. Waltz, Tango, Fox Trot, Rumba, Cha Cha and Mambo will be emphasized. Polkas, party dances and mixers will also be taught.</p>	<p><b>HP 241A Tennis-Intermediate</b> 1 cr. Offered: On demand Designed for the tennis player who already has basic skills.</p>
<p><b>HP 235C Swing and Salsa Dancing</b> 1 cr. Offered: Winter Students learn skills and techniques of swing dancing. Emphasis will be on East Coast Swing (or Jitterbug), Salsa, Merengue and Samba. West Coast Swing will also be taught.</p>	<p><b>HP 242 Touch Football</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall Students learn the skills and techniques of touch football.</p>
<p><b>HP 236 Softball</b> 1 cr. Offered: On demand Students learn skills and techniques of softball.</p>	<p><b>HP 244 Volleyball-Beginning</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Students learn skills and techniques of volleyball.</p>
<p><b>HP 238 Winter Camping</b> 1 cr. Offered: Winter An introduction to winter camping. Major topics include clothing, equipment, food and outdoor cooking, trip planning, shelters, health and safety, basic principles of outdoor living and winter travel techniques. Two weekend trips are required.</p>	<p><b>HP 244A Volleyball-Intermediate</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Designed for the volleyball player who already has basic skills.</p>
<p><b>HP 239 Swimming-Beginning</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall Students learn skills and techniques of swimming.</p>	<p><b>HP 245 Weight Training and Conditioning</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Students learn skills and techniques of weight training and conditioning.</p>
<p><b>HP 239A Swimming-Intermediate</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Designed for the swimmer who already has basic skills.</p>	<p><b>HP 245A Weight Training and Conditioning-Intermediate</b> 1 cr. Offered: Winter Designed for the student who already has basic weight-training skills.</p>
<p><b>HP 239B Swimming-Lifeguard Training</b> 1 cr. Offered: Winter American Red Cross training for lifeguard certification.</p>	<p><b>HP 246 Karate</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Students learn skills and techniques of karate.</p>
<p><b>HP 239C Swimming-WSI</b> 1 cr. Offered: On demand American Red Cross training for certification as a swimming instructor.</p>	<p><b>HP 247 Yoga-Beginning</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Students learn skills and techniques of yoga.</p>
<p><b>HP 239D Swimming-SCUBA</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Students learn skills and techniques of SCUBA.</p>	<p><b>HP 249 Hunter Safety Education</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall Students learn basics of hunting safety and receive a Michigan Hunter Safety certificate.</p>
	<p><b>HP 253 Adventure Based Learning</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Involves active participation and experiential learning in a variety of adventure-based activities (games, initiatives, climbing wall, ropes course) with an emphasis on the development, application and transfer of individual and group skills.</p>

**HP 259 Tai-Chi-Beginning** 1 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Students will learn the techniques of Tai Chi Chuan, a soft style Chinese martial art that involves low impact exercises.

**HP 259A Tai Chi-Intermediate** 1 cr.

Offered: On demand

This form of Tai Chi is different from other forms in that it consists of more dramatic turns, kicks and jumps. It is more appropriate for those who have some experience with Tai Chi practice.

**HP 260 Rape Aggression Defense Systems** 1 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

The rape aggression defense approach to personal safety education embodies a practical blend of threat avoidance strategies and real-world assault resistance tactics for women.

**HP 295 Special Topics in Health Promotion** 1 cr.

Offered: On demand

Students learn skills and techniques of new activities.

*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

## HR-COSMETOLOGY INSTRUCTOR

### Technology and Occupational Sciences Department

**HR 060 Theory of Cosmetology Fundamentals** 4 cr.

An orientation and review of all cosmetology curricula. The curriculum discussed is set by the State of Michigan. The related knowledge is necessary for successful completion of the state test for licensure.

**HR 061 Theory of Cosmetology Supervision** 4 cr.

Applications and awareness are discussed regarding the monitoring of students practicing cosmetology application on the general public and mannequins. Strategies for making practical and theory presentations that relate to the practice of cosmetology are also discussed. The procedures presented meet State of Michigan standards for licensure.

**HR 062 Theory of Cosmetology Administration** 2 cr.

An awareness of the laws and rules required by the State of Michigan for cosmetology school administration and record keeping are discussed.

**HR 063 Practice of Cosmetology Fundamentals** 4 cr.

Assisting students in developing competencies in all practical and theory-related areas set by the State of Michigan curriculum.

**HR 064 Practice of Cosmetology Supervision** 4 cr.

Monitoring student activities in all classroom and lab situations for the safe and sanitary practice of cosmetology activities. In addition, attention to compliance with state law is observed.

## HS - HISTORY

### History Department

**HS 101 History of Western Civilization to 1600** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

- Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.

Development of culture from the earliest times to 1600. Emphasis is distributed equally among the ancient, medieval and Renaissance worlds.

**HS 102 History of Western Civilization Since 1600** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

- Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.

Development of culture from 1600 to the present day. Cultural, social, economic and political ideas and institutions are traced as background to the understanding of contemporary problems.

**HS 104 The Third World in Historical Perspective** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

- Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.
- Satisfies the world cultures requirement.

Survey of Asia, Africa and Latin America in the 19th and 20th centuries, including the colonial pattern, the anti-colonial movements for national independence, the reassessment of tradition, the strategies for development, and the understanding of human rights.

**HS 126 The United States to 1865** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

- Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.

Survey of early American history from the colonial period through the Civil War. Emphasis on political developments within a broad economic, social and cultural context.

**HS 127 The United States Since 1865** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

- Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.

Survey of recent American history from reconstruction to the present. Political, economic, social, cultural, educational and diplomatic facets of the American experience are emphasized.

**HS 200 Historical Thinking and Writing** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisites: EN 111 with grade of "C" or better.

The study of the past as a way of thinking and writing about evidence, interpretation and explanation. Explores difficulties inherent in examining the human past and asks basic questions about historical study as both a social science and an art.

*Note: History majors should take this course prior to their senior year or with instructor's permission.*

<p><b>HS 233 Native American History</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the world cultures requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Study from origins to the present. Central theme is the persistence of Native American ethnic identity in the face of white conquest and efforts at elimination or assimilation.</p>	<p><b>HS 256 Approaching China</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the world cultures requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Historical introduction to the distinctive cultural integration of pre-revolutionary China, approached comparatively as an original style of thinking, feeling and organizing life.</p>
<p><b>HS 234 Indigenous People of Latin America</b> 4 cr. Offered: Summer, even years.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the world cultures requirement.</li> </ul> <p>A study of the Indians of Latin America which traces their general development from the pre-Columbian era to the contemporary period. The national Indian policies of the 19th and 20th centuries will be stressed.</p>	<p><b>HS 258 The Emergence of Modern Japan</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall</p> <p>The main emphasis is on a study of the changes in Japanese ideas and institutions since the country was forced open by the West in 1853 to the present day.</p>
<p><b>HS 244 The American Labor Movement</b> 2 cr. Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>This course provides a historical perspective on the history of the American worker's response to the Industrial Revolution, the origins and development of the union movement and an analysis of the current problems facing the American worker and the union movement today.</p>	<p><b>HS 273 Gay and Lesbian History</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>An introduction to the historical development of gay and lesbian social, cultural and political identities and movements. Investigation of the development of discussions and discourses relevant to homosexuality and homosexuals, primarily in 19th- and 20th-century North America.</p>
<p><b>HS 245 The American West</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>Development and settlement of the trans-Mississippi west from the mid-19th century to the present. Myths and realities are contrasted in order to understand and appreciate the role of the West in the past and present and its influence on the American character.</p>	<p><b>HS 283 The American Woman</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> </ul> <p>The story of American women. Emphasis on the accomplishments and contributions of women in history, on understanding the historical relationship between women and men and on the individual perception associated with these relationships.</p>
<p><b>HS 251 Latin American Civilization</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the world cultures requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Introduction to the development of culture, society and values through a study of pertinent topics from the colonial origins to the present.</p>	<p><b>HS 293 Minorities in American History</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Examination of the origin, development and significance of selected minority groups. Emphasis on women, African Americans, Chicanos, Japanese and Native Americans as well as on such problems as cultural identity, racism and sexism.</p>
<p><b>HS 252 Arab-Islamic History</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the world cultures requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Introduction to the political, social, economic, intellectual and artistic history of the Arabic-speaking peoples from the seventh century to the present. The religious history of Islam and the Islamic way of life is intrinsic to the whole course.</p>	<p><b>HS 295 Special Topics in History</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter</p> <p>Investigation of a significant topic or problem in history. Content varies depending upon the intention of the instructor and the needs of the student.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated for credit if topic differs.</i></p>
<p><b>HS 254 Introduction to the History of Africa</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the world cultures requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Survey of the history of the continent south of the Sahara desert. Consideration of pre-colonial African peoples, cultures and ecology. Emphasis on 19th-century imperial rivalries, the rise of nationalism and the creation of present day independent states.</p>	<p><b>HS 300 Ancient Egypt</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>Survey of culture in the Age of the Pharaohs (3100 B.C. to 300 B.C.) and into the Ptolemaic, Roman and Christian eras, with an epilogue on Muslim Egypt from the conquest to the present.</p>
	<p><b>HS 302 Ancient Rome</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>Rome from the earliest times, the republic, the conquest of the Mediterranean world, the Roman revolution, Caesar and Augustus, the Pax Romana and the later empire. Cultural, political and social institutions are reviewed.</p>



<p><b>HS 304 The Middle Ages</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>Europe from the fall of the Roman Empire (300 A.D.) to the beginning of modern civilization with the Renaissance (1400 A.D.). Topics include the barbarian invasions, Carolingian times, feudalism, the growth of the Catholic Church, the Crusades, philosophy and the arts.</p>	<p><b>HS 316 The Holocaust</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>The course concerns the mass murder of approximately six million Jews by the Nazi regime and its allies from 1939-1945. Course employs literature and psychology as well as historical works in its discussion of the "Shoah."</p>
<p><b>HS 305 Renaissance-Reformation</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>Europe from 1300 to 1600: the transition from the medieval to the modern world. The development of the modern state, society and economy; the age of humanism, Renaissance art, exploration and science; and the Protestant, Catholic and counter reformations.</p>	<p><b>HS 325 Colonial America in the Atlantic World</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>An examination of the development of the American colonies in the context of the emerging European empires in the Western Hemisphere and the development of a mature colonial system leading to the rise of a separate sense of "Americanness."</p>
<p><b>HS 307 Early Modern Europe, 1600-1815: A Thematic Approach</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>The course provides in-depth study both in terms of content and historiography of some of the main themes of early modern European history. The number of topics and the approach will vary according to the instructor.</p> <p><i>Note: Cannot be repeated unless failing grade is received on first attempt.</i></p>	<p><b>HS 326 America from Revolution to Jackson</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>This course examines the causes of the revolution, the course of the revolutionary war, as well as the problems faced by post-revolutionary society, and the extent to which Americans continued to contest the meaning of the Revolution in the Early Republic. The courses will examine the question of a "revolutionary settlement" and the differing interpretations regarding the final settling of the American Revolution. The course will examine how the conflict of the 1770s and 1780s affected different segments of American society.</p>
<p><b>HS 308 Modern Europe, 1815-Present: A Thematic Approach</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>The course provides in-depth study both in terms of content and historiography of some of the main themes of modern European history, 1815 to the present. The number of topics and the approach will vary according to the instructor.</p> <p><i>Note: Cannot be repeated unless failing grade is received on first attempt.</i></p>	<p><b>HS 327 The Civil War Era in America</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>This course is a study of the social, political, economic and military developments starting with the causes and the background of the Civil War in the Jacksonian era, extending through the War and Reconstruction with a consideration of the long-term consequences of the War on American History.</p>
<p><b>HS 312 Revolutionary Russia</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>Study of autocracy, nationality and orthodoxy in imperial Russia and the reformist movements culminating in the Revolutions of 1917, and the theory and practice of communism from 1917 to the present.</p>	<p><b>HS 328 America in the Age of Industrialization and Reform</b> 4cr. Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>This course offers an in-depth examination of selected major topics in the era of Industrialization and Reform. The course will primarily focus on the period from Gilded Age (1876) through the New Deal (1942) and put the American experience with industrialization and reform in its world context. The economic and social consequences of industrialization and the intellectual, social, and political responses to the changes wrought by industrialization form the core focus of this course.</p>
<p><b>HS 314 Modern Britain, 1485-Present</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>A survey of the history of Great Britain and Ireland from the accession of the Tudor dynasty in 1485 to present times. Attention is given to political development and reform, economic life, empire, foreign relations and changes in society and culture.</p>	<p><b>HS 335 Michigan History</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <p>Survey of state developments from the coming of the European to the present. Emphasis is on its regional and national context.</p>
<p><b>HS 315 Imperialism</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <p>Prerequisite: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>The course investigates the development of modern Imperialism from the 18th century to the present, from the rise of European economic interests in Asia and Africa to the process of decolonization in the 20th century.</p>	<p><b>HS 336 History of the Upper Peninsula</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>Survey of Michigan's Upper Peninsula from its Indian origins to the present.</p>

<p><b>HS 337 American Economic History</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing. Cross listed with EC 337.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Transformation of the American economy with particular emphasis on the modern period of industrialization. Special attention will be devoted to the role of the corporation, ethics, advertising, environment, labor, public policy decisions, critics and defenders of the economic order.</p>	<p><b>HS 362 History of Mexico</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the world cultures requirement.</li> </ul> <p>A history of the Mexican people from their prehistoric origins through the colonial development, independence, the rise of national Mexico and the era of Diaz. Special attention will be paid to the Mexican Revolution (1910) and the development of modern Mexico.</p>
<p><b>HS 350 Methods and Materials in Teaching Social Studies Education</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Admission to the methods phase of teacher education. Co-requisite: Concurrent enrollment in ED 349.</p> <p>Teaching of the social studies at the secondary level. Course covers the objectives, the organization of subject matter, the evaluation and use of materials and the development of classroom procedures and techniques.</p> <p><i>Note: May not be applied toward a non-teaching major or minor in history.</i></p>	<p><b>HS 363 Canadian History and Culture</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>Survey of geography, history and culture from the arrival of the white man to the present, with considerable emphasis on contemporary Canada.</p> <p><b>HS 380 Public History</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>This course provides a background in public history which deals with historical administration, grantship and fund raising, editing, preservation, management, and use of historical resources in historical societies, museums, galleries, governmental agencies and private consulting firms.</p>
<p><b>HS 352 African American History</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>An overview of African American history in the United States with particular emphasis on such topics as the slave experience, the civil rights movement and significant contributions to the nation's history.</p>	<p><b>HS 382 Historical Role Playing</b> 2 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: HS 126 and HS 127 highly recommended.</p> <p>Required for Michigan Bureau of History living history role players.</p> <p>Study of role playing in America with special concentration on a specific site such as Fort Wilkins State Park, Fayette State Park or other parks. Students study the philosophy of role playing, the role of park interpretation and the social history of the period.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated for credit if the site differs.</i></p>
<p><b>HS 353 The Finnish Immigrant in America</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>Focus on the inner meaning of immigration for Finnish Americans and on the institutional pattern they created in the new environment of America, particularly the Upper Peninsula. Written project consisting of a social history of a Finnish-American family spanning three generations is required.</p>	<p><b>HS 410 Seminar in Approaches to History</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: Junior standing and completion of at least 12 credit hours of history, or post-baccalaureate standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>This course offers an examination of various approaches to history and how those approaches shape the way historians ask historical questions, conduct historical research and formulate historical arguments.</p>
<p><b>HS 360 Chinese Revolution, 1800-Present</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>The transformation of life patterns in China induced by the collision between China and the West. Emphasizes the causes and implications of this collision for China and ourselves.</p>	<p><b>HS 444 Research in Labor History</b> 2 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>An examination of case studies in American labor history to ascertain the dimensions of the human struggle in achieving organizational goals concerning working conditions, compensation and the labor market.</p>
<p><b>HS 361 History of the Americas</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisite: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>A comparative and thematic history of the people and history of the Western hemisphere. The topical approach will concentrate on the comparison and contrast of concepts and ideas throughout the hemisphere from the prehistoric Native American cultures to the contemporary scene.</p>	<p><b>HS 481 Oral History</b> 1 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Study of the history, techniques and application of interviewing individuals for historical purposes.</p> <p><i>Note: May be taken only once.</i></p>

**HS 490 Junior/Senior Seminar in History** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter  
Prerequisites: HS 200 and 12 additional credits in history. Junior standing or instructor's permission.

Seminar dealing with an important historical problem or with important historians or texts as determined by the instructor. Major work will consist of researching and writing an article-length, student-critiqued historical essay.

*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

**HS 491 Internship in History** 1-6 cr.

Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: HS 200, 2.5 grade point average, junior standing and departmental permission.

Professional internship experience, such as in a museum, historical society or archives, or in historical preservation advocacy.

*Note: May be taken more than once for up to six credits with a maximum of three counting for the minor.*

**HS 495 Special Topics in History** 1-4 cr.

Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

Investigation of a significant topic or problem in history. Content varies depending upon the intentions of the instructor and the needs of the students.

*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

**HS 498 Directed Study in History** 1-4 cr.

Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: Junior standing and department permission.

Individual investigation of a significant topic or problem in the study, teaching or writing of history.

## HV-HEATING AND VENTILATION

### Technology and Occupational Sciences Department

**HV 170 Applied Electricity for Trades** 4 cr. (2-0-4)

Offered: Fall, winter  
This course covers the basic concepts of electrical circuits as applied to heating, ventilation, refrigeration, air conditioning, industrial maintenance and related trades. Circuit fundamentals, components, wiring diagrams and symbols, motors, motor control devices and power supplies are covered.

**HV 171 Basic Heating** 4 cr. (2-0-4)

Offered: Fall  
Prerequisites: HV 170 or concurrent enrollment.

An introduction to the principles and components used in heating systems. Pipe and tube fitting, theory of heat flow, sources of energy, combustion, electrical controllers, humidification, air filtering, venting and code requirements.

**HV 172 Basic Refrigeration** 4 cr. (2-0-4)

Offered: Fall  
Prerequisites: HV 170 or concurrent enrollment.

Introduction to the components necessary for mechanical refrigeration. Students become familiar with the functions, operations and relationship of the components. Emphasis is placed on designs, operations and variations of component parts and control systems.

**HV 173 Heating Systems I** 4 cr. (2-0-4)

Offered: Winter  
Prerequisites: HV 170 and HV 171 or instructor's permission.

Gas heating systems, gas piping design and installation, mid-and high-efficiency gas heating equipment, basic and advanced gas heating controls, integrated microprocessor controls, venting, installation, troubleshooting, service and code requirements.

**HV 174 ACR Systems I** 4 cr. (2-0-4)

Offered: Winter  
Prerequisites: HV 172 or instructor's permission.

This course is the study of air conditioning, heat pumps, psychrometrics and the specialized tools and techniques used to service these types of equipment. Specific emphasis will be on sequence of operation, electrical systems and service techniques.

**HV 175 Air Delivery Systems** 4 cr. (2-0-4)

Offered: Winter

Study of psychrometrics (the properties of air), air flow principles and duct system configurations and fabrication. Emphasis will be placed on testing (measuring), adjusting and balancing air delivery systems.

**HV 270 Heating Systems II** 4 cr. (2-0-4)

Offered: Fall  
Prerequisites: HV 170 and HV 171 or instructor's permission.

Oil heating systems, hydronic (hot water) controls and circuits, hydronic heating system components and design, zoned systems, system control strategies, installation, troubleshooting, service and code requirements.

**HV 271 ACR Systems II** 4 cr. (2-0-4)

Offered: Fall  
Prerequisites: HV 172 or instructor's permission.

This is an advanced mechanical refrigeration course that includes the study and application of total system operation with specific emphasis on accessories, defrost systems, pressure controls, pressure regulating devices, multiple systems, commercial pipe sizing, motor starters and controllers.

**HV 273 Comfort Systems Design** 4 cr.

Offered: Winter  
Prerequisites: HV 171 and HV 172 or concurrent enrollment in HV 172 and HV 173.

This course is designed to teach the fundamentals of residential heating and cooling load calculations and basic residential duct design. The course uses the industry standard Air Conditioning Contractors of America (ACCA) Manual J and Manual D design methods.

**HV 275 HVACR Technical Problems** 4 cr. (2-0-4)

Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: HV 173 and HV 174; HV 270 and HV 271 or concurrent enrollment.

Advanced laboratory experience in installation and service of air conditioning and refrigeration systems. Emphasis is placed on completion of specialized laboratory projects involving application, installation and service of equipment.

**HV 291 HVACR Internship** 1-4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisite: Instructor's permission.

Internship work as an HVACR technician under the supervision of a professional HVACR technician.

**HV 298 Directed Study and Research** 1-4 cr.

Offered: On demand

Prerequisite: Department permission.

Selection of problem in area of emphasis, specialized instruction and experiences to reinforce technical skill and knowledge. Written reports of work are required.

## IM - INDUSTRIAL MAINTENANCE

### Technology and Occupational Sciences Department

**IM 110 Industrial Measurement and Fabrication** 2 cr. (1-0-2)

Offered: Fall

This course covers the proper use and care of industrial maintenance tools, including pullers, bearing heaters, oxyacetylene torches, taps, dies, portable and stationary drill presses, metal brakes, punches, shears, cut-off saws, grinders, hydraulic presses, band saws, measuring tools, levels and power hand tools.

**IM 214 Alignment, Power Transmission and Conveyors** 4 cr. (2-0-4)

Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: IM 110 and IT 215, or instructor's approval.

Principles of operation and applications of industrial conveyors, power transmission equipment and alignment. Component examples are couplings, sheaves, bushings, bearings, housings, belts, chains, sprockets, seals, variable-speed drives and gear reducers. Includes installation and maintenance.

**IM 220 Pumps, Piping and Valves** 4 cr. (2-0-4)

Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: IM 110 and IT 215 or instructor's approval.

Principles of design, operation and maintenance of pumps, industrial valves and piping systems used to move liquids and materials in industry.

**IM 298 Directed Study and Research** 1-4 cr.

Offered: On demand

Prerequisite: Department permission.

Selection of problem in area of emphasis, specialized instruction and experiences to reinforce technical skill and knowledge. Written reports of work are required.

## IP - INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

### Modern Languages and Literatures Department

**IP 285 Study Abroad: Special Topics** 1-12 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.

Courses taken abroad in the student's area of study. NMU credits determined by applicable departments.

**IP 286 Study Abroad: Special Topics** 1-12 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.

Graded S/U

Courses taken abroad in the student's area of study. NMU credits determined by applicable departments.

**IP 485 Study Abroad: Special Topics** 1-12 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.

Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

Courses taken abroad in the student's area of study. NMU credits determined by applicable departments.

**IP 486 Study Abroad: Special Topics** 1-12 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.

Graded S/U

Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

Courses taken abroad in the student's area of study. NMU credits determined by applicable departments.

**IP 490 International Studies Seminar** 4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.

Prerequisites: Completion of study abroad experience and 75 credit hours, junior standing or instructor's permission.

The objective of the course is to discuss and analyze the various experiences of traveling, studying and living in a foreign culture. Discussion focuses on the various stages of "culture-shock" and the adaptation process that a person experiences while abroad.

**IP 498 Directed Study in International Studies** 1-4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.

Prerequisites: Junior standing and permission of advising department.

Individual research in international studies. Final report must be filed with the instructor.

## IS - INFORMATION SYSTEMS

### College of Business

CIS majors or minors must earn a minimum grade of C- in each CIS/IS course applying to their CIS major/minor.

CIS 110 is the equivalent of IS 100, IS 101, IS 102 and IS 104.

**IS 100 Introduction to Windows, E-mail and the Internet** 1 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

- Satisfies 1 credit hour of the formal communication studies requirement.

This course will introduce students to the use of the Microsoft Windows operating system, e-mail and the Internet. Students must successfully complete this course or pass the waiver exam to enroll in any of the other IS software application courses.

*Note: If CIS 110 has been completed, this course may not be taken for credit.*

**IS 101 Beginning Word Processing** 1 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisite: IS 100.

- Satisfies 1 credit hour of the formal communication studies requirement.

Students will develop basic skills in the operation of word processing software. Emphasis is on creating, formatting and revising documents and tables, merging documents and working with graphics.

*Note: If CIS 110 has been completed, this course may not be taken for credit.*

**IS 102 Beginning Spreadsheets** 1 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisite: IS 100.

- Satisfies 1 credit hour of the formal communication studies requirement.

Students will develop basic skills in the operation of spreadsheet software. Emphasis is on the principles of spreadsheet design and creating and formatting basic spreadsheets and charts.

*Note: If CIS 110 has been completed, this course may not be taken for credit.*

**IS 104 Beginning Database** 1 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisite: IS 100.

- Satisfies 1 credit hour of the formal communication studies requirement.

Students will develop basic skills in the use of database software. Emphasis is on database terminology, manipulating database files and creating queries.

*Note: If CIS 110 has been completed, this course may not be taken for credit.*

**IS 105 Presentation/Multimedia Software** 1 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisite: IS 100.

- Satisfies 1 credit hour of the formal communication studies requirement.

Students will develop proficiency in the use of presentation and multimedia software. Emphasis is on the principles of presentation design and development of multimedia presentations. In addition, students will learn how to use projection devices for audience viewing.

**IS 107 Beginning Desktop Publishing** 1 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisite: IS 100.

- Satisfies 1 credit hour of the formal communication studies requirement.

This course will introduce students to desktop publishing, including the principles of page layout and design. The emphasis will be on the elements of design through hands-on applications.

**IS 111 Computerized Personal Accounting** 1 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.

Prerequisite: IS 100.

This course will provide students with an ability to use a computerized software program to manage their personal finances.

**IS 112 Computerized Small Business Accounting** 1 cr.

Offered: Winter

Prerequisite: IS 100.

- Satisfies 1 credit hour of the formal communication studies requirement.

This course will provide students with basic business literacy by having them operate a business using a popular small business accounting software program. Students develop confidence in recording business transactions using an up-to-date commercial software program designed for small to mid-size businesses.

**IS 120 Computer Concepts** 2 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisite: IS 100.

- Satisfies 2 credit hours of the formal communication studies requirement.

Students will develop an understanding of basic computer concepts. Computer technology, hardware and software, security, and technology in organizations will be covered. No hands-on computer applications are included.

**IS 201 Advanced Word Processing** 1 cr.

Offered: Periodically

Prerequisites: IS 100 and IS 101.

Students will develop advanced skills in the operation of word processing software. Emphasis is on working with large documents, arranging text and text objects, and creating and modifying charts and forms.

**IS 202 Intermediate Spreadsheets** 1 cr.

Offered: Every other fall, even years.

Prerequisites: IS 100 and IS 102.

- Satisfies 1 credit hour of the formal communication studies requirement.

Students will expand their skills in the operation of spreadsheet software. Emphasis is on manipulating large spreadsheets, applying advanced formulas and functions to solve problems, and sorting and querying lists of data.

**IS 203 Advanced Spreadsheets** 1 cr.

Offered: Periodically

Prerequisites: IS 100, IS 102 and IS 202.

Students will develop advanced skills in applying spreadsheet software tools to work-related problems. Emphasis is on working with macros, custom charts, data tables and pivot tables.

**IS 204 Advanced Database** 1 cr.

Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: IS 100 and IS 104.

- Satisfies 1 credit hour of the formal communication studies requirement.

Students will expand their skills in the use of database software. Emphasis is on creating databases and creating and modifying reports.

**IS 206 Software Integration** 1 cr.

Offered: Every other winter, even years.  
Prerequisites: IS 100, IS 101, IS 102, IS 104 and IS 105.

- Satisfies 1 credit hour of the formal communication studies requirement.
- Students will develop skills in integrating word processing, spreadsheet, database and presentation graphics documents. Emphasis will be on merging word processing and database files, linking and embedding work sheets and charts in word processing documents, and integrating word processing, spreadsheet and database documents with presentation graphics documents.

**IS 207 Intermediate Desktop Publishing** 1 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter  
Prerequisites: IS 100 and IS 107.

- Satisfies 1 credit hour of the formal communication studies requirement.
- This course will provide students with more advanced application in desktop publishing including design concepts, working with multiple pages and advanced graphics. The emphasis will be on the elements of design through hands-on applications.

**IS 208 Web Page Development** 1 cr.

Offered: Winter  
Prerequisite: IS 100.

- Satisfies 1 credit hour of the formal communication studies requirement.
- This course focuses on Web design concepts and building Web pages with an editing tool.

**IS 295 Special Topics in Information Systems** 1 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.  
Prerequisite: IS 100.

- Satisfies 1 credit hour of the formal communication studies requirement.
- A detailed study of one or more special topics in information systems.  
*Note: If topic differs, may be repeated for credit with instructor's permission.*

## IT-INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

### Engineering Technology Department

**IT 145 Power Transmission Methods** 2 cr.

Offered: On demand

A study of principles, concepts and applications of various mechanisms encountered in industrial applications of engineering technology. Such mechanisms include belt drives, chain drives, linkages, actuators, valves, fans and blowers.

**IT 150 Industrial Practices I** 2 cr.

Offered: Fall

This seminar-oriented course addresses topics including employee orientation, organizational structure and other topics appropriate for manufacturing employees.

**IT 151 Industrial Practices II** 2 cr.

Offered: Winter  
Prerequisite: IT 150.

This seminar-oriented course addresses topics including orientation, organizational structure, corporate culture, industrial safety issues and other topics appropriate for a manufacturing employee.

**IT 180 Introduction to Fluid Power** 3 cr. (2-0-2)

Offered: Fall, winter  
Prerequisites: MA 104 or above.

An overview of fluid power technology and a working introduction to each of the components used in fluid power circuits. Hydraulic and pneumatic fundamentals of fluid dynamics, conventional fluid circuits and fluid power components.

**IT 210 Non-Destructive Testing** 3 cr. (2-0-2)

Offered: On demand

Review of conventional non-destructive testing and evaluation of materials. The aim is to detect and characterize flaws and microstructural changes in materials using laboratory equipment and reporting the findings.

**IT 214 Industrial Observation** 1 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

An introduction to the methods and equipment used in manufacturing. The main focus of this course is to take field trips to a variety of manufacturing and fabrication plants to observe and study their processes.

**IT 215 General Industrial Safety** 2 cr.

Offered: Winter

The application of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration regulations to industrial and manufacturing work places and effects on the individual and collective work force.

**IT 220 Statistical Process Control** 1 cr.

Offered: On demand

The introduction of a set of procedures using statistical techniques for the control of a manufacturing process.

**IT 260 Fluid Power Controls** 2 cr. (1-0-2)

Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: IT 180 and ET 252.

Introduction of electronically controlled fluid power systems including a study of proportional control components, service valves, circuits, closed loop and open loop systems.

**IT 261 Robotics/Automation Systems** 4 cr. (2-1-2)

Offered: Winter  
Prerequisites: IT 180, ET 110, or ET 100 and ET 101.

This course uses the principles of control systems and how they are applied to achieve automation. The interfacing of controllers, sensors and actuators will be accomplished using a computer integrated manufacturing cell and industrial robots.

**IT 265 Total Productive Maintenance** 1 cr.

Offered: Fall  
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

A study of the concept and principles that underlie industrial maintenance and the partnership that exists between maintenance and production personnel. An exposure to the types of condition monitoring equipment and software used to determine equipment reliability are included in this course.

**IT 295 Special Topics in Industry and Technology** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisite: Adviser permission.  
Specialized work not covered by other courses.

**IT 298 Directed Study and Research** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisite: Department permission.

Selection of problem in area of emphasis, specialized instruction and experiences to reinforce technical skill and knowledge. Written reports of work are required.

**IT 300 Industrial Supervision** 3 cr.  
Offered: Fall  
Prerequisites: EN 111 and upper division standing.

Designed to provide the potential first-line supervisor with the knowledge and skills necessary to function effectively in the role of directing and facilitating the work of subordinates.

**IT 340 Enterprise Resource Planning** 3 cr.  
Offered: Winter  
Prerequisite: IT 300.

The concepts and techniques utilized by manufacturing practitioners to accomplish manufacturing control functions. These functions include forecasting, production planning, production scheduling, production control, inventory management, inventory control and manufacturing cost estimating.

**IT 380 Facility Planning** 3 cr. (2-0-2)  
Offered: Fall  
Prerequisites: DD 100 or instructor's permission.

Planning of facilities including office, work and service areas. Planning for materials handling equipment and preparing plant layout sketches and drawings. Detailing of conveyor component installation along with mechanical support systems.

**IT 400 Industrial Safety and Ergonomics** 2 cr.  
Offered: Winter  
Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

The technology and management of industrial occupational activities with specific reference to the causes, investigation, analysis and prevention of accidents. The dynamics of an ever-changing work place and the effects on the human and his or her place in the work environment will be integrated into the discussion of laws and legislation affecting safety.

**IT 420 Quality Control** 3 cr.  
Offered: Fall  
Prerequisites: MA 171, junior standing or instructor's permission.

The application of product and process improvement techniques, including statistical process control methods to accomplish total quality control.

**IT 483 Studies in Business and Industry** 4 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisite: Junior standing and instructor's permission.  
Cross listed as TE 483.

Cooperative work experience to provide up-to-date technical skills in the area of specialization; includes work experience with business and industrial operations, services and materials, processes and techniques.

**IT 495 Special Topics in Industry and Technology** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: Junior standing and adviser permission.  
Specialized work not covered by other courses.

**IT 498 Directed Study and Research** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: Junior standing and department permission.

Selection of problem in area of emphasis, specialized instruction and experiences to reinforce technical skill and knowledge. Written reports of work are required.

## LB - LIBERAL STUDIES PROGRAM

### Liberal Studies Program

**LB 121 Origins of Western Values: Greeks and the Bible** 4 cr.  
Offered: Fall

- Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.

Study of some of the significant intellectual, spiritual and cultural roots of Western values as they originated and developed among the Greeks and the Biblical peoples.

**LB 295A Special Topics in Liberal Studies: Visual and Performing Arts** 2-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand

- Satisfies the foundations of visual and performing arts requirement (minimum 3 credit hours needed to satisfy this requirement).

Study of a particular topic in the visual and performing arts. The exact title will be indicated in the *Schedule of Classes* document.

*Note: May be repeated for credit if topic varies.*

**LB 295F Special Topics in Liberal Studies: Formal Communication Studies** 2-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand

- Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement (minimum 3 credit hours needed to satisfy this requirement).

Study of a particular topic in formal studies. The exact title will be indicated in the *Schedule of Classes* document.

*Note: May be repeated for credit if topic varies.*

**LB 295H Special Topics in Liberal Studies: Humanities** 4 cr.  
Offered: On demand

- Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.

Study of a particular topic in the area of the humanities. The exact title will be indicated in the *Schedule of Classes* document.

*Note: May be repeated for credit if topic varies.*

**LB 295N Special Topics in Liberal Studies: Natural Sciences** 4 cr.  
Offered: On demand

- Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.

Study of a particular topic in the area of natural science. The exact title will be indicated in the *Schedule of Classes* document. If a laboratory is included, it may be used to meet the laboratory requirement.

*Note: May be repeated for credit if topic varies.*

**LB 295S Special Topics in Liberal Studies: Social Sciences** 4 cr.  
Offered: On demand

- Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.

Study of a particular topic in the area of the social sciences. The exact title will be indicated in the *Schedule of Classes* document.

*Note: May be repeated for credit if topic varies.*

**LG 399 Graduation Assessment for Language Minors** 0 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter  
Graded S/U  
Prerequisite: Concurrent application for graduation.

Graduating students meet with faculty in November (for fall graduates) or March (for winter or summer graduates) to show their skills in the language of their minor. Includes reading, writing, conversation and culture-related skills. An "S" grade will be granted for participating in the assessment.

**LG 495 Special Topics in Languages** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: Junior standing and instructor's permission.

Study of languages not regularly offered or of special topics in a particular language.

**LG 499 Graduation Assessment for Language Majors** 0 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter  
Graded S/U  
Prerequisite: Concurrent application for graduation.

Graduating students meet with faculty in November (for fall graduates) or March (for winter or summer graduates) to show their skills in the language of their major. Include reading, writing, conversation and culture-related skills. An "S" grade will be granted for participating in the assessment.

## LG - LANGUAGES

### Modern Languages and Literatures Department

**LG 295 Special Topics in Languages** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisite: Instructor's permission.

Study of languages not regularly offered or of special topics in a particular language.

**LG 317 World Studies through Literature in Translation** 4 cr.  
Offered: Winter, summer  
Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.

- Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.
- Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.
- Satisfies the world cultures requirement when offered as LG 311Z.

An examination of the art, culture, language, history and humanity of different areas of the world through their literature. At least two-thirds of the texts are translations into English of works originally written in other languages.

*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

**LG 350 Methods and Materials in Teaching Language Education** 4 cr.  
Offered: Fall  
Prerequisites: Admission to methods phase of teacher education.

This course introduces students to the theory and practice of teaching languages in public schools.

*Note: May not be applied toward a non-teaching major or minor in modern languages. May be applied to a secondary education minor in French, German or Spanish if required.*

## LSP-LABOR STUDIES PROGRAM

### Advised by the History Department

**LSP 101 Introduction to Labor Studies** 4 cr.  
Offered: On demand

An overview of topics including the origin and development of contemporary labor organizations including social inequality, labor and employment law; the structure and function of unions, collective bargaining, contract administration, grievance procedures, and arbitration; and leadership development, the future of work in American society and the global economy.

**LSP 101A Introduction to Labor Studies** 2 cr.  
Offered: On demand

The first half of LSP 101. Topics include the origins and development of unions, labor law, social inequality, the structure and function of unions and leadership development.

**LSP 101B Introduction to Labor Studies** 2 cr.  
Offered: On demand

The second half of LSP 101. Topics include collective bargaining, contract administration, the arbitration process, the impact of labor organizations on the economy and society, the future of work in American society and the global economy.

**LSP 295 Special Topics in Labor Studies** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand

Investigation of a significant topic or problem in the field of labor studies. Content varies depending upon the intentions of the instructor and the needs of the students.



**LSP 490 Seminar in Labor Leadership** 4 cr.

Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

This course explores the various roles that leaders are required to fulfill in labor organizations if these organizations are to be effective in representing their membership and successful in the competitive political and economic environment of American society.

**LSP 495 Special Topics in Labor Studies** 1-4 cr. (Arr.)

Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

Investigation of a significant topic or problem in the field of labor studies. Content varies depending upon the intentions of the instructor and the needs of the students.

## MA - MATHEMATICS

### Mathematics and Computer Science Department

All students must pass prerequisite courses with a grade of "C-" or higher unless otherwise indicated. Education students must pass required courses with a grade of "C" or higher.

**MA 090 Beginning Algebra** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisites: OC 080 (B- or better) or satisfactory score on the math placement exam.

A developmental course, applying to some diplomas and certificates but not to associate or bachelor's degrees; not included in the NMU grade point average calculation. Topics include such areas as the following: the fundamental operations of algebra, graphing, linear equations, exponents, and introductory probability and statistics.

**MA 100 Intermediate Algebra** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter, summer

Prerequisites: MA 090 or satisfactory score on math placement exam.

The study of polynomials, graphing, algebraic fractions, radicals, lines and linear equations and inequalities, quadratic and exponential equations and systems of equations. Applications are emphasized.

**MA 103 Finite Mathematics** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter, summer

Prerequisites: MA 100 or satisfactory score on math placement exam. A graphing calculator or equivalent computer software is required.

- Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.

Linear equations, systems of linear equations, inequalities, linear programming, functions, the mathematics of finance, matrices, permutations, combinations and probability.

**MA 104 College Algebra with Applications in the Sciences and Technologies** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisites: MA 100 or satisfactory score on the math placement exam. A graphing calculator or equivalent computer software is required.

- Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.

Continued development of students' abilities to manipulate algebraic statements and solve problems. A study of functions, graphing, equation solving techniques, exponents and logarithms, and systems of equations. Emphasis is on the application of algebra to the applied sciences.

**MA 105 College Algebra for Calculus Preparation** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisites: MA 100 (B- or better) or satisfactory score on math placement exam. A graphing calculator or equivalent computer software is required.

- Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.

Continued development of students' abilities to manipulate algebraic statements and solve problems. A study of functions, graphing, equation solving techniques, exponents and logarithms, and systems of equations. Topics, applications and pace are tailored for those students intending to take calculus.

**MA 106 Trigonometry** 3 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisites: MA 103, or MA 104, or MA 105 or satisfactory score on math placement exam. Credit cannot be earned for both MA 106 and MA 115, except by written permission from the department. Students planning to take MA 161 should enroll in MA 115 instead of this course. A graphing calculator or equivalent computer software is used in this course.

- Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.

Right triangle trigonometry, laws of sines and cosines, circular functions, graphs of trigonometric functions, trigonometric identities and equations, inverse trigonometric functions and other selected topics. The emphasis will be on applications in the applied sciences.

**MA 115 Precalculus** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisites: MA 104 (B- or better), or MA 105, or satisfactory score on the math placement exam. A graphing calculator or equivalent computer software is used in this course.

- Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.

This course provides the necessary foundation for students who plan to study calculus. Topics include trigonometric functions and identities, basic laws in trigonometry, polar coordinates, complex numbers, transcendental functions, the conics, parametric equations, vectors, three dimensional analytical geometry, sequences, series, limits, permutations and combinations and mathematical induction.

*Note: Credit cannot be earned for both MA 106 and MA 115, except by written permission from the department.*

**MA 150 Mathematics for the Elementary School Teacher I** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisites: MA 100 or equivalent.

Set theory, numeration, operations on whole numbers, integers, rational numbers and real numbers, and problem solving.

**MA 151 Mathematics for the Elementary School Teacher II** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisite: MA 150.

Probability and statistics, formal and informal geometry and measurement.

<p><b>MA 161 Calculus I</b> 5 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: MA 115 or satisfactory score on math placement exam. A graphing calculator or equivalent computer software is used in this course.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Meaning and use of the derivative, differentiation formulas including transcendental functions, applications of the derivative; Fundamental Theorem of calculus and the meaning and use of the definite integral.</p>	<p><b>MA 265 Calculus III</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisite: MA 163 and MA 211.</p> <p>Limits, continuity of a function of several real variables, partial differentiation, multiple integrals, and vector analysis.</p>
<p><b>MA 163 Calculus II</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: MA 161. A graphing calculator or equivalent computer software is used in this course.</p> <p>Methods of integration, numerical integration, improper integrals, applications of integration, sequences and series, and Taylor polynomials.</p>	<p><b>MA 271 Calculus with Applications</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: MA 103 or MA 104 or MA 105 or instructor's permission. A laptop computer is required.</p> <p>Designed for students of electronics, industrial technologies, biology, psychology, social sciences and business. Real numbers, functions, limits, differentiation, integration and partial derivatives with emphasis on applications of derivatives and integration.</p>
<p><b>MA 171 Introduction to Probability and Statistics</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer. Prerequisites: MA 103, or MA 104, or MA 105 or equivalent. A laptop computer is required.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Descriptive statistics, discrete and continuous probability distributions, Central Limit Theorem, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, regression and correlation, ANOVA, and categorical data.</p>	<p><b>MA 275 Sample Survey Methods</b> 4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisite: MA 171 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Study of the most appropriate sampling procedures for various situations and the associated problems of estimation, costs and sample size, followed by an introduction to the most efficient methods for designing and analyzing statistical experiments. Emphasis is on applications and data analysis. The software packages MINITAB and SPSS are introduced.</p>
<p><b>MA 211 Introduction to Matrix Theory and Linear Algebra</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: MA 161 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Matrices, matrix operations, systems of linear equations, determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations and characteristic roots and vectors.</p>	<p><b>MA 295 Special Topics in Mathematics</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: Designed for freshmen and sophomores.</p> <p>Study of topics reflecting the special interests of students and staff. <i>Note: May be repeated, with instructor's permission, if topic differs.</i></p>
<p><b>MA 240 Discrete Mathematics</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: CS 120 and MA 103 or equivalent.</p> <p>The mathematical foundations of Computer Science.</p> <p>Topics: logic, proof techniques, permutations, combinations, automata theory, regular expressions.</p>	<p><b>MA 297 Directed Studies in Mathematics</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Graded S/U Prerequisite: Department head permission.</p> <p>Individual investigations of a special topic.</p>
<p><b>MA 250 Algebraic Structures for the Elementary School Teacher</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisite: MA 151.</p> <p>Relations, functions, algebraic structures and their role in elementary school mathematics.</p>	<p><b>MA 298 Directed Studies in Mathematics</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand</p> <p>Same as MA 297 except that letter grades are given.</p>
<p><b>MA 251 Probability and Statistics for the Elementary School Teacher</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: MA 151.</p> <p>The concepts of function, probability and statistical reasoning and their roles in elementary school mathematics.</p>	<p><b>MA 310 Mathematical Models and Problem Solving</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: MA 211 and CS 120.</p> <p>Exploration of the application of mathematics in the physical and social sciences with an emphasis on problem solving.</p>
	<p><b>MA 312 Abstract Algebra with Applications</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: MA 211 and MA 163 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Topics chosen from universal algebraic notions, graphs, trees, lattices, Boolean algebras, groups, rings, fields, and applications.</p>
	<p><b>MA 331 Geometry I</b> 3 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: MA 211 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Geometry from a modern axiomatic viewpoint. The objective of this course is to prepare students to teach high school geometry.</p>

<p><b>MA 340 Combinatorics</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: CS 120 and MA 211.</p> <p>Combinatorics and applied abstract algebra, including enumeration, counting, sorting, searching and graph algorithms.</p>	<p><b>MA 363 Advanced Calculus I</b> 3 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: MA 211 and MA 265.</p> <p>Sets and functions, topological ideas, and sequences. Continuity and uniform continuity. Properties of continuous functions and mean value theorems. Integration theory in one and two variables. Evaluation of double and improper integrals.</p>
<p><b>MA 350 Methods and Materials in Teaching Senior High School Mathematics Education</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: Admission to the methods phase of teacher education, MA312 and MA331. ED349 should be taken concurrently or have been completed already.</p> <p>A course designed to acquaint prospective secondary teachers with contemporary methods and materials employed in the teaching of mathematics in the secondary school. Field experiences are required.</p> <p><i>Note: May not be applied toward a non-teaching major or minor in mathematics.</i></p>	<p><b>MA 366 General Topology</b> 3 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: MA 211 and MA 265.</p> <p>Introduction to concepts such as topological space, connectedness, compactness and homeomorphism.</p>
<p><b>MA 351 Models and Problem Solving for the Elementary School Teacher</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: MA 250 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>An emphasis on problem solving from the following areas: historical mathematics, number theory, algebra, geometry, trigonometry and recreational mathematics.</p> <p><i>Note: May not be applied toward a non-teaching major or minor in mathematics.</i></p>	<p><b>MA 371 Applied Probability and Statistics</b> 3 cr. Offered: Every other winter. Prerequisites: MA 211 and MA 265.</p> <p>A general introduction to the basics of statistics, introduction to discrete and continuous probability distributions and generating functions, and derivation of distributions of functions of random variables. Finally, sampling distributions and limit theorems.</p>
<p><b>MA 353 Methods and Materials in Teaching Elementary School Mathematics Education</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: Admission to the methods phase of teacher education, MA 150 and MA 151.</p> <p>A course designed to acquaint prospective elementary teachers with contemporary methods and materials employed in the teaching of mathematics in the elementary school. Field experiences are required.</p> <p><i>Note: May not be applied toward a non-teaching major or minor in mathematics.</i></p>	<p><b>MA 380 Linear Programming</b> 3 cr. Offered: Every other winter. Prerequisite: MA 211.</p> <p>Introduction to the fundamental principles and techniques of linear programming with strong emphasis on mathematical modeling, analysis and application to non-trivial problems arising in various areas of the physical, social and decision sciences.</p>
<p><b>MA 354 Methods and Materials in Teaching Junior High School Mathematics Education</b> 2 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: Admission to the methods phase of teacher education, junior standing and either MA 151 or ED 349 (may be taken concurrently).</p> <p>Examination of the current middle school curriculum and effective methodology for this level. Field experiences are required.</p> <p><i>Note: May not be applied toward a non-teaching major or minor in mathematics.</i></p>	<p><b>MA 381 Integer Programming and Network Flows</b> 3 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisite: MA 380.</p> <p>Introduction to the basic concepts, algorithms and methodology of network and integer programming with strong emphasis on mathematical modeling, analysis and application to non-trivial problems arising in various areas of the physical, social and decision sciences, and applied mathematics.</p>
<p><b>MA 361 Differential Equations</b> 3 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: MA 265.</p> <p>First-order equations, theory of second-order linear equations, higher-order linear equations and systems, series solutions, Laplace transform and applications, and stability.</p>	<p><b>MA 410 Mathematical Modeling</b> 3 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: MA 312, MA 361, MA 371, MA 380, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>The focus of this course is the application of a wide variety of mathematical tools and techniques to construct and analyze several substantial classes of discrete, continuous, deterministic and stochastic models arising in many areas of science, engineering, operations research and other disciplines outside of mathematics.</p>
	<p><b>MA 412 Abstract Algebra II</b> 3 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisite: MA 312, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Topics selected from the following: groups, subgroups, homomorphisms, the isomorphism theorems. Sylow theorems, rings, ideals, quotient rings, Euclidean rings, integral domains, factorization of ring elements, extension fields, splitting fields and Galois theory.</p>

- MA 462 Higher Mathematics for the Sciences** 3 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: MA 211, MA 265, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
The difference calculus and differential equations, least squares, vector analysis, theorems of Green, Gauss and Stokes. Fourier series, partial differential equations, the method of separation of variables and applications and calculus of variations.
- MA 464 Advanced Calculus II** 3 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: MA 363, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
Infinite series and uniform convergence, power series, transformations, inverse function and implicit function theorems, and calculus of several variables.
- MA 465 Complex Variables** 3 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: MA 211, MA 265, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
Complex numbers, analytic functions, conformal mapping, residues and poles, analytic continuation and Riemann surfaces.
- MA 472 Advanced Applied Statistics** 3 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: MA 371, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
Multivariate normal and other multivariate distributions are introduced. The theory of estimation and hypothesis testing is discussed in detail. The theory of regression, correlation and other linear models are briefly touched upon.
- MA 473 Numerical Analysis** 4 cr.  
Offered: Every other fall.  
Prerequisites: MA 211 and either MA 265 or MA 361, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
Notions and definitions of numerical analysis and study of numerical methods applied to systems of linear algebraic equations, non-linear equations, polynomial equations, integration, ordinary and partial differential equations and integral equations.
- MA 475 Intermediate Statistics** 4 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: MA 171, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
Application of statistics in research using the SPSS and SAS computer packages. Topics include multiple and curvilinear regression analysis, analysis of variance, discriminant analysis and factor analysis, and time series.
- MA 478 Probability** 3 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: MA 211, MA 265, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
Theory of probability, probability distributions, combinatorial analysis, generating functions and stochastic processes.
- MA 481 Mathematical Logic** 3 cr.  
Offered: Winter 2007; every third winter thereafter.  
Prerequisites: Junior standing and instructor's permission.  
The propositional and predicate calculi, syntax and semantics, consistency and completeness and undecidability. Included are Goedel's theorems, recursive function theory, model theory and applications.
- MA 482 Foundations of Mathematics** 3 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: Junior standing and instructor's permission.  
Informal axiomatic set theory, cardinal and ordinal arithmetic, transfinite induction and issues in the philosophy of mathematics.
- MA 483 Introduction to Number Theory** 3 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: MA 312, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
Peano's axioms, Euclidean algorithm, congruence, quadratic reciprocity law, Gaussian integers, continued fractions, Diophantine equations and theory of equations.
- MA 484 History of Mathematical Thought** 3 cr.  
Offered: Fall  
Prerequisites: MA 312 or MA 331, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
A historical view of mathematics. Studies in discovery, rigorization and generalization through abstraction.
- MA 485 Stochastic Models in Operations Research** 3 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: MA 371, MA 381, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
Survey of stochastic models in operations research with emphasis on dynamic programming, Markovian decision processes, queuing, inventory control, production planning and simulation models.
- MA 490 Senior Seminar** 1 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: Senior standing or instructor's permission.  
A series of presentations by students, both research talks about individual and group projects and expository talks about contemporary issues in applied mathematics and about interesting papers selected from undergraduate mathematics journals.
- MA 491 Internship in Applied Mathematics** 3-6 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Graded S/U  
Prerequisites: Junior status in good standing with an overall grade point average of 2.75, a GPA in the major of 3.00 and departmental approval.  
Supervised practical experience in some area of applied mathematics in an industrial, business or governmental setting. Students are required to document their work experience and write a report which will be evaluated by their faculty supervisor in consultation with the employer.
- MA 495 Special Topics in Mathematics** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: For upper division students and majors and minors or instructor's permission.  
Topics of special interest to students and staff.  
*Note: May be repeated, with instructor's permission, if topic differs.*
- MA 496 Special Topics in Mathematics** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand  
Graded S/U  
Same as MA 495.

**MA 497 Directed Studies in Mathematics** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Graded S/U  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing and department head permission.  
 Individual investigations of a special topic in mathematics.

**MA 498 Directed Studies in Mathematics** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Same as MA 497 except that letter grades are given.

## MET-MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

### Engineering Technology Department

**MET 200 Introduction to Alternative Energies** 3 cr. (3-0-0)  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisite: MA 100.  
 Survey course of the primary sources of alternative energies such as wind, solar, bioenergy, geothermal, hydroelectric and fuel cells. The history of their development will be covered in addition to the basic physics of their operation. Design and operational issues will be covered in brief.

**MET 211 Mechanics-Statics** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Prerequisites: MA 104 or MA 105.  
 Introduction to mechanics—the study of forces that act upon rigid bodies—and to statics, which deals with the distribution and effects of forces on rigid bodies at rest.

**MET 213 Materials Science I** 3 cr. (2-0-2)  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Prerequisite: EN 211D.  
 An introduction to the nature, processing, application and testing of materials used in industry today. Students will perform laboratory tests on plastics, wood, concrete, steel and other metals in order to understand the behavior and characteristics of materials under specific conditions.

**MET 216 Material Science II** 3 cr. (2-0-2)  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisite: MA 104.  
 Processes and equipment in metallurgy and a comparison of the physical properties and structures of metals.

**MET 230 Bioenergy** 3 cr. (3-0-0)  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisite: MA 100.  
 A detailed overview of the issues around bioenergy fuels and their conversions to renewable energies. The physics of fuel production and its combustion will be covered. Economics, operational issues and practical aspects of operating both large and small scale bioenergy combustors will be covered.

**MET 310 Mechanics-Dynamics** 3 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: MA 104 or MA 105 and MET 211.

An introductory study of linear and angular displacement, velocity and acceleration; absolute and relative motion; mechanisms, planar motion, work, energy, power and momentum.

**MET 311 Strength of Materials** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisite: MET 211.

Analysis of the relationship between externally applied forces and internal reactions in materials of the loaded bodies.

**MET 320 Mechanical Design** 4 cr. (2-2-1)  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: DD 202, MET 213, MET 310 and MET 311.

Applying engineering concepts to components such as gears, shafts, fasteners and structural members. In addition to theoretical analysis, this course incorporates solid modeling and finite element analysis software to model strain and motion behavior of complex systems.

**MET 410 Applied Thermodynamics** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: MA 271, CH 105, IT 310, junior standing or instructor's permission.

The study of energy, heat, work, the properties of the media employed and the processes involved as applied to solving problems in engineering.

**MET 430 Senior Project** 2 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Prerequisites: Senior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Cross listed with ET 430.

A project-based course that provides students with an opportunity to focus on a design or engineering problem. A formal presentation is a required part of the course.

## MF-MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

### Engineering Technology Department

**MF 133 Machinery Handbook** 2 cr.  
 Offered: Winter

This course introduces students to the technical content found in the *Machinery Handbook*. Students will understand the organization of the handbook and gain experience in using this reference volume to solve typical machine shop problems.

**MF 134 Manufacturing Process** 4 cr. (2-0-4)  
 Offered: Fall

An introduction to the processes and materials of manufacturing with emphasis on the metal removal technology.

**MF 233 Numerical Control** 4 cr. (2-1-2)  
Offered: On demand

Numerical control and automation fundamentals, testing of materials and suitability of fabrication.

**MF 235 Computer Numerical Control** 3 cr.  
Offered: Winter

Prerequisite: Instructor's permission.

An advanced computer numerical control class utilizing a Tsugami 5 axis turning center with live tooling.

**MF 295 Special Topics in Manufacturing** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand

Prerequisite: Adviser permission.

Specialized work not covered by other courses.

**MF 298 Directed Study and Research** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand

Prerequisite: Department permission.

Independent research of a special technical topic. Written reports of work are required.

**MF 383 Computer-Aided Manufacturing** 4 cr. (2-1-2)  
Offered: Fall

Prerequisite: MF 233 and DD 202

The integration of numerical control (CNC) and computer graphics for increasing productivity.

**MF 384 Flexible Manufacturing Cells** 4 cr. (2-1-2)  
Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: MF 383 and IT 340 or instructor's permission.

The integration of computers, industrial robots, numerical control machines and material handling devices to create a manufacturing cell capable of independent production of a product.

**MF 495 Special Topics in Manufacturing** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: Junior standing and adviser permission.

Specialized work not covered by other courses.

**MF 498 Directed Study and Research** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand

Prerequisite: Junior standing and department permission.

Selection of problem in area of emphasis, specialized instruction and experiences to reinforce technical skill and knowledge. Written reports of work are required.

## MGT - MANAGEMENT

### College of Business

**MGT 210 Time Management** 1 cr.  
Offered: Winter

The primary objective of this course is to provide a practical approach to the misuse of managerial time and to design a mechanism to improve management effectiveness.

**MGT 215 Entrepreneurship** 3 cr.  
Offered: Winter

A study of people who create new businesses in the face of risk and uncertainty for the purposes of achieving profit and growth potential. This includes a study of identifying opportunities and assembling the necessary resources to capitalize on these opportunities.

**MGT 221 Business Law I: Legal Environment of Business** 3 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter

Overview of the areas of law affecting business operations. Students are introduced to basic legal rights and social forces affecting business.

**MGT 225 Operations Management** 3 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisites: MA 103, MA 171 and CIS 110 or equivalent IS courses.

Survey of problems that production-operations managers face and the quantitative tools that are helpful in solving these problems.

**MGT 228 Customer Service** 2 cr.  
Offered: Fall

Provides a clear, usable process for developing skills, attitudes, and thinking patterns necessary to deliver excellent customer service. Individual success is contingent on how effectively fundamental customer service skills are mastered and carried out. This course emphasizes self-assessment and mastery of those skills too often ignored or taken for granted.

**MGT 240 Organizational Behavior and Management** 3 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter, summer

The study of managerial processes with emphasis upon human behavior in organizations. Concepts from the psychological, sociological, organizational and other relevant literature will be applied to decision making and its ethical implications in the international context of organizations.

**MGT 240R Organizational Behavior and Management-Recitation** 1 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisite: MGT 240 (may be taken concurrently).

Provides students the opportunity to further develop management-related knowledge and skills through a series of integrated assignments and additional topics in management.

*Note: Complements MGT 240. MGT 240R is not required for business majors; it is intended for those non-business majors who need/require a four-credit course in introductory management.*

**MGT 285 International Business Seminar** 3-4 cr.  
Offered: Contact department for information.

Enriches students' understanding of factors that influence business activity within world markets. Classroom/seminar sessions are combined with an international trip, focused on studying domestic and international firms as they compete abroad. Students better understand the development of business strategy in the global marketplace.

**MGT 295 Special Topics in Management** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: Contact department for information.

Topic dependent on individual instructor and student needs.

*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

<p><b>MGT 322 Business Law II</b> 3 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisite: MGT 221, junior standing.</p> <p>A continuation of MGT 221 with emphasis on topics of interest to management and marketing majors and to students preparing for the CPA examination. Topics include commercial paper, creditors' rights, partnerships and corporations, agency and employment and estates.</p>	<p><b>MGT 326 Deterministic Models in Business</b> 3 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: MGT 225, junior standing.</p> <p>Develops selective quantitative tools useful in operations management and managerial decision making. The focus of the course is deterministic quantitative analysis of business systems. The course covers both development and application of selected MS/OR tools such as linear programming, network analysis and dynamic programming.</p>	<p><b>MGT 327 Random Models in Business</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisite: MGT 225, junior standing.</p> <p>Develops selected quantitative tools useful in operations management and managerial decision making. The focus of the course is probabilistic quantitative analysis of business systems. The course covers both development and application of selected MS/OR tools such as the decision theory, Markov chains, stochastic inventory problems, simulation, queuing theory, etc.</p>	<p><b>MGT 343 Human Resource Management</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: MGT 240, junior standing.</p> <p>Introduction to research and principles pertinent to the development of human resources through the use of case studies and resource persons in relevant management situations.</p>	<p><b>MGT 344 Managerial Communication</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Junior standing.</p> <p>Principles of effective written and oral communication. Communication theory as related to business letters, reports and oral presentations. Emphasis on psychology underlying these means of communication.</p>	<p><b>MGT 355 Methods of Training</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: Junior standing.</p> <p>This course provides an application of theories of learning and instructional development to the education and training of employees in office systems. Emphasis is on instructional design and the implementation, evaluation and management of training in an organizational environment.</p>	<p><b>MGT 360 Controversial Issues in Marketing and Management</b> 3 cr. Offered: Periodically Prerequisites: MKT 230, MGT 240, junior standing or instructor's permission. Cross listed with MKT 360.</p> <p>Businesses and non-profit organizations are confronted with a variety of controversial issues, making both strategic and day-to-day decision-</p>	<p>making difficult. The course examines contemporary critical issues facing businesses and non-profit organizations, focusing on recent developments and a review of some "best practices" of organizations that have taken leadership roles.</p>	<p><b>MGT 412 Compensation Administration</b> 3 cr. Offered: Periodically Prerequisites: MGT 343, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Study of the administration of the wage and salary function of an organization, including the determinants of wages, job evaluation, compensation plans, employee evaluation and the administration of fringe benefits.</p>	<p><b>MGT 414 Small Enterprise Management</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: MGT 240, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Survey of information and assistance helpful in the initiation, operation and growth of a small business enterprise. Each student develops a complete prospectus for starting and operating a small business.</p>	<p><b>MGT 415 Small Business Consulting</b> 3 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: Completion of business core, junior standing or instructor's permission; minimum overall GPA of 2.70 or GPA of 3.00 for previous semester (at least 12 credits).</p> <p>Application of students' skills, developed in their academic programs, to real problems faced by independent businesses in this area. Teams are formed to provide a blend of academic disciplines and to be responsive to the situation and problems of the client.</p>	<p><b>MGT 417 Organizational Theory</b> 3 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: MGT 240, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>An integrated view of the theories relevant to organizations and human behavior in organizations. The active role of managers adapting organizations to environments is studied utilizing knowledge of such areas as perception, motivation, leadership, conflict resolution, interpersonal and group dynamics and organizational design.</p>	<p><b>MGT 419 Seminar in Human Resource Management</b> 3 cr. Offered: Periodically Prerequisites: MGT 343, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Discussion of industrial and manpower management and research in advanced problems. Individual research by students.</p>	<p><b>MGT 421 Labor Law</b> 3 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: MGT 240, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Study of the major pieces of legislation relating to labor and labor-management relations. Intensive case study.</p>	<p><b>MGT 422 Business and Government Policy</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Examination of the policy relationships between government and business in the United States. Operationally the course considers the influence of government policies on the firm and the consumer.</p>
---	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

<p><b>MGT 423 Seminar in Organizational Theory</b> 3 cr. Offered: Periodically Prerequisites: MGT 240, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>A course in which students examine areas of organizational theory and behavior of particular interest to them and share their discoveries and insights. Emphasis is placed upon critical study of selected theoretical views and their practical implications for decision makers in organizations.</p>	<p>Professional experience for qualified management majors working with accounting or other business firms. Written paper required; students evaluated by faculty supervisor in consultation with employer. Counts as an elective in the management or marketing program. Repeatable up to a total of four credits.</p>
<p><b>MGT 424 Collective Bargaining</b> 3 cr. Offered: Periodically Prerequisites: MGT 240, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Review of major legislation and judicial decisions affecting labor.</p>	<p><b>MGT 495 Special Topics in Management</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Variable topics of current interest.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated if topic differs.</i></p>
<p><b>MGT 425 Business Research</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: 4 credit hours in IS courses, MA 171, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Develops an appreciation for the role of research in problem solving and decision making. Topics include science and the scientific method, problem definition techniques, role of objectives and hypotheses in research, research design, measurement, data collection, surveys, interviews, observation, simulation, sampling types, sample size, hypothesis testing, and the role of statistics in research.</p>	<p><b>MGT 498 Directed Study in Management</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: Limited to students with a superior grade point average, junior standing and College of Business permission.</p> <p>Individual research in management. Work is supervised through conferences with an adviser. A written final report must be filed with the college.</p>
<h2>MKT - MARKETING</h2> <h3>College of Business</h3>	
<p><b>MGT 426 Advanced Business Research</b> 3 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: MGT 425, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Further refinement of an understanding of business research. A business presents a general area of concern from which the student defines an actual management problem, develops objectives and hypotheses, specifies a research design, performs the analysis and writes up the final research report.</p>	<p><b>MKT 230 Introduction to Marketing</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer</p> <p>Study of the basic marketing functions from a managerial aspect. Emphasis is placed on the development of a marketing mix to enhance the operational performance of all organizations that undertake marketing activities.</p>
<p><b>MGT 436 Strategic Management</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: MKT 230, MGT 240, FIN 351, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Integrated analysis of a cross-section of decision-making situations faced by top managers. Realistic cases and decision-making simulation games assist students in moving from academic theory to specific applications of management strategy.</p>	<p><b>MKT 230R Introduction to Marketing—Recitation</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: MKT 230 (may be taken concurrently).</p> <p>Students further develop marketing-related knowledge and skills through integrated assignments and exposure to additional topics in marketing; emphasis is on the strategic implications of marketing decision-making.</p> <p><i>Note: Complements MKT 230. MKT 230R is not required for business majors; it is intended for those non-business majors who need/require a four credit course in introductory marketing.</i></p>
<p><b>MGT 475 International Business</b> 3 cr. Offered: Periodically Prerequisites: Admission to the College of Business, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Introduction to the difficulties and opportunities inherent in international business. Focuses on students acquiring an awareness and appreciation of the cultural variables that abound in the global arena rather than a procedural guide to conducting business overseas. Special emphasis is on administrative and marketing concepts unique to foreign trade.</p>	<p><b>MKT 310 Marketing for Entrepreneurship</b> 3 cr. Offered: Every other fall. Prerequisite: Junior standing.</p> <p>Applies the basic tools of marketing to entrepreneurial settings. The focus of this course includes principles and applications of marketing plans and strategies for entrepreneurs, generation and evaluation of product/market concepts, and the development, testing and commercialization of new products and businesses.</p>
<p><b>MGT 491 Internship in Management</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer Graded S/U Prerequisites: Junior standing and College of Business permission.</p>	<p><b>MKT 331 Retail Administration</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisite: MKT 230, junior standing.</p> <p>Study of retailing and its role in the distribution of goods and services from the total systems approach. Emphasis on overall planning, control and coordination of retail institutions.</p>



<p><b>MKT 335 Consumer Behavior Analysis</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisite: MKT 230, junior standing. Study of important psychological, sociological and cultural determinants of buying. Students are expected to make applications of concepts, theories and principles to specific marketing problems.</p>	<p><b>MKT 435 Marketing Strategy</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: MKT 230, plus two other marketing courses and junior standing or instructor's permission. Marketing majors only. Improvement of students' ability to define marketing problems and develop decisions for their solutions. Realistic cases cover the conceptual areas of marketing including demand, advertising, personal selling, physical distribution, channels, product policy, pricing, marketing research and integrated marketing programs.</p>
<p><b>MKT 337 Marketing Channels</b> 3 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisite: MKT 230, junior standing. Survey of distribution channels as a functional part of the marketing system. Emphasis is placed on the economic and social relationships that determine channel efficiency.</p>	<p><b>MKT 438 Marketing Management</b> 3 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: MKT 230, plus two other marketing courses and junior standing or instructor's permission. Marketing majors only. Study of the following marketing management tools and their application in marketing decisions: experience curves; profit impact of market strategy (PIMS); strategic marketing windows; perceptual mapping and product positioning; growth share models; and product portfolio analysis.</p>
<p><b>MKT 360 Controversial Issues in Marketing and Management</b> 3 cr. Offered: Periodically Prerequisites: MKT 230, MGT 240, junior standing or instructor's permission. Cross listed with MGT 360. Businesses and non-profit organizations are confronted with a variety of controversial issues, making both strategic and day-to-day decision-making difficult. The course examines contemporary critical issues facing businesses and non-profit organizations, focusing on recent developments and a review of some "best practices" of organizations who have taken leadership roles.</p>	<p><b>MKT 466 International Marketing</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: MKT 230, junior standing or instructor's permission. Focuses on global marketing management concepts and decisions. The following concepts are developed: framework for a conceptual understanding of global marketing; the global environment and targeting global markets; formulating global marketing strategy; and the global marketing mix.</p>
<p><b>MKT 410 Sales Management</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: MKT 230, junior standing or instructor's permission. Examination of sales force management and the role and character of creative personal selling. The course emphasizes actual selling conditions including role playing and analysis of case settings.</p>	<p><b>MKT 470 E-Commerce and Marketing</b> 3 cr. Offered: Periodically Prerequisites: MKT 230, junior standing or instructor's permission. Explores a range of strategic issues influencing firms engaged in e-commerce. Given the powerful influence that the World Wide Web and Internet have had on marketing, it is critical for firms to understand the interrelationships between their core offering, customers and existing and new competitors.</p>
<p><b>MKT 411 Personal Selling</b> 3 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: MKT 230, junior standing or instructor's permission. Review of the role of a sales representative and the value of that role to customers as well as employers. The selling process is explored in an in-depth analysis, and students learn specific selling techniques.</p>	<p><b>MKT 491 Internship in Marketing</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer Graded S/U Prerequisites: College of Business permission, junior standing or instructor's permission. Professional experience for qualified marketing students. Working relationships will be established with organizations. Students are required to write a paper and will be evaluated by their faculty supervisor in consultation with the employer. <i>Note: May be repeated for up to four credits total. Counts as an elective in the marketing program.</i></p>
<p><b>MKT 430 Services Marketing</b> 3 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission. Service organizations require a distinctive approach to developing marketing strategy and delivering service products. Students develop theoretical, conceptual, research and practical skills for careers in service industries or in industries where services are becoming an important component of a firm's product/marketing mix.</p>	<p><b>MKT 495 Special Topics in Marketing</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission. Variable topics of current interest. <i>Note: May be repeated if topic differs.</i></p>
<p><b>MKT 432 Advertising and Sales Promotion</b> 3 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: MKT 230, junior standing or instructor's permission. Survey of non-personal efforts by firms to stimulate demand. A survey of advertising and sales promotion. Real cases are analyzed to understand major tasks and decisions involved in promoting products.</p>	

**MKT 498 Directed Study in Marketing** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Prerequisites: College of Business permission, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Limited to students with a superior GPA. Individual research in marketing. Work is supervised through conferences with an adviser. A written final report must be filed with the department.

## MS - MILITARY SCIENCE

### Military Science Department

**MS 139 Leadership and Confidence Building** 1 cr. (0-0-2)  
 Offered: Fall

Introduction to military leadership techniques and confidence building. Students introduced to ethics instruction and the role of the U.S. Army. Leadership and confidence building taught through application of learned skills during hands-on training including marksmanship, rappelling, orienteering and first aid. Student involvement in planning and performance increases poise and self-confidence.

**MS 159 Leadership, Confidence Building and Winter Training** 1 cr. (0-0-2)  
 Offered: Winter

Introduction of military leadership techniques and confidence building, with concentration on outdoor winter training. Introduction of communication and ethics instruction. Leadership and confidence building taught through application during hands-on training including cross-country skiing, snowshoeing, winter orienteering and first aid. Student involvement in planning and performance increases poise, self-confidence and leadership.

**MS 239 Leadership at the Unit Level** 1 cr. (2-0-1)  
 Offered: Fall

Co-requisite: Contracted cadets must participate in Leadership Laboratory. Study of tactics, command and planning procedures for the Army's basic combat unit, the infantry rifle squad. Land navigation, communication, ethics, professionalism and the role of the Army are also covered. Self-confidence building exercises are implemented. Leadership labs supplement the instruction by allowing students to assume junior leadership roles.

**MS 259 Troop Leader Training** 1 cr. (2-0-1)  
 Offered: Winter

Co-requisite: Contracted cadets must participate in Leadership Laboratory. Advanced individual tactical training centered around leadership and tactical orders. Ethics, professionalism, communication and advanced land navigation are also covered. Leadership labs supplement the instruction by allowing students to assume junior leadership roles.

**MS 269 Army Physical Fitness Training** 1 cr. (0-0-3)  
 Offered: Fall, winter, summer

Development of skills and physical fitness by participating in and conducting exercises. Emphasis is placed on aerobic exercises. Physical fitness testing and team sports supplement the program. May be used as an HP activity credit.

**MS 279 Army History Research** 1 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
 Prerequisite: Department permission.

The systematic preparation of an analytical research paper on an Army history subject.

**MS 339 Advanced Leadership Training** 4 cr. (3-0-2)  
 Offered: Fall

Prerequisite: Completion of the Basic Course of Instruction or the equivalent and/or department permission.  
 Co-requisite: Contracted cadets must participate in Leadership Laboratory.

Study of the techniques of junior officer leadership. Examines leadership skills such as counseling, coordination, communication and delegation of authority. The science of command and control through personal leadership is practiced. Military skills are taught in preparation for Advanced Camp.

**MS 359 Applied Leadership Training** 4 cr. (3-0-2)  
 Offered: Winter

Prerequisite: MS 339 and/or department permission.  
 Co-requisite: Contracted cadets must participate in Leadership Laboratory. Duties and responsibilities of a junior officer, with emphasis on the leader's role in planning, directing, coordinating individual and team training, and in motivating subordinates through human relations and counseling skills. Covers the principles of command, control and leadership techniques. Military skills are taught in preparation for Advanced Camp.

**MS 439 Leadership** 4 cr. (3-0-2)  
 Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: MS 339 and MS 359, junior standing and/or department permission.  
 Co-requisite: Contracted cadets must participate in Leadership Laboratory.

Development of an appreciation for command and staff organization and functions. Stresses processes for arriving at sound and timely decisions and the translation of decisions into plans and orders. Develops skills in long-range planning, coordination of diverse groups and activities, written communication and briefing techniques.

**MS 459 Team Development** 4 cr. (3-0-2)  
 Offered: Winter

Prerequisite: MS 439, junior standing and/or department permission.  
 Co-requisite: Contracted cadets must participate in Leadership Laboratory. Students prepare for and participate in a seminar that focuses on the role of the Army officer in areas such as military law, professional ethics and the obligations and responsibilities of the commissioned officer and organizational leader.

**MS 495 Special Topics in Military Science** 3 cr.  
 Offered: On demand

Prerequisite: Junior standing and department permission.  
 Study of a significant topic in military science. The requirements of this course may be met through seminars, lectures, participation in outdoor activities or readings.

**MS 498 Directed Study in Military Science** 1-3 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisite: Junior standing and department permission.  
 Individual directed study on a selected military science topic.

## MSED - SCIENCE EDUCATION

### School of Education

**MSED 250 Physical Science for Educators** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter and occasionally summer  
 Prerequisites: Admission to elementary education or special education program.

Basic concepts and principles of physics and chemistry that are important for elementary school teachers to understand. Discussions and hands-on laboratory experiences emphasize the use of higher-level thinking skills without the prerequisite of advanced mathematics.

**MSED 251 Life Science for Educators** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter and occasionally summer  
 Prerequisites: Admission to elementary education or special education program.

Life science course for the pre-service elementary teacher. This inquiry-based laboratory course is designed to give the future teacher a strong conceptual understanding of life science content including the structure and function of plant and animal cells, organization of living things, heredity, adaptation and evolution.

**MSED 252 Earth Science for Educators** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter and occasionally summer  
 Prerequisites: Admission to elementary education or special education program.

Earth science course for the pre-service elementary teacher. This inquiry-based laboratory course is designed to give the future teacher a strong conceptual understanding of the earth science content via an earth-systems approach and highlighting concepts from the areas of geology, hydrology, meteorology and astronomy.

**MSED 340 Fundamental Concepts in Science** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: This course is a professional education requirement for all secondary science education majors. Students should be admitted to the pre-methods phase of the educational program.

This laboratory-based course provides deeper investigations into fundamental, unifying concepts in science through inquiry methods employing an integrated approach. Content includes energy, form and function, homeostasis and equilibrium, change and evolution, and historical perspectives. An independent research project is required.

**MSED 350 Methods and Materials in Teaching Science Education** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: Admission to the methods phase of teacher education.  
 Co-requisite: Concurrent enrollment in ED 349.

Preparation to teach science in middle and high schools. State and national trends and initiatives in science education provide a foundation on which students build a philosophy and structure for teaching science.

Instructional strategies are examined, and students participate in practicum experiences with middle or high school students.

## MU - MUSIC

### Music Department

**MU 101 Theory I** 2 cr.  
 Offered: Fall

Introduction to basic musical skills and fundamentals of theory through the study of structural elements in music. This course is required of all music majors and minors.

**MU 102 Sight Singing and Ear Training I** 2 cr.  
 Offered: Fall

A course in basic singing at sight of melodic material from all periods and ear training including rhythmic, melodic and contrapuntal material.

**MU 103 Piano I** 2 cr.  
 Offered: Fall

A course designed to gain elementary keyboard facility and skill in sight reading with pieces up to grade two. The electronic piano lab is used in both individual and group playing.

**MU 104 Theory II** 2 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Prerequisite: MU 101.

Continuation of the development begun in MU 101, with emphasis on seventh chords, modulation, secondary dominants, four-part chorale writing and analysis of small forms.

**MU 105 Sight Singing and Ear Training II** 2 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisite: MU 102.

Continued development of the skills pursued in MU 102. Emphasis is placed upon four-part exercises, simple and compound meters and triadic harmony.

**MU 106 Piano II** 2 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisite: MU 103 or the equivalent of performance.

Continuation of MU 103; designed for students with an elementary background in piano. Development of keyboard facility, sight-reading techniques and transposition.

**MU 108 Madrigal Choir** 0.5 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter

Open to all students through audition.

A select choral ensemble that performs chamber repertoire largely from the early Renaissance period. The ensemble meets two times per week.

*Note: May be repeated for credit.*

<p><b>MU 111 University Choir</b> 0.5 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Open to all university students. Required of vocal music students. Emphasis is on familiarizing students with a broad choral repertoire. Performs a public concert at least once each semester. <i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>	<p>Duos, trios, quartets and quintets are formed depending on available players. Ensembles must rehearse a minimum of two times per week and are coached by a faculty member. Number of performances is established by the faculty member when the group is formed. <i>Note: May be repeated for credit. Required of BME instrumental majors for two semesters.</i></p>
<p><b>MU 112 Choral Society</b> 0.5 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Director permission. A large, mixed community chorus. Repertoire includes major choral works, sometimes with instrumental accompaniment. Performs a pair of concerts each semester. <i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>	<p><b>MU 119 Musical/Opera Workshop Ensemble</b> 0.5 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: Audition. A small instrumental ensemble, usually conducted, which meets one or two times per week before production schedule. <i>Note: May be repeated for credit. May be elective credit for music major.</i></p>
<p><b>MU 113 Symphonic Band</b> 0.5 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: Audition; required of all music majors whose performance area is wind/percussion. A band that performs traditional and contemporary band repertoire as well as transcriptions from symphonic literature. Performs only during the winter semester. <i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>	<p><b>MU 122 Jazz Improvisation</b> 2 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisite: Audition or instructor's permission. Explores jazz harmony and improvisational techniques in common practice in the jazz tradition. Styles include blues, swing, bebop, fusion and contemporary pop. Skills will be applied in a performance situation. <i>Note: May be repeated up to four semesters as elective credit.</i></p>
<p><b>MU 114 Marching Band</b> 0.5 cr. Offered: Fall Open to all university students. The marching band performs only during the fall semester; performances include football games and the December commencement ceremony. <i>Note: May be repeated for credit. Required for all wind/percussion BME majors for one semester.</i></p>	<p><b>MU 125 Music in Society</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter • Satisfies the foundations of visual and performing arts requirement. A study of a wide variety of music, including Western European art music, contemporary American music (for example, Afro-American music, the blues, jazz, rock 'n' roll, experimental art music) and non-Western music. An approach to investigation and the accumulation of objective listening skills will be used to develop the understanding that music, like any art form, is a cultural expression of the society that produced it.</p>
<p><b>MU 116 University Orchestra</b> 0.5 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Open to all university string players. Required of string music majors. A group that performs major compositions for small orchestra. <i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>	<p><b>MU 131 Performance I-Brass</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Audition. Trumpet, horn, trombone, baritone, tuba. One individual half-hour lesson per week with emphasis on proper embouchure development, breath control, styles of articulation, major and minor scales and solo literature compatible with the student's level of proficiency. <i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>
<p><b>MU 117 Jazz Band</b> 0.5 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Open to qualified players with instructor's permission. A band that performs many concerts throughout the school year and is the featured ensemble at the NMU Jazz Festival. <i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>	<p><b>MU 140 Piano III</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall A course for the intermediate piano student including development of keyboard facility, sight-reading, harmonization and transposition. Pieces up to grade three are studied. The electronic piano lab is used in both individual and group instruction.</p>
<p><b>MU 118 Chamber Ensemble</b> 0.5 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Open to other students by audition. New students must audition during the first week of classes.</p>	<p><b>MU 141 Performance I-Keyboard</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Audition. One individual half-hour lesson per week with emphasis on development of repertoire, technical dexterity and musicianship. <i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>

<p><b>MU 142 Piano IV</b> 2 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Further development of facility, score reading, harmonization, transposition and sight-reading.</p>	<p><b>MU 170 Class Voice</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Classroom instruction in vocal technique for those students with little or no previous instruction. <i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>
<p><b>MU 146 Classroom Instruments</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall Open to all university students. A course designed for prospective teachers for the elementary grades K-6 introducing the use of appropriate instruments. A functional approach develops skills in playing the recorder, autoharp, Orff instruments, small percussion instruments and guitar.</p>	<p><b>MU 171 Performance I-Vocal</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Audition. One individual half-hour lesson per week with emphasis on understanding the technical aspects of singing: good posture and breathing, diction, and resonance. Repertoire will be at the discretion of the instructor but should include Italian and English literature. <i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>
<p><b>MU 148 Elementary Guitar</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter A functional approach developing basic skills in playing the guitar.</p>	<p><b>MU 172 Musical Diction in Singing I</b> 2 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Usage of the International Phonetic Alphabet for clear expressive English diction for singing and Italian pronunciation.</p>
<p><b>MU 149A Music in the Elementary School I</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Not open to music majors. An introductory course for students in elementary or special education. The course covers musical concepts, skills (performing, analyzing, creating), and the appreciation needed for teaching music in the elementary classroom. Students will become familiar with music of various eras, styles and cultures.</p>	<p><b>MU 173 Musical Diction in Singing II</b> 2 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisite: MU 172. Continuation of material from MU 171 with additional study of German and French diction for singing.</p>
<p><b>MU 149B Music in the Elementary School II</b> 2 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: MU 149A. Not open to music majors. A continuation of MU 149A. Includes more advanced work in rhythm and pitch (minor keys, harmony and polyphony), concepts of timbre and dynamics and musical performance emphasizing skills in accompanying.</p>	<p><b>MU 174 Opera Theatre Workshop</b> 1 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. The course offers practical experience in the performance of operatic scenes or whole operas. Techniques of operatic acting, analysis of roles, musical pantomime and exercises in visualization and concentration. <i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>
<p><b>MU 150 Percussion Class</b> 2 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. A course of study for prospective instrumental teachers. Percussion instruments are taught through class instruction; knowledge of all percussion instruments is stressed.</p>	<p><b>MU 181 Performance I-Woodwind</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Audition. Flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon, saxophone. One individual half-hour lesson per week with concentration on tone production, embouchure formation, breath control and articulation. Representative solos and technical exercises are used. Students who play clarinet must accept the soprano B-flat for their study. Similarly, any student who plays a secondary saxophone (tenor, baritone) may take no more than one semester before switching to the E-flat alto saxophone. <i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>
<p><b>MU 151 Performance I-Percussion</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Audition. One individual half-hour lesson per week with emphasis on the fundamental performance concepts and techniques of percussion instruments. Snare drum and keyboard instruments are stressed for this level of study. <i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>	<p><b>MU 201 Theory III</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisite: MU 104. Study, analysis and composition of counterpoint, chromatic harmony and larger forms with historical applications to Renaissance, Baroque and Classical periods.</p>
<p><b>MU 161 Performance I-Strings</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Audition. Violin, viola, violoncello, string bass. One individual half-hour lesson per week with emphasis on the development of independence of the left hand, scales and shifting in seven positions. <i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>	

<p><b>MU 202 Sight Singing and Ear Training III</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisite: MU 105.</p> <p>Continuation of development begun in MU 105; emphasis on transient modulations and altered chords.</p>	<p>A course including vocal fundamentals in rehearsals, rehearsal techniques, literature, scheduling, curriculum, promotional activities, organizing the singers, style and traditions, and performances.</p>
<p><b>MU 203 Music History and Literature I: Ancient Music to 1750</b> 3 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: MU 125 and MU 201 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Chronological study of music literature and its development in Western civilization from ancient music through the Baroque period.</p>	<p><b>MU 230H High Brass Class</b> 1 cr. Offered: On demand</p> <p>A course designed for prospective instrumental teachers. Fundamentals of all brass instruments are studied with emphasis on teaching procedures. Students concentrate sufficiently on one instrument (cornet or horn).</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated once for credit.</i></p>
<p><b>MU 204 Theory IV</b> 2 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: MU 201.</p> <p>Continuation of the study of chromatic materials begun in MU 201 with additional study of extended harmony. Nineteenth and 20th centuries are explored through analysis, study and composition.</p>	<p><b>MU 230L Low Brass Class</b> 1 cr. Offered: On demand</p> <p>A course designed for prospective instrumental teachers. Fundamentals of all brass instruments are studied with emphasis on teaching procedures. Students concentrate sufficiently on one instrument (trombone or tuba).</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated once for credit.</i></p>
<p><b>MU 205 Form and Analysis</b> 2 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisite: MU 201.</p> <p>Examination of the components of musical structural design. Basic elements of homophonic and contrapuntal forms are studied through scores and recordings. Emphasis is placed on the study of forms of the Middle Ages through the 20th century.</p>	<p><b>MU 231 Performance II-Brass</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Passing 200-level proficiency exam.</p> <p>One individual half-hour lesson and one class per week. A continuation of MU 131 with advanced levels of études and solo literature studied. Students perform on a student recital at least once a semester. Satisfactory completion of this level and promotion to the next are required before students can qualify for a senior recital.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>
<p><b>MU 206 Music History and Literature II: 1750 to the Present</b> 3 cr. Offered: Every other winter. Prerequisites: MU 201 and MU 203 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>A continuation of MU 203. A chronological study of music literature and its development in Western civilization from the classic period through the 20th century.</p>	<p><b>MU 241 Performance II-Keyboard</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Passing 200-level proficiency exam.</p> <p>One individual half-hour lesson and one class per week. A continuation of MU 141 with advanced levels of repertoire. Students perform in a student recital at least once a semester. Satisfactory completion of this level and promotion to the next are required before students can qualify for a senior recital.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>
<p><b>MU 208 Conducting I</b> 2 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: MU 104 and MU 105.</p> <p>A course designed to develop comprehension of the musical score and the acquisition of a baton technique that exemplifies this understanding.</p>	<p><b>MU 251 Performance II-Percussion</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Passing 200-level proficiency exam.</p> <p>One individual half-hour lesson and one class per week. A continuation of MU 151 with inclusion of timpani, drum set and more advanced levels of proficiency in keyboard and accessory percussion instruments. Students perform on a student recital at least once a semester. Satisfactory completion of this level and promotion to the next are required before student can qualify for a senior recital.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>
<p><b>MU 209 Conducting II</b> 2 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisite: MU 208.</p> <p>Continuation of MU 208 with emphasis on rehearsal technique, score comprehension and expressive conducting.</p>	<p><b>MU 260U Upper Strings Class</b> 1 cr. Offered: On demand</p> <p>A course devoted to teaching the basic skills of violin and viola to prospective teachers. Principles of bow control and elementary left-hand techniques are studied.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated once for credit.</i></p>
<p><b>MU 210 Sight Singing and Ear Training IV</b> 2 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: MU 202.</p> <p>Further development of the skills involving more complex modulations, changing meters and 20th-century melodic and harmonic idioms.</p>	<p><b>MU 212 Choral Methods</b> 2 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisite: MU 208 or instructor's permission.</p>

<p><b>MU 260L Lower Strings Class</b> 1 cr. Offered: On demand</p> <p>A course devoted to teaching the basic skills of cello and bass to prospective teachers. Principles of bow control and elementary left-hand techniques are studied.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated once for credit.</i></p>	<p>One individual half-hour lesson and one class per week. Continuation of MU 181 with advanced études and solo literature. Students perform a recital at least once a semester. Satisfactory completion of this level and promotion to the next is required before the student can qualify for a senior recital.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>
<p><b>MU 261 Performance II-Strings</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Passing 200-level proficiency exam.</p> <p>Violin, viola, violoncello, string bass. One individual half-hour lesson and one class per week. Continuation of MU 161 with emphasis on vibrato and development of detached and legato bowings. Satisfactory completion of this level and promotion to the next is required before a student can qualify for a senior recital and graduation. Students perform on a student recital at least once during the year.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>	<p><b>MU 295 Special Topics in Music</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand</p> <p>Topics dependent on students' needs and interests.</p> <p><b>MU 320 Survey of Jazz, from its Origins to the Present</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of visual and performing arts requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>This course explores jazz from its origins at the turn of the century to its present forms. Emphasis will be on the music itself, with some consideration of the socio-cultural situations that act as catalysts to the music's various stylistic features.</p>
<p><b>MU 265 Piano Pedagogy</b> 2 cr. Offered: On demand</p> <p>Specialized training in materials and techniques for piano teachers. The course includes a survey of current methods, observation of individual and group lessons, preparation of mini-lessons and discussion of business procedures for establishing a piano studio.</p>	<p><b>MU 325 World Music</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of visual and performing arts requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the world cultures requirement.</li> </ul> <p>A survey of non-Western music from a representative music culture (or cultures) emphasizing music's place in a culture, its historical development, and analysis and interpretation of forms of aesthetic expression.</p>
<p><b>MU 271 Performance II-Vocal</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Passing 200-level proficiency exam.</p> <p>One individual half-hour lesson and one class per week. Continuation of MU 171 with more work on technique and further development of a concept of singing, agility and range. Repertoire should include German Lieder with continued study of Italian and English songs. Students perform on a student recital at least once during the year.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>	<p><b>MU 331 Performance III-Brass</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Passing 300-level proficiency exam.</p> <p>One individual half-hour lesson and one class per week. Continuation of MU 231 with advanced levels of études and solo literature studied. Students perform on a student recital each semester.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>
<p><b>MU 280D Double Reeds Class</b> 1 cr. Offered: On demand</p> <p>A class demonstrating the characteristics unique to the oboe, bassoon and English horn. Students are exempt from studying their major instrument.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated once for credit.</i></p>	<p><b>MU 341 Performance III-Keyboard</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Passing 300-level proficiency exam.</p> <p>One individual half-hour lesson and one class per week. Continuation of MU 241 with advanced levels of literature. Students perform on a student recital each semester.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>
<p><b>MU 280F Flute Class</b> 1 cr. Offered: On demand</p> <p>Teaching procedures demonstrating the characteristics unique to the flute. Flute majors are exempt from this course.</p>	<p><b>MU 345A Marching Band Practicum</b> 1 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisite: MU 114.</p> <p>Study of marching band procedures, such as drill writing, marching styles, uniforms, instrument care, music selection, auxiliary percussion and flags. Students serve as assistant drill instructors with marching band.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>
<p><b>MU 280S Single Reeds Class</b> 1 cr. Offered: On demand</p> <p>Teaching procedures demonstrating the characteristics unique to the clarinet and saxophone. Students are exempt from the study of their major instrument.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated once for credit.</i></p>	
<p><b>MU 281 Performance II-Woodwind</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Passing 200-level proficiency exam.</p>	

<p><b>MU 345B Symphonic Band Practicum</b> 1 cr. Offered: On demand Study of literature, methods of instruction and procedures for symphonic bands. <i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>	<p><b>MU 381 Performance III-Woodwind</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Passing 300-level proficiency exam. One individual half-hour lesson and one class per week. Continuation of MU 281 with continued emphasis on repertoire. Students perform on a student recital each semester. <i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>
<p><b>MU 349 Methods and Materials in Teaching Music Education I</b> 2 cr. Offered: Every other fall; Every other winter. Prerequisites: MU 201 and MU 202 or instructor's permission. An in-depth study of contemporary music education in grades K-6. The course includes a study of performance objectives, philosophical and musical concepts, instructional methods and materials, and various innovative approaches used in the general music class. Each student observes and participates in general music classes in area schools on a limited basis. <i>Note: May not be applied toward a non-teaching major or any minor in music.</i></p>	<p><b>MU 431 Performance IV-Brass</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: Passing 400-level proficiency exam. One individual half-hour lesson and one class per week. Continuation of MU 331 representing the highest level of undergraduate achievement. More challenging works are studied. Students are expected to perform on a student recital each semester. <i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>
<p><b>MU 350 Methods and Materials in Teaching Music Education II</b> 2 cr. Offered: Every other fall; Every other winter. Prerequisites: Admission to the methods phase of teacher education. All core courses MU 101- MU 210; and instructor's permission. A study of contemporary music education in today's secondary schools (grades 7-12). The course includes a study of teaching and administrative procedures. Students are exposed to various philosophies of vocal and instrumental music education. Technical problems such as the changing voice and general music classes are discussed. <i>Note: May not be applied toward a non-teaching major or any minor in music.</i></p>	<p><b>MU 441 Performance IV-Keyboard</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Passing 400-level proficiency exam. One individual half-hour lesson and one class per week. Continuation of MU 341 representing the highest level of undergraduate achievement. More challenging works are studied. Students are expected to perform on a student recital each semester. <i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>
<p><b>MU 351 Performance III-Percussion</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Passing 300-level proficiency exam. One individual half-hour lesson and one class per week. Continuation of MU 251 with emphasis upon mallet keyboard and multiple percussion. Care and maintenance of percussion are applied. Composition and improvisation are encouraged. Students are expected to perform on a student recital each semester. <i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>	<p><b>MU 451 Performance IV-Percussion</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Passing 400-level proficiency exam. One individual half-hour lesson and one class per week. Continuation of MU 351 with study of all percussion instruments. Students are expected to perform on a student recital each semester. <i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>
<p><b>MU 361 Performance III-Strings</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Passing 300-level proficiency exam. Violin, viola, viollo, cello, string bass. One individual half-hour lesson and one class per week. Continuation of MU 261 with stress on bowing strokes (sautille and flying staccato) and pacing the bowing for phrasing. Students perform on a student recital each semester. <i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>	<p><b>MU 461 Performance IV-Strings</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Passing 400-level proficiency exam. One individual half-hour lesson and one class per week. Continuation of MU 361 with further development of technique, tone and repertoire. Students are expected to perform on a student recital each semester. <i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>
<p><b>MU 371 Performance III-Vocal</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Passing 300-level proficiency exam. One individual half-hour lesson and one class per week. Continuation of MU 271 with more work on technique. Repertoire should expand into the French literature with some simple oratorio and/or operatic arias. Students perform on a student recital each semester. <i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>	<p><b>MU 471 Performance IV-Vocal</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: Passing 400-level proficiency exam. One individual half-hour lesson and one class per week. Continuation of MU 371 with work on technique and repertoire of all areas of vocal literature. Students are expected to perform on a student recital each semester. <i>Note: May be repeated for credit.</i></p>
<p><b>MU 478 Advanced Seminar in Music Theory</b> 1-2 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: MU 204 and instructor's permission. Topics may vary (advanced theory, counterpoint, etc.). <i>Note: May be repeated if topic differs.</i></p>	



**MU 480 Advanced Topics in Music History** 1-2 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.  
Prerequisites: MU 203, MU 204, MU 205, MU 206 and instructor's permission.  
Topics vary (period, genre, composer or select group of compositions) and are announced when the course is offered.

*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

**MU 481 Performance IV-Woodwind** 1 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter  
Prerequisite: Passing 400-level proficiency exam.  
One individual half-hour lesson and one class per week. Continuation of MU 381 representing the highest level of undergraduate achievement. Advanced repertoire and stylistic interpretation is emphasized. Students are expected to perform a recital each semester.

*Note: May be repeated for credit.*

**MU 490 Senior Recital** 1 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter  
Prerequisite: Promotion to the 300 level, junior standing or instructor's permission. Completion of all proficiency exams.  
A required public recital (full or partial) or its equivalent prepared with the approval and assistance of a faculty member. Works programmed must meet the standard of the department (Performance Level III) and be performed with satisfactory style and skill.

**MU 491 Senior Project** 1 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter  
Prerequisites: MU 203, MU 204, MU 206 and MU 210. Junior standing or instructor's permission. Promotion to 300 level required for those seeking a performance project. Completion of all proficiency exams.  
Senior Project may be a composition, paper or performance. A project proposal must be approved by the supervising teacher and department head. A pre-presentation review must be approved by area faculty two weeks before final presentation.

**MU 495 Special Topics in Music** 1-4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.  
Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
Topics dependent on student needs and interests.

**MU 498 Directed Studies in Music** 1-4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.  
Prerequisites: Junior standing and instructor and department head permission.  
Independent study of a topic determined by the student and instructor.

## NAS-NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES

### Center for Native American Studies

**NAS 101 Anishinaabe Language, Culture and Community I** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall  
• Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement.

An introduction to Anishinaabemowin language including grammar, vocabulary, idioms and syllabics. Students will learn to read, write and speak basic Anishinaabemowin. This course also promotes the preservation of Anishinaabe culture by examining various facets of Anishinaabe everyday life and contemporary issues.

**NAS 102 Anishinaabe Language, Culture and Community II** 4 cr.

Offered: Winter  
Prerequisite: NAS 101 or equivalent.

- Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement.

An in-depth study of Anishinaabemowin language. This course is a continuation of materials introduced in NAS 101. Students will focus on higher-level use of the language and will apply it in situations related to contemporary Anishinaabe cultural issues and community structures.

**NAS 204 Native American Experience** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.  
• Satisfies the world cultures requirement.

A study of the development of Native American history, culture, attitudes and issues from the prehistoric era to the contemporary scene, focusing on native culture in the Great Lakes region. Shared native world view, contact experience and native peoples' contributions to world culture are an important part of the course.

**NAS 280 Storytelling by Native American Women** 4 cr.

Offered: Winter  
This course examines a myriad of historic and contemporary aspects of native life through the eyes and stories of Native American women. Subjects include customs, culture, family, generations, mothers, daughters, grandmothers, art, education, fiction, poetry, political activism and spirituality.

**NAS 287 The Legal and Political History of Michigan Indian Education** 2 cr.

Offered: Fall  
Students will examine the legal and political history of Indian education within the State of Michigan. Designed for students interested in Indian education programs, the course covers pre-colonial considerations, early colonial policy, treaties with education provisions, the boarding school era, and self-determination/self-education efforts.

**NAS 288 The Politics of Indian Gaming** 4 cr.

Offered: Winter  
• Satisfies the social sciences requirement.  
Students will gain insight into contemporary issues surrounding the laws and politics of Indian gaming. It is designed to introduce students to the complexity of inter/intra-governmental relationships that bring together tribal governments and other external governments (i.e. local, state, federal and international).

**NAS 295 Special Topics** 1-4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.  
Investigation of significant topic, theme or group of works. Content varies.

**NAS 298 Directed Study in Native American Studies** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand

Students are able to pursue further study in an area of interest under the direction of the director of the Center for Native American Studies or a Native American Studies faculty member. Prior to taking this course, students must have completed NAS 204.

*Note: All directed studies must be pre-approved.*

**NAS 310 Tribal Law and Government** 4 cr.  
Offered: Fall

- Satisfies the social sciences requirement.

A focus on the relationship between American Indian tribes, the federal government and states. Emphasis is placed on examining the current state of tribal governments and tribal citizens within the State of Michigan. Students will examine the U.S. Constitution, treaties and tribals, federal and state laws and court cases.

**NAS 484 Native American Inclusion in the Classroom** 2 cr.  
Offered: Fall

This course will challenge students' preconceptions of what Native American inclusion means and provide methods and materials that will help them meet state standards while effectively including Native American cultural concepts across the curriculum. Emphasis is on State of Michigan standards and Anishinaabe language and cultural concepts.

**NAS 485 American Indian Education** 3 cr.  
Offered: Winter

Students will explore significant American Indian education policy from pre-colonial times to the present day. Students will investigate treaties with educational provisions, current U.S. federal Indian education law; standards-based reform and Native American inclusion. Through online chat rooms, students will discuss these issues with individuals from different parts of the world.

**NAS 488 Native American Service Learning Project** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand

This is a capstone course for the Native American Studies minor. Students will complete an approved service learning project in Native American Studies under the guidance of the Director of the Center for Native American Studies upon completion of all other requirements for the minor.

## NE - NURSING

### School of Nursing

**NE 001 through NE 009 Bachelor of Nursing Assessment Examinations and Review Course**  
Graded: S/U

Examinations and a review course required for BSN students, designed to assist students in their progression through the curriculum. Course descriptions list the appropriate co-requisite.

**NE 200 Basic Health Assessment, Interviewing and Communication (Theory)** 2 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisite: Admission to the nursing major or instructor's permission.

Co-requisite: NE 002 Fundamentals.

Taken concurrently with NE 200L, NE 201, NE 202 and NE 222.

The focus of this course is learning basic assessment skills. Assessments of mental status, psycho-social status, functional patterns and physical status will be taught with a systems approach. Skills in interviewing, communication, history taking and physical assessment will be attained.

**NE 200L Basic Health Assessment, Interviewing and Communication (Lab)** 1 cr. (0-0-2)

Offered: Fall, winter

Graded S/U

Prerequisite: Admission to the nursing major or instructor's permission.

Taken concurrently with NE 200, NE 201, NE 202 and NE 222.

The focus of this course is the application of theory taken in NE 200. Students will practice organization, analysis and communication of data using a basic diagnostic reasoning process. The development of these skills will take place in a laboratory setting.

**NE 201 Introduction to Nursing Concepts (Theory)** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisite: Admission to the nursing major.

Taken concurrently with NE 200, NE 200L, NE 202 and NE 222.

Students will be introduced to major concepts in the nursing model, laying a foundation for the major. The client as an individual is viewed as a total system. Focus is on health promotion and maintenance with adaptive mechanisms identified.

**NE 202 Introduction to Nursing Skills I (Lab)** 1 cr. (0-0-2)

Offered: Fall, winter

Graded S/U

Prerequisite: Admission to the nursing major or instructor's permission.

Taken concurrently with NE 200, NE 200L, NE 201 and NE 222.

This course focuses on skills required to care for adult clients using demonstration and simulated practice.

**NE 204 Introduction to Nursing Skills II (Clinical)** 2 cr. (0-0-4)

Offered: Fall, winter

Graded S/U

Prerequisites: NE 200, NE 200L, NE 201 and NE 202.

Taken concurrently with NE 301, NE 302 and NE 212.

Students will use the skills taught in NE 202 in a structured, non-emergent environment.

**NE 212 Pharmacology and Therapeutics** 2 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisites: BI 104 or BI 201 and BI 202.

Usually taken concurrently with NE 301, NE 302 or PN 116, PN 122 and PN 126.

This course focuses on the fundamentals of drug actions, the application of specific drugs in treatment of disease, normal and abnormal responses to drug therapy and appropriate nursing actions to achieve desired outcomes of drug therapy.

*Note: May be taken by non-nursing majors.*

<p><b>NE 222 Concepts of Altered Health States</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: BI 104 or BI 201 and BI 202.</p> <p>How normal physiological processes are altered by disease. Theories relating to pathogenesis, etiology and clinical manifestations are used to study common diseases. Concepts from anatomy and physiology provide the foundation for exploring altered physiologic function and are basic to the nursing practice.</p> <p><i>Note: May be taken by non-nursing majors.</i></p>	<p>of NE 311 in the care of adult clients experiencing complex health needs in a structured environment in the hospital, home or community setting.</p>
<p><b>NE 295 Special Topics in Nursing</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: Instructor's permission.</p> <p>Study of a particular topic reflecting special interests of students and instructor. Intended for freshmen and sophomores.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated if topic differs.</i></p>	<p><b>NE 322 Introduction to Nursing Research</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: NE 200, NE 200L, NE 201, NE 202, NE 204 and NE 301/302. Usually taken concurrently with NE 311 and NE 312.</p> <p>This course is intended to provide an introduction to the research process in nursing, an appreciation of the development and use of the scientific method in the discipline of nursing, and its application to human responses and health behavior across the life span.</p>
<p><b>NE 301 Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing (Theory)</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: NE 200, NE 200L, NE 201 and NE 202. Co-requisites: NE 003 Mental Health Nursing, NE 003 Therapeutic Communication, NE 204 Introduction to Nursing Skills II (Clinical).</p> <p>The focus of this course is on the use of the nursing process to provide care for individuals and groups of mental health clients. Stress adaptation, development and psychological models are used as a theoretical foundation for the development and implementation of nursing care that promotes and/or maintains mental health.</p>	<p><b>NE 336 Nursing in a Multi-Cultural Society</b> 2 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: NE 301 and NE 302 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Explores cultural practices and patterns relative to health and illness among special populations. Emphasis is on the use of the nursing process to provide culturally sensitive care to clients within the American culture.</p>
<p><b>NE 302 Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing (Clinic)</b> 3 cr. (0-0-6) Offered: Fall, winter Graded S/U Prerequisites: NE 200, NE 200L, NE 201 and NE 202. Taken concurrently with NE 301.</p> <p>Students will develop and implement therapeutic modalities that promote and/or maintain mental health with mentally ill clients. Opportunities are provided to integrate learning into practice in clinical settings that include in and out-patient mental health programs.</p>	<p><b>NE 352 Advanced Concepts in Family Nursing</b> 4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: NE 311 and NE 312 or concurrent enrollment, or instructor's permission.</p> <p>An exploration of family nursing in which the family unit is the focus of care. Family assessment models provide the framework for planning nursing care for families in a variety of health care settings.</p>
<p><b>NE 311 Adult Health Nursing (Theory)</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: NE 222, NE 212, NE 301, NE 302, BI 203 and HN 210/HN 301. Co-requisites: NE 004 Adult Health I, NE 004 Adult Health II (Medical-Surgical), NE 312 Adult Health Nursing (Clinical).</p> <p>This course provides the theoretical foundation necessary to make critical decisions in planning and implementing therapeutic nursing interventions in caring for the adult experiencing acute complex health needs in a structured hospital or home environment.</p>	<p><b>NE 370 Cardiac Arrhythmias and Nursing Care</b> 2 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: BI 104 or BI 201, BI 202, NE 200, NE 200L, NE 201, NE 202, NE 212 and NE 222.</p> <p>This course covers the fundamentals of single-lead, basic cardiac rhythm and arrhythmia interpretation and current treatments. The student will be able to recognize common cardiac rhythms and arrhythmias and describe related nursing care.</p>
<p><b>NE 312 Adult Health Nursing (Clinical)</b> 6 cr. (0-0-12) Offered: Fall, winter Graded S/U Prerequisites: NE 222, NE 212, NE 301, NE 302, BI 203 and HN 210 or HN 301. Taken concurrently with NE 311.</p> <p>This clinic provides an opportunity to implement the theoretical foundation</p>	<p><b>NE 371 Maternal-Infant Nursing (Theory)</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: NE 311 and NE 312. Taken concurrently with NE 372, NE 381 and NE 382.</p> <p>Emphasis is on the family unit during pregnancy. Physiological adaptation of the mother/baby following delivery are explored, as are the psycho-social adaptations that are required.</p>
	<p><b>NE 372 Maternal-Infant Nursing (Clinical)</b> 2 cr. (0-0-4) Offered: Fall, winter Graded S/U Prerequisite: NE 311 and NE 312. Co-requisite: NE 009 Childbearing Taken concurrently with NE 371, NE 381 and NE 382.</p> <p>The emphasis of the clinic is to apply the nursing process in maternal-infant care in an acute care maternal/child setting as well as community settings. Students are assigned a 1:1 intrapartum care experience.</p>

<p><b>NE 381 Child and Family Nursing (Theory)</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: NE 311 and NE 312. Co-requisites: NE 005 Pediatric Nursing, NE 371, NE 372 and NE 382. This course focuses on the nursing care of children from infancy through adolescence and their family units. Growth and development, health promotion, family theories, disease prevention and care of the child with simple and complex health needs are examined.</p>	<p><b>NE 420 Community Health Nursing and Continuity of Care (Theory)</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: NE 371 and NE 372, NE 381 and NE 382. Co-requisites: NE 007 Community Health Review (RNs are not exempt), NE 001 RN-CAT (RNs are exempt), NE 421, NE 422. The focus is the use of the nursing process in the care of health aggregates to provide seamless care. Public health nursing principles are applied to promote desired health outcomes in community and home environments.</p>
<p><b>NE 382 Child and Family Nursing (Clinic)</b> 3 cr. (0-0-6) Offered: Fall, winter Graded S/U Prerequisites: NE 311 and NE 312. Taken concurrently with NE 381, NE 371 and NE 372. This course provides an opportunity for students to practice nursing skills and apply nursing theory with children and their families in community and in-patient settings. <i>Note: This course is taught in a seven-week block.</i></p>	<p><b>NE 421 Community Health Nursing and Continuity of Care (Clinic)</b> 4 cr. (0-0-8) Offered: Fall, winter Graded S/U Prerequisites: NE 371, NE 372, NE 381 and NE 382. Taken concurrently with NE 420 and NE 422. The focus is on application of NE 420 concepts to the nursing process using various role dimensions in community and home-care nursing. Care is provided to individuals, families and aggregates in selected structured and unstructured environments.</p>
<p><b>NE 391 Transitions in Professional Nursing: Theory</b> 2 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: Must be a registered or graduate nurse. An overview and synthesis of professional concepts of nursing. Historical influences, philosophical perspectives, factors that influence socialization into the profession and the development of professional self-concept are explored.</p>	<p><b>NE 422 Nursing Issues Seminar</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: NE 371, NE 372, NE 381 and NE 382. Taken concurrently with NE 420 and NE 421. This course is designed to provide a forum to examine, analyze and develop positions on issues influencing current nursing practice. A variety of teaching and learning strategies will be used to explore topics pertinent to today's professional nurse.</p>
<p><b>NE 392 Transitions in Professional Nursing: Clinic</b> 1 cr. Offered: Winter Graded S/U Prerequisites: NE 391 or concurrent enrollment. Must be a registered or graduate nurse. Demonstration and practice of selected nursing and physical assessment skills in a laboratory setting. Provides an opportunity to implement the theoretical foundations of NE 391.</p>	<p><b>NE 431 Management Concepts in Nursing (Theory)</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: NE 420, NE 421 and NE 422. Taken concurrently with NE 432 and NE 435. The primary focus is to provide the requisite knowledge and skills for development of the leader/manager roles including provider, collaborator and coordinator. Focus is on the competencies needed in the delivery of care and to those needed to function within the organizational structure of clinical and community settings.</p>
<p><b>NE 399 Advanced Nursing Apprenticeship</b> 1-2 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: Registered nurse graduate accepted into nursing major. Application of clinical knowledge to a variety of settings. Directed apprentice activities in laboratory sections of undergraduate courses, specifically in the Nursing Technology Center. The RN to BSN student would work under the direction and supervision of the clinical instructor. <i>Note: May be repeated in different settings. Not to exceed four credits total.</i></p>	<p><b>NE 432 Management Concepts in Nursing (Clinic)</b> 4 cr. (0-0-8) Offered: Fall, winter Graded S/U Prerequisites: NE 420, NE 421 and NE 422. Taken concurrently with NE 431 and NE 435. The primary focus is to provide opportunities to apply the knowledge and skills for the development of leader/manager role with clients with complex health problems developed in NE 431.</p>
<p><b>NE 404 Human Sexuality for Health Care Providers</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: NE 301 concurrently, junior standing or instructor's permission. Uses a developmental view of human sexuality to apply health teaching to a variety of sexual problems. This course is designed to meet the needs of those students who will provide sexual health care to clients in various settings.</p>	<p><b>NE 435 Senior Nursing Seminar</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: NE 420, NE 421 and NE 422. Co-requisites: NE 006 Review Course (RNs are exempt), NE 431 and NE 432.</p>

This is a capstone experience to synthesize knowledge from liberal education courses and nursing for the purpose of making critical judgments and creating holistic nursing care that demonstrates mastery of the BSN program's terminal objectives.

**NE 491 Nursing Practicum/Internship** 1-4 cr.

Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: Junior or senior nursing status, RN's accepted into the nursing major.

Supervised clinical experience through university-arranged placements which would include in-patient, out-patient and/or community-focused agencies. The student would work under the direction and supervision of the clinical instructor and identified preceptors at the specified agencies.

**NE 495 Special Topics in Nursing** 1-4 cr.

Offered: Winter

Prerequisite: Junior standing and instructor's permission.

Study of a particular topic reflecting the special interest of students and the instructor.

*Note: May be repeated for credit if topic varies.*

**NE 498 Directed Study in Nursing** 1-4 cr.

Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: Junior standing and instructor and department head permission.

Independent study by qualified undergraduates in an area to be defined by the student and instructor.

## OC - OCCUPATIONAL STUDIES

### Technology and Occupational Sciences Department

**OC 080 General Mathematics** 4 cr.

Offered: On demand

Remedial or developmental course. Does not meet requirements for associate or bachelor's degrees, but may meet requirements for vocational diplomas and certificates. Course is not calculated in the NMU grade point average and is not counted as earned credit hours toward an associate or bachelor's degree.

A review of whole numbers, decimals, fractions, ratio and proportion, and percent. Stress is placed on learning the basic concepts of algebra, use of formulas, the metric system, powers and roots of numbers and calculator use. Includes an introduction to geometry. This course is intended to serve students in certificate and degree programs that do not possess the skills necessary to succeed in MA 090, Elementary Algebra.

## OIS - OFFICE INFORMATION SYSTEMS

### College of Business

**OIS 101 Keyboarding for Information Processing** 1 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Development of basic touch keyboarding skills for persons who will be using a computer for processing information. Course meets seven weeks.

**OIS 103 Beginning Formatting** 1 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisite: OIS 101 or equivalent.

Development of keyboarding skills using the computer with major emphasis on formatting basic business letters, tables and reports.

*Note: Course meets eight weeks.*

**OIS 121 Introduction to Business** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Introduction to the principles, organizational structure and functions of the business system. Study of business careers, influence of business in the American culture, informed citizenship, human factors and the decision-making process of business in a free enterprise system.

**OIS 161 Word Processing I** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisite: OIS 103 or equivalent.

Introduces common business documents and basic word-processing techniques. Students have hands-on practice formatting and editing a variety of business documents including correspondence, tables and reports. Keyboarding speed and accuracy skills are developed. Effective use of the Microsoft Windows operating system, e-mail and the Internet will also be covered.

**OIS 171 Medical Terminology** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

The terminology for each major body system is presented. Emphasis is placed on correct identification and spelling of the body systems and the commonly used disease and treatment terms for each system.

**OIS 172 Diagnostic and Therapeutic Terminology** 4 cr.

Offered: Winter

Prerequisite: Grade of "C-" or better in OIS 171.

This course will enable the student to correctly identify and spell commonly used diagnostic, laboratory and medical procedure terminology. Emphasis is on specialty areas such as radiology, pharmacology, nuclear medicine and pathology.

**OIS 183 Business Administrative Procedures** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall

Course deals with administrative and general business procedures for the office. Content includes efficient procedures for managing appointments, handling mail, telephone, office supplies and equipment, records processing, reprographics and customer service.

**OIS 185 Introductory Software Applications** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Students develop basic skills in the operation of spreadsheet and database software. Spreadsheet competencies include spreadsheet design, creating and formatting basic spreadsheets and charts, creating basic and advanced formulas and functions, and manipulating large spreadsheets. Database competencies include terminology, creating and manipulating files, queries, and creating and modifying forms and reports.

<p><b>OIS 190 Professional Development</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall, winter</p> <p>This course is designed to help students take control of their lives by developing an awareness of their emotional, intellectual and physical potential. Through a process of self-development, students will discover their values, increase their commitment to professional goals and balance their technical skills with human relations competencies.</p>	<p>A lecture/application course that emphasizes processing health information in ambulatory care settings including, but not limited to, physicians' offices, outpatient surgery and medical clinics. Students will use office management skills as they apply to the health care industry.</p>
<p><b>OIS 244 Applied Office Communication</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall, winter</p> <p>Development of skills in production of business messages for office personnel. Application of oral and written communication for office support personnel is emphasized. Not open to students who have completed MGT 344.</p> <p><i>Note: It is recommended that students enroll in this course after completing EN 111 College Composition.</i></p>	<p><b>OIS 273 Medical Coding</b> 3 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: Grade C- or better in OIS 171, OIS 172, OIS 270, OIS 271 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>A lecture/application course in which students develop entry-level medical diagnostic and procedural coding skills using current protocol like the International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modification (ICD-CM) and Current Procedural Terminology (CPT). Emphasis is placed on accurate and ethical coding practices as they effect reimbursement for health care services.</p>
<p><b>OIS 261 Word Processing II</b> 3 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: Grade of "C-" or better in OIS 161.</p> <p>This course enables students to further develop production skill in the use of word processing software programs. Students will develop proficiency in advanced word processing techniques.</p>	<p><b>OIS 280 Introduction to Law, Legal Assistant</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>Introduction to the American legal system with an emphasis on the Michigan court system. Emphasis is on the role of the legal secretary in the law office.</p>
<p><b>OIS 263 Business Document Editing</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: OIS 161.</p> <p>Emphasis is on grammar, usage and the chief elements of style—punctuation, number expression, capitalization, word choice, abbreviations, and plurals and possessives. Students develop skill in processing text from oral to printed form by transcribing on the computer from recorded media or through the use of voice recognition software.</p>	<p><b>OIS 281 Legal Office Procedures</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: OIS 261, OIS 262 and OIS 280.</p> <p>A course dealing with office duties of special interest to the legal secretary. Proper client relationships and legal ethics are emphasized. Practical experience is provided in the preparation of various legal documents.</p>
<p><b>OIS 266 Medical Transcription</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: Grade of "C-" or better in OIS 161, OIS 162, OIS 171 and OIS 172.</p> <p>A course in which the student transcribes a variety of common medical reports covering a wide range of medical specialties from prepared tapes. It requires approximately 60 hours of machine transcription practice on materials such as the American Medical Records Association study tapes and other supplemental materials.</p>	<p><b>OIS 285 Advanced Software Applications and Integration</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: OIS 185, OIS 261 and IS 105.</p> <p>Students further develop skills using spreadsheet and database software. In addition, students develop skills integrating word processing, spreadsheet, database and presentation graphics documents. Emphasis is on merging, linking and embedding worksheets, charts and tables into word processing and presentation documents, as well as analyzing database information in a spreadsheet program.</p>
<p><b>OIS 270 Health Information Processing</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: Grade of "C-" or better in OIS 171 and OIS 172.</p> <p>This lecture/application course covers health information processing activities in hospital and other in-patient settings. Topics include, but are not limited to, organization of the health care industry, legal issues related to health information processing; assembly, analysis, filing, storage and retrieval of health information; and computer applications in health information processing.</p>	<p><b>OIS 291 Medical Transcription Internship</b> 2 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: Grade of C- or better in OIS 171, OIS 172 and OIS 266 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>This course is designed to enable students to develop proficiency as an entry-level medical transcriptionist through a medical transcription placement experience and a post-placement seminar.</p>
<p><b>OIS 271 Medical Office Procedures</b> 3 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: Grade of "C-" or better in OIS 171, OIS 172, OIS 270 and OIS 183.</p>	<p><b>OIS 293 Integrated Office</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: OIS 183, OIS 190, OIS 261 and OIS 262.</p> <p>Students reinforce office skills and develop new office skills through employment testing experiences, an office placement experience and comprehensive exit examinations. Students gain experience in problem solving, performance appraisal, and accepting responsibility. Students further develop communication skills and have the opportunity to develop and demonstrate initiative and positive work attitude.</p>

<p><b>OIS 295 Special Topics in Office Information Systems</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. A detailed study of one or more special topics in office information systems.</p>	<p><b>PE 101 Volleyball</b> 0.5 cr. Offered: Winter Students learn the skills, techniques and teaching aspects of volleyball.</p>
<p><b>OIS 296 Special Topics in Office Information Systems</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Graded S/U Detailed study of one or more special topics in Office Information Systems.</p>	<p><b>PE 103 Tumbling Activities</b> 0.5 cr. Offered: Winter Students learn the skills, techniques and teaching aspects of tumbling.</p>
<p><b>OIS 350 Methods and Materials in Teaching Business Education</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: Admission to the methods phase of teacher education. Orientation to the field of business education with attention to objectives, procedures, instructional materials and evaluation, as well as to keyboarding/typewriting, accounting, basic business subjects, economics, marketing, management, information technologies and office procedures/office block courses. <i>Note: May not be applied toward a non-teaching major or any minor in the College of Business.</i></p>	<p><b>PE 110 Introduction to Physical Education</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Designed for first-year physical education majors/minors. The heritage, philosophies, basic concepts, objectives, careers and educational interrelationships of physical education. Emphasis is upon the foundations of physical education and career alternatives.</p>
<p><b>OIS 450 Advanced Desktop Publishing</b> 3 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: IS 107, IS 207 and junior standing or instructor's permission. This course builds on Beginning and Intermediate Desktop Publishing. Students produce printed materials including brochures, newsletters, flyers and other communication documents in camera-ready format for publication and distribution. Emphasis will be on understanding the printing process, planning the printed piece, design for effective communication and the use of color.</p>	<p><b>PE 111 Introduction to Sports Science</b> 1 cr. Offered: Winter Overview of basic and applied research questions and career alternatives in the specific disciplines of sports science, including anatomical kinesiology, biomechanics, exercise physiology and sports nutrition.</p>
<p><b>OIS 483 Studies in Business and Industry</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: Junior standing and College of Business permission. Coordinated work experience providing up-to-date skills in the area of specialization. Work experience evaluated for vocational endorsement. Each hour of work will apply as five hours toward vocational endorsement.</p>	<p><b>PE 199 Team Sports</b> 0.5 cr. Offered: Fall Students learn the skills, techniques and teaching aspects of team sports.</p>
<p><b>OIS 495 Special Topics in Office Systems and Business Education</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission. Topics based on the special interests of the students.</p>	<p><b>PE 200 Track and Field</b> 0.5 cr. Offered: Winter Students learn the skills, techniques and teaching aspects of track and field.</p>
<p><b>OIS 498 Directed Study</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: Junior standing and College of Business permission. Special individual project.</p>	<p><b>PE 201 Strength Training and Conditioning</b> 0.5 cr. Offered: Winter Students learn the skills, techniques and teaching aspects of strength training and conditioning.</p>
<p><b>OIS 495 Special Topics in Office Systems and Business Education</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission. Topics based on the special interests of the students.</p>	<p><b>PE 205 Tennis</b> 0.5 cr. Offered: Fall Students learn the skills, techniques and teaching aspects of tennis.</p>
<p><b>OIS 495 Special Topics in Office Systems and Business Education</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission. Topics based on the special interests of the students.</p>	<p><b>PE 207 Badminton</b> 0.5 cr. Offered: Fall Students learn the skills, techniques and teaching aspects of badminton.</p>
<p><b>OIS 495 Special Topics in Office Systems and Business Education</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission. Topics based on the special interests of the students.</p>	<p><b>PE 211 Dance Survey</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall A broad survey of traditional and exploratory dance experiences used in education, recreation and therapeutic settings for children and adults. PE 211 is intended primarily for physical education majors and minors.</p>
<p><b>OIS 495 Special Topics in Office Systems and Business Education</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission. Topics based on the special interests of the students.</p>	<p><b>PE 217 Motor Development and Elementary School Physical Education</b> 3 cr. Offered: Winter A study of the growth and development of elementary school children. Identification and practice of suitable program content organized in a sequence of activities. Work with elementary students on implementation of proposed activities and evaluation of their suitability.</p>

## PE - PHYSICAL EDUCATION

### Health, Physical Education and Recreation Department

**PE 100 Rhythmic Movement Fundamental** 0.5 cr.  
Offered: Fall  
Students learn the skills, techniques and teaching aspects of rhythmic movement.

<p><b>PE 224 Developmental Physical Education for Elementary Teachers</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer</p> <p>A study of the developmental characteristics of children, preschool through eighth grade, and the appropriate types and kinds of physical activity that educate the child. This course is for elementary education majors only.</p>	<p><b>PE 318 Motor Learning and Secondary School Physical Education</b> 3 cr. (2-0-2) Offered: Winter Prerequisite: PE 110.</p> <p>Study of motor learning and teaching methods applicable at the secondary level with emphasis on program selection and progression in the physical education curriculum.</p>
<p><b>PE 230 Fitness Leadership</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: HP 200 and PE 201 or equivalent.</p> <p>An introduction to the skills and abilities necessary to effectively lead fitness activities in group and individual settings.</p>	<p><b>PE 321 Athletic Officiating</b> 2 cr. Offered: On demand</p> <p>The mechanics and techniques of officiating sports, along with knowledge of the rules, interpretation and ethical procedures in handling controversial decisions.</p>
<p><b>PE 241 Prevention and Care of Injuries</b> 2 cr. (1-0-2) Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: BI 104.</p> <p>Study of symptoms, causes, prevention and immediate treatment of accidents and sudden illnesses that occur in the physical education and athletic settings.</p>	<p><b>PE 322 Theory of Basketball</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall, winter</p> <p>Coaching philosophy, organization, individual skills, team techniques, rules and strategy of basketball.</p>
<p><b>PE 295 Special Programs in Physical Education</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: Instructor's permission.</p> <p>One or more special problems in physical education are explored and studied in detail.</p>	<p><b>PE 323 Theory of Football</b> 2 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <p>Coaching philosophy, organization, individual skills, team techniques, rules and strategy of football.</p>
<p><b>PE 296 Special Programs in Physical Education</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Graded S/U Prerequisites: Instructor's permission.</p> <p>One or more special problems in physical education are explored and studied in detail.</p>	<p><b>PE 325 Theory of Swimming</b> 2 cr. Offered: On demand</p> <p>Analysis of fundamentals and techniques of coaching swimming, with emphasis on the development of a team, conditioning, selection of candidates, organization of practice sessions, diet, strategy and promotion.</p>
<p><b>PE 310 Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education</b> 3 cr. (2-0-2) Offered: Fall Prerequisite: PE 110.</p> <p>Analysis of the various kinds of tests and evaluative procedures used in physical education, with an emphasis on test selection, methods of administration and interpretation of results. Methods of improving grading practices in physical education are discussed.</p>	<p><b>PE 335 Theory of Volleyball</b> 2 cr. Offered: On demand</p> <p>Coaching philosophy, organization, individual skills, techniques, rules and strategy of volleyball.</p>
<p><b>PE 315 Physiology of Exercise</b> 4 cr. (3-0-2) Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: BI 104, or BI 201 and BI 202, and HP 200.</p> <p>A basic course in exercise physiology designed to provide an understanding of the effect of exercise and human motion on the body and the adaptation of the body to physiological stress.</p>	<p><b>PE 340 Principles of Coaching</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall, winter</p> <p>Students will learn concepts and principles of how to be an effective coach. Topics include organization, positive reinforcement, decision making, group cohesiveness and effective communication.</p>
<p><b>PE 317 Anatomical Kinesiology</b> 2 cr. (1-0-2) Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: BI 104 or BI 201.</p> <p>Theories relating to anatomical principles of human movement will be reviewed with applications to physical education, fitness and sports science. The primary focus will be on how muscular attachments impact the actions of muscles resulting in human movement.</p>	<p><b>PE 346 Adapted Physical Education</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisite: PE 110.</p> <p>Focuses on the preparation of physical education teachers to assist handicapped students who are participating in segregated classroom settings and mainstreamed or inclusive education. Included is an introduction to a variety of handicapping conditions and related medical terminology commonly found within the K-12 educational setting.</p>
<p><b>PE 350 Methods and Materials in Teaching Physical Education</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: Admission to the methods phase of teacher education and PE 110, PE 217 and PE 318.</p> <p>Focus on teaching methodology and synthesizing materials covered in PE 217 and PE 318. Lesson plans and units are developed and presented in an instructional setting.</p>	



*Note: May not be applied toward a non-teaching major or minor in physical education. May be applied to a secondary education physical education minor if required.*

**PE 381 History of Dance** 2 cr.

Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: If taken as upper division liberal studies course, sophomore standing and completion of foundations of communication requirements.

- Satisfies part of the foundations of visual and performing arts requirement (minimum 3 credit hours needed to satisfy this requirement).
- Satisfies part of the upper division liberal studies requirement (minimum 3 credit hours needed to satisfy this requirement).

Survey of the world history and pictorial records of dance in its ritual, social, recreational and aesthetic contexts. This course provides a basis for the study of 20th-century dance theories and forms.

**PE 383 Theory of Dance** 2 cr.

Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: If taken as upper division liberal studies course, sophomore standing and completion of foundations of communication requirements.

- Satisfies part of the foundations of visual and performing arts requirement (minimum 3 credit hours needed to satisfy this requirement).
- Satisfies part of the upper division liberal studies requirement (minimum 3 credit hours needed to satisfy this requirement).

Dance works of 20th-century artists viewed from the audience's perspective. The dances will be analyzed in terms of historic, social and aesthetic context. It is recommended that PE 381 and PE 383 be taken during the same semester.

**PE 407 Apprentice Teaching** 1 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisite: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

A field experience that physical education majors take just prior to student teaching. It involves a teaching experience in one of the following settings: (1) NMU activity classes, (2) NMU outreach classes, (3) public school physical education enrichment classes.

**PE 411 Organization and Administration of Physical Education and Athletics** 2 cr.

Offered: Winter

Prerequisite: PE 110, junior standing or instructor's permission.

Discussion of budgets, facilities, equipment, supplies, scheduling, liability, coordinating areas and public relations.

**PE 417 Biomechanics** 2 cr.

Offered: Every other winter.

Prerequisites: PE 317 and PH 201 or PH 220, junior standing or instructor's permission.

Provides the student who has a background in physics and anatomical principles with the opportunity to further develop theories in movement analysis of exercise patterns, sports activity and everyday life.

**PE 421 Physiology of Training for Sport** 3 cr.

Offered: Winter

Prerequisite: PE 315, junior standing or instructor's permission.

An in-depth review of the physiological basis of training to optimize performance in sport and physical activity with practical guidelines for developing and modifying specific training programs for athletes and performers in a variety of sports and activities.

**PE 422 Sport Biomechanics** 2 cr.

Offered: Every other fall.

Prerequisites: PE 417, PH 201, junior standing or instructor's permission.

Provides students with technical knowledge of movement techniques in a variety of sports with a biomechanical perspective.

**PE 444 Perceptual-Motor Learning** 2 cr.

Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

Development of an understanding of perceptual-motor phenomena in learning. Intended for physical educators and persons responsible for conducting programs for children with learning disabilities. Emphasis is on the scientific foundations of program development and activities that enhance perceptual-motor development.

**PE 470 Psychological Aspects of Athletic Performance** 2 cr.

Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: PY 100S, L, H, or G, junior standing or instructor's permission. Cross listed as PY 470.

Study of the psychological applications in the field of sports and coaching. Topics include behavioral coaching of motor skills, competition anxiety analysis and management, mental rehearsal techniques and aggression control.

**PE 471 Exercise Specialization in Adult Fitness and Cardiac Rehabilitation** 2 cr.

Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: PE 315 and HP 200, junior standing or instructor's permission.

Introduction to the theory and basis of graded exercise stress testing, exercise prescription and program development. Contemporary issues in the fitness field as well as the enhancement of professional credentials will be discussed.

**PE 472 Health and Exercise Leadership Skills** 2 cr.

Offered: Winter

Prerequisite: PE 471, junior standing or instructor's permission.

This course emphasizes practical application of the theoretical basis of health and fitness in the design and conduct of safe, effective and relevant health and fitness programs for a variety of populations.

**PE 476 Exercise and Fitness for Special Populations** 2 cr.

Offered: Every other fall

Prerequisite: PE 315, senior standing or instructor's permission.

An opportunity to utilize theories and skills needed to analyze the exercise response of special populations and to design exercise programs for individuals who have physical conditions that may require modifications to exercise.

**PE 489 Related Arts: Dance, Music, Art** 2 cr.

Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

Introduction to the elements of basic design in the three arts, with special emphasis on the relationship of music and art to dance. The course is intended for prospective and practicing teachers of school arts and humanities programs; for leaders of creative, therapeutic and recreational programs; and for upper-level students desiring interdisciplinary study in the fine and performing arts.

**PE 491 Workshop in Physical Education** 1-2 cr.

Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

Opportunities for concentrated study on selected professional content offered in a practical workshop format.

**PE 492 Internship in Physical Education** 1-2 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter.

Prerequisites: instructor's permission.

Supervised, practical experience in teaching physical education activities in an instructional setting or coaching.

**PE 495 Special Programs in Physical Education** 1-4 cr.

Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

One or more special problems in physical education, explored and studied in detail.

**PE 496 Special Programs in Physical Education** 1-4 cr.

Offered: On demand

Graded S/U

Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

One or more special problems in physical education, explored and studied in detail.

**PE 497 Directed Study in Physical Education** 1-4 cr.

Offered: On demand

Graded S/U

Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

Independent study in the subject area.

**PE 498 Directed Study in Physical Education** 1-4 cr.

Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

Independent study in the subject area.

**PH - PHYSICS****Physics Department****PH 101 Eureka: Einstein, the Universe and Everything** 3 cr.

Offered: Fall

- Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.

Great ideas of physics emphasizing major concepts, their development and their affect on our understanding of the natural world. Concepts include cause and effect, conservation laws, fields, relativity, cosmology,

and quantum mechanics. A descriptive approach, although high school algebra is useful for some mathematical aspects.

*Note: This course may not be taken for credit toward the physics major or minor.*

**PH 102 Physics of Sound and Music** 3 cr. (2-0-2)

Offered: Winter

Prerequisite: High school algebra (freshman year).

- Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.
- Satisfies the laboratory course graduation requirement.

A diverse look at the analysis of sound and its production, wave properties, resonance, musical instruments, concert hall acoustics, electronics, recording, speech and hearing. Laboratory exercises will supplement many of the ideas. Faculty in music; speech, language and hearing sciences; and performance studies participate.

*Note: This course may not be taken for credit toward the physics major or minor.*

**PH 201 College Physics I** 5 cr. (3-1-3)

Offered: Fall, winter, summer

Prerequisite: College algebra or math placement equivalency.

Trigonometry highly recommended.

- Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.
- Satisfies the laboratory course graduation requirement.

A first semester, general introductory physics course. Topics include vectors, particle motion, Newton's laws of motion, conservation laws, gravitation, rotation, harmonic motion, sound, thermodynamics and fluids.

*Note: This course may not be taken for credit toward the physics major or minor.*

**PH 202 College Physics II** 5 cr. (3-1-3)

Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisite: PH 201.

- Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.
- Satisfies the laboratory course graduation requirement.

Topics include electricity, magnetism, DC and AC circuits, light, optical instruments, atomic structure and spectra, nuclear physics and radiation.

*Note: This course may not be taken for credit toward the physics major or minor.*

**PH 220 Introductory Physics I** 5 cr. (4-0-2)

Offered: Winter

Prerequisite: MA 161 or equivalent.

- Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.
- Satisfies the laboratory course graduation requirement.

The first semester of the introductory physics sequence designed for students majoring in physics, a physical science or engineering. Topics include vectors, kinematics, Newton's Law, dynamics, conservation laws, heat, thermodynamics, sound and fluids.

<p><b>PH 221 Introductory Physics II</b> 5 cr. (4-0-2)                      Offered: Fall                      Prerequisites: PH 220 and MA 163 or instructor's permission.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the laboratory course graduation requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Continuation of PH 220. Topics include electrostatics, fields, potentials, current, magnetism, DC and AC circuits, electrical waves and geometrical and physical optics.</p>	<p>A classical (Newtonian) mechanics course covering particle motion in several dimensions, motions of systems of particles, rigid body motion, moving coordinate systems and mechanics of continuous media. Uses vector methods extensively.</p>
<p><b>PH 295 Special Topics in Physics</b> 1-4 cr.                      Offered: On demand                      Prerequisites: instructor's permission.</p> <p>Topics reflecting the special interests and needs of students. Designed for freshmen, sophomores and non-physics majors.</p>	<p><b>PH 380 Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism</b> 3 cr.                      Offered: Every other fall, odd years.                      Prerequisites: PH 221 and MA 265. MA 361 and PH 370 recommended.</p> <p>A course in classical electrodynamics. Topics include the development of Maxwell's equations and their solutions including boundary value problems and radiation.</p>
<p><b>PH 320 Physical Electronics</b> 4 cr. (3-0-3)                      Offered: Every other winter, odd years.                      Prerequisite: PH 221.</p> <p>A course on electronic circuits with primary emphasis on basic building blocks of electronic instruments used in physical research. Topics include solid state devices, operational amplifiers, feedback, pulse-forming networks, digital circuits and practical construction.</p>	<p><b>PH 393 Experimental Instrumentation and Analysis</b> 4 cr. (3-0-3)                      Offered: Every other fall, odd years.                      Prerequisite: A natural science laboratory class; CS120 or equivalent; MA 115 or MA 171 or equivalent.</p> <p>Experimental data measurement and analysis techniques are presented including data acquisition, calibration, validity and graphical and statistical analysis procedures. Particular emphasis will be given to computer interfacing for experiment control, data acquisition and analysis and display. For students planning careers in natural science beyond the technician level.</p>
<p><b>PH 322 Modern Physics</b> 4 cr. (3-0-3)                      Offered: Winter                      Prerequisites: PH 221, MA 163 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Topics include the special theory of relativity, atomic physics, atomic spectra, nuclear physics, introductory quantum ideas and particle physics.</p>	<p><b>PH 410 Introductory Quantum Mechanics</b> 3 cr.                      Offered: Every other winter, odd years.                      Prerequisites: PH 322, PH 375 and MA 361. PH 375 may be taken concurrently; PH 370 is recommended, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>An introduction to quantum mechanics. Topics include physical quantity determination in quantum physics, photons, material particles, quantum statistics, Schrodinger's equation and applications to simple systems, the eigenvalue-eigenvector equation of quantum physics, and field quantization concepts.</p>
<p><b>PH 330 Optics</b> 4 cr. (3-0-3)                      Offered: Every other winter, even years.                      Prerequisites: PH 221 and MA 163.</p> <p>An intermediate lecture, problem and laboratory course dealing with geometrical and physical optics, physical principles underlying modern optical instruments and introductory quantum optics.</p>	<p><b>PH 480 Senior Physics Seminar</b> 1-2 cr.                      Offered: Fall, winter                      Prerequisites: Senior class standing or instructor's permission and declared physics major.</p> <p>Students will prepare and deliver a series of presentations on topics in physics or astronomy with faculty adviser approval. A student may enroll for one or two credits, which will determine the number of presentations to be done.</p>
<p><b>PH 360 Thermodynamics and Statistical Physics</b> 3 cr.                      Offered: Every other winter, even years.                      Prerequisite: PH 221, MA 361 is recommended.</p> <p>A lecture and problem course on thermodynamics and statistical physics dealing with the laws of thermodynamics, kinetic theory, ensemble theory, and the partition functions including applications to chemical kinetics, phase transitions and low temperature processes.</p>	<p><b>PH 495 Special Topics in Physics</b> 1-4 cr.                      Offered: On demand                      Prerequisites: Junior standing and department permission.</p> <p>A course devoted to a special topic selected either for its current interest value or as a major piece of physics not covered in the normal curriculum.</p>
<p><b>PH 370 Mathematical Methods of Physics</b> 3 cr.                      Offered: Every other fall, even years.                      Prerequisites: MA 163 and PH 221.</p> <p>Advanced mathematical techniques used extensively in physics will be presented. Examples include vector operators, tensors, complex numbers and functions, special linear and partial differential equations and Fourier analysis.</p>	<p><b>PH 498 Directed Studies in Physics</b> 1-4 cr.                      Offered: On demand                      Prerequisites: Junior standing and department permission.</p> <p>Students either assist a faculty member in research, design an advanced physics laboratory experiment, or prepare a written, scholarly exposition on a physics-related topic approved by the faculty adviser and evaluated by three department faculty members.</p>
<p><b>PH 375 Analytical Mechanics</b> 3 cr.                      Offered: Every other fall, even years.                      Prerequisites: PH 220, concurrent or prior enrollment in MA 361 recommended. PH 370 recommended.</p>	<p><i>Note: May be taken only once.</i></p>

## PL - PHILOSOPHY

### Philosophy Department

<p><b>PL 100 Introduction to Philosophy</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Examination of some of the philosophical problems involved in understanding the relationship of humans to the world and the nature of existence; the problems of knowledge, ethics, logic and language; mind and matter; and the nature of art, science and religion.</p>	<p><b>PL 185 Issues in Medical Ethics</b> 2 cr. Offered: Every other semester.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> </ul> <p>An examination of issues such as abortion, euthanasia, the use of humans in medical experiments, justice in the distribution of health care, informed consent, the role and responsibilities of doctors and nurses, genetic engineering, mental illness and involuntary commitment.</p>
<p><b>PL 160 Introduction to Logic</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>An introduction to the basic principles of traditional and formal logic. Topics covered include the nature of validity and proof, theory of the syllogism, propositional logic and quantification theory.</p>	<p><b>PL 186 Topics in Theoretical Ethics</b> 2 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> </ul> <p>An examination of issues such as contemporary theories of justice, the search for objective moral standards in a multicultural world and the interconnection between science and ethics.</p>
<p><b>PL 180 Fundamentals of Ethical Theory</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Covers major approaches to universal morality and codes of ethics. This course prepares students to bring a theoretical perspective to the moral dilemmas discussed in the applied ethics courses (PL 181 through PL 186).</p>	<p><b>PL 200 History of Ancient and Medieval Philosophy</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other winter, even years.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Introduction to the way people have understood themselves and the world. This course examines some of the main philosophic concepts, issues and problems and their earliest beginnings through a study of leading philosophers.</p>
<p><b>PL 181 Issues in Business Ethics</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall, winter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> </ul> <p>An examination of issues such as the moral justification of the free market system, the ethics of advertising, employee rights and responsibilities, sexual harassment in the workplace, the moral responsibilities of the corporation and ethical issues of international business.</p>	<p><b>PL 210 History of Modern Philosophy</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other fall, odd years.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> </ul> <p>The development of philosophy in the modern period, particularly from the 17th to the end of the 19th century. The primary focus of the course will be metaphysics and theory of knowledge. The development of social and political thought will also be discussed.</p>
<p><b>PL 182 Issues in Computer Ethics</b> 2 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> </ul> <p>An examination of such issues as protecting the right to privacy in the computer age, property rights in computer software, hacker ethics, determining responsibility for computer unreliability and freedom of expression on the Internet.</p>	<p><b>PL 270 World Religions</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the world cultures requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Study of the doctrines and the historical development of the major religions of the world. Included in this study are Christianity, Judaism, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism and Taoism.</p>
<p><b>PL 183 Issues in the History of Ethics</b> 2 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> </ul> <p>A study of the great philosophers of the past and their exploration of moral judgments, moral virtues, moral knowledge, moral rationality, moral practice and strength of will.</p>	<p><b>PL 280 Philosophy of Religion</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Pursuit of an understanding of the nature and meaning of religion and religious experience. The course deals with the problems of the nature and existence of God, the meaning of religious assertions and the nature of faith. Readings are drawn from traditional and contemporary sources.</p>
<p><b>PL 184 Issues in Legal Ethics</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall, winter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> </ul> <p>An examination of issues such as legislating morality, pornography, plea bargaining, capital punishment, the legalization of drugs, ethics of punishment and ethics of police work.</p>	<p><b>PL 295 Special Topics in Philosophy</b> 2-4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>A study of a particular topic in philosophy. Primarily designed as a service course for those with limited backgrounds in philosophy who have an interest in a particular topic. The precise topic will be announced in the <i>Schedule of Classes</i> document.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated for credit if topic varies.</i></p>

**PL 310 Social and Political Philosophy** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.

- Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.
- Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.

An evaluation of personal conduct in relation to political, social and economic systems. Classical and modern texts are used to examine concepts such as individual rights, social duty, authority of the state, social justice and anarchy, and to evaluate the ends of social organization.

**PL 320 Philosophy of Science** 4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.

Close examination of some of the basic concepts of the physical and social sciences and problems in the logic of scientific explanation, methodology, the character of scientific laws and theories, meaning and verifiability, inductions and probability, and causality.

**PL 330 Existentialism** 4 cr.

Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.

- Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.
- Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.

Study of European philosophies of human existence, tracing the developments up to the end of the 20th century.

**PL 370 Theory of Knowledge: Classical and Contemporary** 4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.

Pursuit of an understanding of the sources, nature, validity and significance of human knowledge. Epistemology examines the form of cognition, the problem of other minds, probability and induction, rationalism, British empiricism from Locke to Russell, logical empiricism and pragmatism.

**PL 495 Special Topics in Philosophy** 2-4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.

Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

A detailed study of an important philosopher, important text or philosophic problem. It is designed primarily for students majoring or minoring in philosophy.

*Note: May be repeated for credit if topic varies.*

**PL 498 Directed Study in Philosophy** 1-4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.

Prerequisites: Junior standing, at least one philosophy course and approval of the instructor.

Independent study by an individual or small group in an area, to be defined by student and instructor, not normally covered by the department's regular courses.

**PMD-PRE MEDICAL/DENTAL**  
**Physics Department**

**PMD 100 Premedical-Pre dental Seminar** 1 cr.

Offered: Fall, odd numbered years

A series of presentations by health care professionals designed to introduce students to available career options, professional school experience, training, ethics and government in health care.

*Note: This course may not be taken for credit toward a major or minor in biology, biochemistry, chemistry or physics.*

**PN-PRACTICAL NURSING**  
**Practical Nursing Department**

**PN 100 Introduction to Practical Nursing** 2 cr.

Introduces the student to the role and responsibilities of the practical nurse. The student studies the history and trends of nursing and health care, ethical/legal issues, cultural aspects and therapeutic communication. The content includes stress/time management, current health care issues and leadership roles in practical nursing. Must be taken prior to PN 114 and PN 116.

**PN 103 Basic Pharmacology Skills** 1 cr.

Introduction to a core of knowledge basic to the safe administration of medications to the patients. The course consists chiefly of theory, with several lecture sessions devoted to laboratory practice. Information gained about drug therapy builds a foundation of knowledge that is expanded upon in NE 212.

**PN 114 Fundamentals of Nursing-Lecture** 4 cr. (8-0-0)

Offered: Fall

Prerequisite: Completion of the six LPN prerequisite courses with a 2.0 or better.

Course represents the fundamental principles upon which nursing care is based and the nurse's role in carrying out the nursing process. Patient care is taught from the perspective of human needs and stages of development.

*Note: Blocked course taken the first 7 1/2 weeks of the fall semester.*

**PN 116 Fundamentals of Nursing-Clinical** 4 cr. (0-0-16)

Graded S/U

Co-requisite: Must be taken with PN 114.

Students will apply theoretical nursing knowledge to the mastering of basic nursing skills. The learning experience takes place in both the nursing arts lab and in health care facilities.

*Note: Blocked course taken the first 7 1/2 weeks of the fall semester.*

**PN 122 Medical-Surgical Nursing I-Lecture** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall

Prerequisite: Completion of PN 114 and PN 116 with a 2.0 or better  
Co-requisite: PN 126

This course will introduce students to the simple medical/surgical experiences of the adult within a variety of settings.

*Note: Blocked course taken the second 7 1/2 weeks of the fall semester.*

**PN 126 Medical-Surgical Nursing I-Clinical** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Graded S/U  
 Co-requisite: PN 122.

The student provides nursing care of the adult in medical, surgical, ambulatory and home care settings.

*Note: Blocked course taken the second 7 1/2 weeks of the fall semester.*

**PN 132 Maternal/Child Nursing-Lecture** 4 cr. (8-0-0)  
 Prerequisite: Completion of PN 114 and PN 116 with a 2.0 or better.  
 Co-requisite: PN 136.

The study of the nursing care needs of maternity patients. Topics include the prenatal experience, labor experience and the postpartum experience. The needs of the newborn child through adolescence will be discussed.

*Note: Blocked course taken the first 7 1/2 weeks of the winter semester.*

**PN 136 Maternal/Child Nursing-Clinical** 4 cr. (0-0-16)  
 Offered: Winter  
 Graded S/U  
 Prerequisite: Completion of PN 114 and PN 116 with a 2.00 or better.  
 Co-requisite: PN 132.

In this course the student cares for women who are pregnant, in labor and experiencing postpartum. The care of the normal newborn and special-needs newborn is experienced. The care of the pediatric patient is experienced in acute care, ambulatory care and in community settings.

*Note: Blocked course taken either the first or second 7 1/2 weeks of the semester.*

**PN 142 Medical Surgical Nursing II-Lecture** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisite: PN 114, PN 116, PN 122, PN 126 and PN 132 with a 2.0 or better.  
 Co-requisite: PN 146.

This course will introduce students to the complex medical/surgical experiences of the adult within a variety of settings.

*Note: Blocked course taken the second 7 1/2 weeks of the winter semester.*

**PN 146 Medical Surgical Nursing II-Clinical** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Graded S/U  
 Co-requisite: PN 142.

The student provides nursing care of the complex adult in medical, surgical, ambulatory and home-care settings.

*Note: Blocked course taken either the first or 7 1/2 weeks of the semester.*

## POR-PORTUGUESE

### Modern Languages and Literatures Department

**POR 110 Elementary Portuguese** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Every other fall, odd years.  
 Prerequisites: Completion of SN 102 or instructor's permission.

- Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement.

An introduction to Brazilian Portuguese. Students with an intermediate level of Spanish learn Portuguese at an accelerated pace because of the similarities between the two languages. Emphasis is on survival skills in everyday

life situations and covers present and past verb tenses and basic vocabulary. The course also includes substantial exposure to Brazilian culture.

*Note: SN 102 has the prerequisite of SN 101 or high school language experience.*

**POR 210 Intermediate Portuguese** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Every other winter, even years.  
 Prerequisites: POR 110 or instructor's permission.

- Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement.

An accelerated intermediate Portuguese course and a continuation of POR 110. It continues coverage of verb tenses, broadens students' Portuguese vocabulary and deepens student exposure to Brazilian culture.

## PR-PUBLIC RELATIONS

### Communication and Performance Studies Department

**PR 231 Introduction to Public Relations** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Co-requisite: PR 250.

The theory and practice of public relations, its function in organizations and its role in society. Topics include the history, communication theories and ethics of public relations, areas of practice in public relations and career opportunities.

**PR 250 Research in Public Relations** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisite: Completion of EN 111 with a grade of "C-" or better.  
 Co-requisite: PR 231.

This course introduces students majoring or minoring in public relations to the research and writing requirements of the field. Writing proposals is emphasized, as is consideration of career options in the field of public relations.

**PR 295 Special Topics in Public Relations** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisite: Instructor's permission.

Study of a particular topic or problem in the area of public relations.

*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

**PR 298 Directed Study in Public Relations** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisites: Instructor and department head permission.

Independent study in an area of public relations defined by the student and instructor.

*Note: May be repeated for up to eight credits.*

**PR 330 Public Relations Message Design** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: EN 211 and a "C" or better in PR 231 and PR 250.  
 Instructor's permission will be granted only after an interview.

Focus is on research, writing and planning skills unique to public relations. Topics include news releases and media kits, backgrounders and position papers, newsletters and brochures, advocacy advertising and special event design.

**PR 430 Public Relations Case Studies** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall

Prerequisites: A "C" or better in PR 330, junior standing or instructor's permission.

Examination of how public relations is done by agencies and organizations. Internal (employee-member) and external campaigns are studied as the discussion of public relations theories begun in PR 231 is extended.

**PR 431 Campaigns** 4 cr.

Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: PR 430 or ESPR 360 with a minimum grade of "C" and a speech theory course (SP 300, SP 310 or SP 401), junior standing or instructor's permission.

Cross listed as ESPR 431.

Focus on the technical and theoretical aspects of creating communication campaigns. Students are assigned "clients" at the beginning of the semester and develop a five-phase campaign assignment to present to their "client," including research designs, budgets, campaign concepts, post-campaign evaluation and an oral presentation.

**PR 491 Practicum in Public Relations** 1-8 cr.

Offered: On demand

Graded S/U

Prerequisite: Junior standing and instructor's permission.

Projects in the area of public relations under the supervision of a faculty member.

**PR 492 Internship in Public Relations** 1-8 cr.

Offered: On demand

Graded S/U

Prerequisites: Grade point average of 2.75 or better, junior standing and instructor's permission.

Practical, applied experience involving placement in a job situation.

**PR 495 Special Topics in Public Relations** 2-4 cr.

Offered: On demand

Prerequisite: Junior standing and instructor's permission.

Study of a particular topic or problem in the area of public relations.

*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

**PR 498 Directed Study in Public Relations** 1-4 cr.

Offered: On demand

Prerequisites: Junior standing and instructor and department head permission.

Independent study in an area of public relations to be defined by the student and instructor.

*Note: May be repeated for up to eight credits.*

## PS-POLITICAL SCIENCE

### Political Science and Public Administration Department

**PS 101 Introduction to Political Science** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

- Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.

Study of theory, processes and institutions of politics and government in the modern world, with an emphasis on American institutions and politics.

**PS 105 American Government** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

- Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.

Examination of the nature and workings of American government, with references to its federal character and practical applications.

**PS 201 Methods of Public Policy Analysis** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall

Introduction to fundamentals of analyzing public policy problems, including consideration of analytical models and training in research and reporting methods. Students analyze a public policy problem through the use of qualitative and quantitative methods of research and reporting.

**PS 203 Comparative Government and Politics** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall

Introduction to political institutions and processes as seen from a comparative perspective, consideration of the political development process in modern industrial society, and comparative study of public policy. European case materials are emphasized.

**PS 206 International Relations** 4 cr.

Offered: Winter

Study of the basic principles of international politics, international law, international organization and the theories of international relations. Influences shaping the foreign policy of states and patterns observable in state behavior are studied.

**PS 207 History of Political Theory** 4 cr.

Offered: Winter

- Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.

Political philosophers and their philosophies, from Plato to the present. Studying their assumptions and their reasoning should help students to clarify their thinking. Class discussion is emphasized.

**PS 215 Introduction to Law** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter

Primary emphasis is on the structure of the legal system, judicial recruitment and specialized areas of law such as civil and criminal procedure, torts and contracts. Students use such legal resources as court cases, legal digests and compiled laws. Writing legal briefs and a mock trial are featured.

<p><b>PS 294 Campaign Practicum</b> 2-4 cr. Offered: Every other fall.</p> <p>Students gain practical experience working on a local, state or national campaign, read from books and articles on political parties and elections, attend lectures, participate in discussions and write a reflective paper on their campaign experience.</p>	<p><b>PS 307 Principles of Public Administration</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <p>Introduction to theory and practice in the management of public affairs, including the politics of administration, bureaucratic efficiency, personnel, budget and finance, and administrative responsibility. Selected case studies used where appropriate.</p>
<p><b>PS 295 Special Topics in Political Science</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand</p> <p>Individual or group study of a significant topic or problem in political science. The requirements of this course may be met by completing a course not ordinarily offered or through participation in seminars, colloquia, workshops, study abroad or directed reading.</p>	<p><b>PS 309 State and Local Government</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall</p> <p>Study of state and local governments, including political systems and politics. Major emphasis is placed on the structure and operation of Michigan government and politics.</p>
<p><b>PS 297 Mock Trial</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisite: Instructor's permission.</p> <p>Students gain experience in civil and criminal litigation. All aspects of case preparation and trial advocacy, including legal research, witness examination, opening statements and closing arguments, are experienced. Students are required to role play as both attorneys and witnesses.</p>	<p><b>PS 312 War and Peace in the 21st Century</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other fall. Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Survey of factors shaping the development of strategic and tactical nuclear forces, combined with the study of theories of nuclear deterrence, arms control and disarmament.</p>
<p><b>PS 298 Directed Study in Political Science</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: Instructor and department head permission.</p> <p>Individual directed study. Topic to be selected by the student and the instructor.</p>	<p><b>PS 319 Women and U.S. Politics</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: Sophomore standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>This course will cover a breadth of issues related to women and politics, including level and forms of political participation, public policies related to women, and the role of women in American politics and society.</p>
<p><b>PS 299 Model U.N.</b> 2 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: PS 101 or PS 203 or PS 206 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>A simulation involving a comparative analysis of the governments and policies of various nations in the world and how they interact with one another on important issues in the setting of the United Nations. Students accepted for this course will represent NMU at either a regional or national Model U.N. conference.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated for credit if topic differs. On transcripts, the course will appear as: Model U.N.-(country's name).</i></p>	<p><b>PS 321 Politics in Islamic Nations</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other fall Prerequisites: junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Study of the political ideologies, forces, processes, and culture in Islamic countries. Considerable attention is given to the causes and expression of the current Islamist movements, protest, and the politics of violence. Major conflicts involving Islamic communities are discussed. Additionally, history and the current state of Western countries' relationships with Islamic countries is explored.</p>
<p><b>PS 301 Seminar in Public Policy Analysis</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other fall.</p> <p>Basic theories and methods of public policy analysis. Student understanding is accomplished through a series of readings, projects, discussions and lectures on topics of current political importance, such as health, environment, transportation, education and welfare.</p>	<p><b>PS 331 Judicial Process</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall</p> <p>Introduction to the judiciaries' participation in the resolution of social conflict. Topics include study of the organization and staffing of courts, examination of judicial power, analysis of the distinctive methods that characterize judicial decision making and appraisal of the proper functions of judges in a constitutional democracy.</p>
<p><b>PS 303 Public Opinion and Voting Behavior</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall</p> <p>Survey of the determinants of voting behavior. The topics of public opinion and voting behavior are approached through a combination of reading and research. Students are provided a basic understanding of appropriate research techniques.</p>	<p><b>PS 332 Administrative Law</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other winter.</p> <p>Review of the legal and political influences on administrative decision-making. General topics include administrative rule-making, due process of law, judicial and congressional checks on administrative agencies and examination of specific areas of administrative law.</p>



<p><b>PS 340 International Organizations</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <p>A study of the structures, roles and function of international governmental and non-governmental organizations. Organizations studies will include the United Nations, the World Trade Organization, the International Monetary Fund and global environmental regimes.</p>	<p><b>PS 411 American Political Thought</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall</p> <p>Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>An overview of American political thought. The focus of the course will be on critical formative periods such as the American Revolution, the Civil War and the Industrial Revolution. Readings will include selected writings and speeches of key American statesmen. Class discussion is emphasized.</p>
<p><b>PS 341 Social Welfare Policy</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter</p> <p>Prerequisites: SW 240 or instructor's permission. Primarily for social work majors and social welfare minors. Cross listed as SW 341.</p> <p>Study of issues in current social welfare policy and of the significance of social, economic and political factors that influence policy-making and implementation. In addition, students also learn various techniques of policy evaluation and review.</p>	<p><b>PS 415 Politics of American Foreign Policy</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other fall.</p> <p>Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Development of an analytical capability for understanding and evaluating American foreign policy today and in the immediate future. Study is focused on contemporary institutions and regional problem areas.</p>
<p><b>PS 350 Methods and Materials in Teaching Social Studies Education</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall</p> <p>Prerequisites: Admission to the methods phase of teacher education. Co-requisite: Concurrent enrollment in ED 349.</p> <p>Study of the objectives of social studies at the secondary level. The organization of subject matter, the use and evaluation of materials and the development of classroom procedures and techniques.</p> <p><i>Note: May not be applied toward a non-teaching major or minor in political science. May be applied to a secondary education political science minor if required.</i></p>	<p><b>PS 430 American Constitutional Law and Politics</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <p>Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Study of the basis of constitutional government and the judicial exposition of its principles, with emphasis on the freedom of expression, defendants' rights, religious liberty, due process of law and the application of equal protection of the laws and minority rights.</p>
<p><b>PS 402 Political Economy</b> 4 cr. Offered: Summer</p> <p>Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Study of the interplay between politics and economic life, the distributional impact of government and the application of the "economics model" to social and political phenomena—explored within the American and other national contexts.</p>	<p><b>PS 490 Senior Seminar</b> 2 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <p>Prerequisites: Senior standing, Political Science Department major or minor.</p> <p>Students will demonstrate their understanding of political administration, legal concepts and theories.</p>
<p><b>PS 404 Politics of East and Southeast Asia</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other fall.</p> <p>Prerequisite: PS 101 or PS 203 or PS 206 , junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the world cultures requirement.</li> <li>• Does not satisfy the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>A comparative analysis of the governments and politics in the nations of East and Southeast Asia (China, Japan, Korea, Taiwan, Vietnam, Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, the Philippines, etc.).</p>	<p><b>PS 491 Internship in Public Policy or Law</b> 2-12 cr. Offered: On demand</p> <p>Graded S/U</p> <p>Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Practical experience working in a national, state or local government office, public interest group, corporate office, or a public or private law office. Credit hours vary depending on the weekly time commitment.</p> <p><i>Note: Only eight credit hours may be applied toward a political science or public administration major, and only four credit hours may be applied toward those minors. Credit earned above these limits can count toward general elective credits.</i></p>
<p><b>PS 406 Legislative Politics</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <p>Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Study of the legislative bodies in the American political system, including the role of political parties and interest groups in that process. Through emphasis on contemporary problems, the course clarifies the struggle between Congress and the Presidency for control over decision-making, and the pressure politics played by parties and interest groups on those decisions.</p>	<p><b>PS 495 Special Problems in Political Science</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand</p> <p>Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Individual or group study of a significant topic or problem in political science. The requirement of this course may be met by completing a course not ordinarily offered or through participation in seminars, colloquia, workshops, study abroad or directed reading.</p>

**PS 498 Directed Study in Political Science** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing and instructor and department head permission.  
 Individual directed study on a topic to be selected by the student and the instructor.

## **PSCR-PUBLIC SAFETY/LOCAL CORRECTIONS**

### **Technology and Occupational Sciences Department**

**PSCR 010 Corrections Academy** 10 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 A 160-hour program designed to prepare individuals for employment as local corrections officers through their fulfillment of all the basic training objectives set forth by the Michigan Correctional Officers Training Council (MCOTC).

**PSCR 011 Legal Update Training** 0.5 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 An eight-hour program designed to make local corrections officers aware of the latest changes in the laws that govern their actions.

**PSCR 012 Special Topics in Local Correction** 0.5-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 A variable-credit course designed to accommodate the treatment of, among others, current issues, trends and technological developments in law enforcement.

## **PSLE-PUBLIC SAFETY/LAW ENFORCEMENT**

### **Technology and Occupational Sciences Department**

**PSLE 010 Legal Update Training** 0.5 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 An eight-hour program designed to make the officers aware of the latest changes in the laws that they enforce and which govern their actions.

**PSLE 011 Precision Driving** 1.5 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 A 24-hour program designed to teach participants safe and competent emergency vehicle operation within the parameters of the motor vehicle code.

**PSLE 012 Precision Driving Update** 0.5 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 An eight-hour refresher program designed to refresh participant's understanding of safe and competent emergency vehicle operation within the parameters of the motor vehicle code.

**PSLE 013 Evidence Technician Update/Crime Scene Processing** 1.5 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 A 24-hour program designed to teach participants new or improved methods of evidence collection, preservation, packaging and health-related concerns. The program will also evaluate the participant's ability to process a crime scene correctly.

**PSLE 014 Advanced Law Enforcement Training** 2 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 A 32-hour multifaceted program designed to expand upon participant's basic police training in a condensed highly effective time sensitive manner. Modules included in the training are first aid and CPR techniques, blood and airborne pathogens, AED training, domestic violence update, hazardous materials update, building searches/alarm calls, defensive tactics, drug identification, ethics, vehicle searches for contraband, crime scene for the patrol officer, precision driving update, and felony stops.

**PSLE 015 Evidence Technician Training** 5 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 An 80-hour program designed to prepare participants for their role in locating, identifying, photographing, collecting, preserving and packaging evidence found at a crime scene. The program will also evaluate the participant's ability to process a crime scene correctly.

**PSLE 016 Internal Affairs and Handling Discipline** 1.5 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 A 24-hour course containing a 16-hour program designed to teach participants new or improved methods of conducting internal affairs investigations and an eight-hour program designed to help administrators design internal discipline plans. The program will also evaluate the participant's ability to properly document the information gathered.

**PSLE 017 Computer Fraud/Computer Related Crimes** 1.5 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 A 24-hour course containing an eight-hour program designed to teach participants methods of conducting computer crimes investigations for the novice and a 16-hour program designed to demonstrate advanced investigative techniques in computer-related crimes. The program will also evaluate the participant's ability to properly conduct and document the information gathered.

**PSLE 018 Basic Mountain Bike Patrol Course** 2 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 A 32-hour program designed to teach participants new or improved methods of providing bicycle patrol and safe, effective operation. The program will also evaluate the participant's ability to operate a mountain bike during varying conditions and the types of patrol that will reduce liability to municipalities.

**PSLE 019 Prism Weapons Simulator** 0.5 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 An eight-hour program made from 400 available one-hour sessions designed to assist the officer with firearm skills, departmental policies and shoot/don't shoot decision making.

**PSLE 020 Standard Field Sobriety Tests** 1.5 cr.  
Offered: On demand

A 24-hour course designed to give the officer a better understanding of the effects that alcohol and other drugs have on an individual's ability to operate a vehicle in a safe and legal manner. Every department in the State of Michigan will be required to use the MSP Alcohol reporting form. This form utilizes the SFST form of field sobriety checks. The Upper Peninsula will have the need to train most of their officers in this technique.

**PSLE 021 At Scene Crash Investigation** 5 cr.  
Offered: On demand

An 80-hour course designed to familiarize the trainee with the necessary techniques and methods used in processing a crash scene.

**PSLE 022 Firearms Instructor School** 2.5 cr.  
Offered: On demand

A 40-hour program designed to prepare participants to effectively conduct in-service training programs.

**PSLE 023 Terrorism Awareness for the First Responder** 0.5 cr.  
Offered: On demand

A four-hour program designed to inform first responders (law enforcement officers) of proper procedures in handling a terrorist incident.

**PSLE 024 Clandestine Drug Lab Awareness** 0.5 cr.  
Offered: On demand

A four-hour program designed to inform law enforcement officers about the signs, precautions and handling of illegal drug labs.

**PSLE 025 Advanced Tactical Pistol Course** 2.5 cr.  
Offered: On demand

A 40-hour program designed to enhance the officer's ability to use his or her handgun in varying situations.

**PSLE 026 Patrol Rifle/Shotgun Course** 2.5 cr.  
Offered: On demand

A 40-hour program designed to prepare participants in the use of those rifles and shotguns suitable for law enforcement.

**PSLE 027 First Line Supervisors Training** 1 cr.  
Offered: On demand

A 16-hour program to introduce the new law enforcement supervisor to the most important aspects of supervision. The new supervisor will learn the importance of communication and interpersonal relationship skills in dealing with subordinates and management. After the seminar, the new supervisor will be empowered to confidently and competently perform his or her duties within the agency.

**PSLE 028 Ethics: Principles of Policing** 0.5 cr.  
Offered: On demand

A six-hour program designed to familiarize the participants with the ethical issues of police work and their related effects on the officer.

**PSLE 029 Basic Radar Operator** 2.5 cr.  
Offered: On demand

A 40-hour program designed to teach the participants the proper set-up and operation of a traffic radar instrument.

**PSLE 030 Basic Photography** 1.5 cr.  
Offered: On demand

A 28-hour course designed to instruct the trainee on the proper use of his or her camera to consistently take the best possible pictures by taking advantage of all the camera controls, lens and films available to them.

**PSLE 031 Reid Technique of Interviewing and Interrogation** 1.5 cr.  
Offered: On demand

A 24-hour course designed to give the participant the tools necessary to conduct thorough interviews and interrogations.

**PSLE 032 Advanced Reid Technique of Interviewing and Interrogation** 0.5 cr.  
Offered: On demand

An eight-hour course designed to give the participant the tools necessary to conduct thorough advanced interviews and interrogations. Demonstrate the skills necessary to bring the REID Techniques to the next level through advanced techniques.

**PSLE 033 Special Topics in Law Enforcement** 0.5-4 cr.  
Offered: On demand

A variable-credit course designed to accommodate the treatment of, among others, current issues, trends and technological developments in law enforcement.

**PSLE 034 Firearms Instructor Update** 1.5 cr.

A 24-hour program designed to update and refresh current firearms instructors.

**PSLE 035 The Reid Technique for Child Abuse Investigations** 1.5 cr.

A 24-hour program designed to enhance the investigator's ability to read and evaluate the verbal and nonverbal behavior symptoms displayed by a subject (victim, witness or suspect) during an investigative interview for indications of truth or deception in child abuse cases.

**PSLE 036 Reid and Associates Street Crimes Seminar** 1.5 cr.

A 24-hour program designed to enhance the officer's ability to remain safe and efficient in the performance of their duties.

**PSLE 037 Advanced Evidence Photography** 1.5 cr.

A 24-hour program designed to give an evidence technician the ability to further their photography techniques.

## PT-POWER AND TRANSPORTATION

### Technology and Occupational Sciences Department

**PT 160 Basic Automotive Repair for Consumers** 4 cr. (2-0-4)  
Offered: Fall, winter

A course to provide an opportunity for the consumer of automotive goods and services to be aware of the operation, service and maintenance of basic automotive systems. It also provides students with the basic skills necessary to maintain and service automobiles and light trucks.

**PT 162 Steering, Suspension and Alignment** 4 cr. (2-0-6)  
Offered: Winter

Introduction to the theories and service techniques of the many different steering, suspension and alignment systems used on today's cars and light trucks. Conventional and power-assisted steering systems are covered.

**PT 163 Vehicle Brake Systems** 4 cr. (2-0-6)  
Offered: Fall

Introduction to the theories and repair techniques of vehicle braking control systems. Units of instruction in theory and service to drum, disk, anti-lock and support systems found on domestic and import automobiles and light trucks.

**PT 164 Major Engine Repair-Gas and Light Diesel** 4 cr. (2-0-6)  
Offered: Fall

A course in the service, repair and design principles of gasoline and light diesel engines. Units include operating principles, systems and design of major engine components.

**PT 166 Automotive Power Trains** 4 cr. (2-0-6)  
Offered: Fall

A course in the theory, service and repair of power train components used in passenger cars and light trucks. Units of instruction include standard transmissions, drive lines, axles, transaxles, differentials and four wheel drive systems.

**PT 170 Basic Automotive Electricity** 4 cr. (2-0-4)  
Offered: Fall

This course is a prerequisite for PT 264 and PT 272. Areas of instruction will cover basic electricity, magnetism, basic electronic components, fundamentals of batteries and automotive wiring systems.

**PT 260 Automatic Transmission Repair** 4 cr. (2-0-6)  
Offered: Winter

A study into automatic transmissions, their components and systems. Instruction is provided in the repair, service and diagnostic procedures used in servicing vehicle automatic transmissions.

**PT 262 Automotive Fuel and Emission Control Systems** 4 cr. (2-0-6)  
Offered: Fall

This course is designed to provide instruction in fundamentals, operation, troubleshooting, testing and servicing of the fuel and emission control systems.

**PT 264 Engine Performance and Diagnostics** 4 cr. (2-0-6)  
Offered: Winter

Prerequisite: PT 170 or instructor's permission.

This course is designed to provide students with skills in troubleshooting and repairing drive ability problems with automobile computerized engine management systems. The use of scan tools and computer self-diagnosis will be stressed.

**PT 268A Automotive Service Repair** 4 cr. (2-0-6)  
Offered: Winter

This course is designed to explore the various areas of automotive service. Students will practice making repairs and participate in some aspects of an auto service facility. This course is the capstone for the automotive service students, giving them the opportunity to practice and apply information learned in all previous automotive courses.

**PT 268B Automotive Service Repair Internship** 4 cr. (2-0-6)  
Offered: Winter

Students participating in the internship are responsible for finding a position working under a master technician for a minimum of eight hours per week for 15 weeks. The student is required to attend the lecture segment of the class and meet all other requirements of the course syllabus.

**PT 272 Advanced Automotive Electrical and Electronics** 4 cr. (2-0-4)  
Offered: Winter  
Prerequisite: PT 170.

This course gives students the opportunity to develop the technical knowledge and skills necessary to diagnose and service modern automotive electrical systems. Emphasis will be placed on electrical testing techniques and the use of test equipment.

## PY-PSYCHOLOGY

### Psychology Department

**PY 100S Psychology as a Natural Science** 4 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter  
Repeats PY 100L, H or G.

- Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.

Introduction to the natural science of behavior and to the scientific principles and content areas of psychology. This course includes a focus on the philosophy and methodology of science, using selected problems from psychology as examples for application and demonstration.

*Note: Does not meet the laboratory course graduation requirement.*

**PY 100L Psychology as a Natural Science with Laboratory** 4 cr. (3-0-2)  
Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
Repeats PY 100S, H or G.

- Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.
- Satisfies the laboratory course graduation requirement.

Content similar to PY 100S with added laboratory experience.

**PY 100H Honors Psychology as a Natural Science** 4 cr. (3-0-2)  
Offered: Fall  
Repeats PY 100S, L or G.

Prerequisite: ACT composite of 26 or above, or GPA of 3.50 or above, or permission of instructor.

- Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.
- Satisfies the laboratory course graduation requirement.

Content similar to PY 100S with added laboratory experience and individual research opportunities.

<p><b>PY 100G Psychology as a Social Science</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Repeats PY 100S, L or H.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Content similar to PY 100S. This course is more general in approach than PY 100S, L or H and does not provide laboratory experiences or demonstrations.</p> <p><i>Note: Usually offered only as an off-campus course.</i></p>	<p><b>PY 211 Learning</b> 4 cr. (3-0-2) Offered: Fall, winter, summer Prerequisite: PY 100S, L, H or G.</p> <p>The study of basic learning processes from simple conditioning to thinking and understanding, with laboratory replication of important animal and human learning phenomena.</p>
<p><b>PY 102 Individual and Family Relationships</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall</p> <p>Use of personal and family resources, human and material, to achieve more satisfying individual and family living. Consideration of relationships within the family. Needs, responsibilities, human sexuality and changing roles of members throughout the family life cycle.</p>	<p><b>PY 235 Psychology of Gender</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisite: PY 100S, L, H or G or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Review of research on gender and an examination of its impact on personal lives. Topics include biological aspects of sex differences and similarities, social development and sex role stereotypes.</p>
<p><b>PY 156 Developmental Child-Related Services</b> 2 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <p>This course acquaints students with services available for young children and their families. The major emphasis will be on the special needs child and the legislation that has impacted services provided by the early childhood caregiver.</p>	<p><b>PY 241 Child Psychology</b> 4 cr. (4-0-Arr) Offered: Fall, summer Prerequisite: PY 100S, L, H or G.</p> <p>Prenatal development through adolescence with emphasis on current empirical data and practical applications for parenting, education and nursing.</p>
<p><b>PY 170 Educating the Young Child</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall, winter</p> <p>An overview of the early childhood education field, its historical roots, current theories/practices, program models and trends in the field. It gives students a comprehensive view of critical elements pertinent to working with young children.</p>	<p><b>PY 245 Infant/Toddler Development</b> 4 cr. (3-0-2) Offered: Winter Prerequisite: PY 241.</p> <p>Examines the theoretical/empirical research and practical experience relating to the first three years of life. Parent-child relationships, peer relationships, early socialization patterns of young children, individualized learning, language and personality.</p>
<p><b>PY 203 Applied Behavior Analysis</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, summer Prerequisite: PY 100S, L, H or G.</p> <p>The study and application of learning and conditioning procedures to human behavior. An emphasis on management and modification of behavior in various situations as influenced by the needs of the class.</p>	<p><b>PY 247 Infant/Toddler Programming</b> 2 cr. (1-0-2) Offered: Fall Prerequisite: PY 241.</p> <p>Provides students with an in-depth view of programming requirements, administration, planning and curriculum for infants and toddlers, ages zero to three, in a child-care setting.</p>
<p><b>PY 204 Physiological Psychology</b> 4 cr. (3-0-2) Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: PY 100S, L, H or G or BI 111.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of natural sciences/mathematics requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the laboratory course graduation requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Study of the biological bases of behavior with emphasis on central nervous system anatomy and physiology and its relation to various psychological functions, drug effects and neuropsychological disorders, with structured laboratory experience.</p>	<p><b>PY 255 Sexual Behavior: Psychological Perspectives</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: PY 100S, L, H or G.</p> <p>Sexual behavior from historical, cross-cultural and contemporary viewpoints. The focus is on psychological perspectives and implications of this material for the student in order to lead to knowledgeable personal decision making.</p>
<p><b>PY 205 Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: PY 100S, L, G or H or BI 111.</p> <p>An introduction to the methods and designs used to acquire knowledge within the psychological sciences, both causal (i.e., controlled experimental) and non-causal (e.g., survey, correlation, and naturalistic observation).</p>	<p><b>PY 270 Activity Planning I: The Creative Arts</b> 2 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: PY 170; PY 241 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>The purpose of the course is to develop active learning experiences that reflect the interests, impulses and capacities of the young child. The course will emphasize the creative arts—drama, movement, fine arts and language arts—of the early childhood curriculum.</p>

<p><b>PY 272 Activity Planning II: The Sciences</b> 2 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: Taken concurrently with PY 270; PY 241.</p> <p>This course is the application of teaching concepts used in the teaching the sciences to young children. Emphasis will focus on incorporating a foundational knowledge of the sciences—physical, social and natural into the early childhood curriculum.</p>	<p><b>PY 298 Directed Research/Directed Study</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisite: Written department permission.</p> <p>Directed individual laboratory research of current problems in psychology.</p>
<p><b>PY 285 Developmentally Appropriate Program/Practice (DAPP)</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: PY 241; can be taken concurrently with PY 270 and PY 272.</p> <p>The purpose of this course is to prepare the student for the role of classroom teacher in an early childhood setting. Emphasis will be placed on the generation of developmentally appropriate teaching strategies and materials used in effective early childhood programs.</p>	<p><b>PY 299 Apprenticeship</b> 1-2 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer and on demand. Prerequisite: Written department permission.</p> <p>Directed apprentice activities in laboratory sections of courses, in research and in service.</p> <p><i>Note: May be taken twice.</i></p>
<p><b>PY 290 DAPP Field Experience</b> 4 cr. (1-0-12) Offered: Fall, winter Graded S/U Prerequisite: PY 270; PY 272; PY 285.</p> <p>Provides the opportunity for students to practice and integrate the skills taught in the previously taken courses through a mentor providing quality child care programming. The field experience provides a minimum of 180 clock hours of supervised time with young children at an identified child-care site.</p>	<p><b>PY 302 Causes and Control of Aggression</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: PY 100L, S, H or G and one of the following: PY 203, PY 204, PY 211 or PY 241 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Study of the factors that influence aggression including possible biological, environmental and social influences. The aggression and violence that occurs in various settings will be considered in light of these influences, and methods for preventing and controlling aggression will be discussed.</p>
<p><b>PY 291 Topics in Applied Psychology</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: PY 100S, L, H or G and instructor's permission.</p> <p>A series of courses and workshops varying in type of applied topic.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated. When taught as Junior Seminar, enrollment is limited to majors in psychology.</i></p>	<p><b>PY 303 Human Neuropsychology</b> 4 cr. Prerequisites: PY 100G, S, L, or H and junior standing; one or more 200-level psychology courses are recommended; or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Introduces the student to the brain mechanisms of human psychological functions such as movement, sensation, perception, memory, language, cognition and emotion through a study of how these functions become impaired as a consequence of brain damage.</p>
<p><b>PY 295 Special Topics in Psychology</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisite: PY 100S, L, H or G.</p> <p>The formal study of content areas of psychology that have a research or theoretical base but that are not regularly offered as part of the curriculum.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated if topic differs.</i></p>	<p><b>PY 304 Animal Behavior</b> 4 cr. (4-0-2) Offered: Fall Prerequisite: PY 204 or PY 211 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>An ethological survey of behavioral forms and mechanisms displayed by various animal species, taken from a psycho-biological and evolutionary point of view. Laboratory and field investigations included.</p>
<p><b>PY 296 Special Topics</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Graded S/U Prerequisite: Freshmen or sophomore standing only.</p> <p>Basic course in area of study.</p>	<p><b>PY 305 Psychological Statistics</b> 4 cr. (4-0-Arr) Offered: Fall, winter, summer Prerequisite: Junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul>
<p><b>PY 297 Directed Research/Directed Study</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Graded S/U Prerequisite: Written department permission.</p> <p>Directed individual laboratory research of current problems in psychology.</p>	<p>The interpretation and application of basic descriptive statistics and an introduction to statistical inference, including chi square and analysis of variance. Computer laboratory experience included when appropriate.</p> <p><b>PY 311 Thinking and Cognition</b> 4 cr. (4-0-Arr) Offered: Fall Prerequisite: PY 100S, L, H or G. PY 204 or PY 211 recommended.</p> <p>Survey of methods, findings and theories regarding cognitive functions, including such topics as perception, attention, memory, language, thought, judgment and choice. Laboratory investigations included.</p>

- PY 313 Introduction to Linguistic Theory** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Every other winter  
 Prerequisite: EN 211, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Cross listed with EN 313.  
 An introduction to modern (Chomskyan) linguistics as the foundation of empirical psycholinguistics. This course emphasizes morphological, syntactic and semantic analyses of language and language behavior.
- PY 320 Psychological Measurement** 4 cr. (4-0-Arr)  
 Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Prerequisites: PY 100S, L, H or G and junior standing.  
 The basic theory of measurement techniques, including test selection and construction, interpretation and use of test results, and types of testing programs. Lab experience is included when appropriate.
- PY 335 Social Psychology** 4 cr. (3-0-2)  
 Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
 Prerequisite: PY 100S, L, H or G.  
 A focus on social facilitation, interpersonal attraction, group processes, leader behavior, attitude measurement and attitude change, inter-group conflict, helping behavior and environmental psychology with both field and laboratory research.
- PY 344 Lifespan Developmental Psychology** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisite: PY 100S, L, H or G.  
 Lifespan development brings together and applies knowledge from psychology to better understand the needs and critical issues facing humans from conception through old age and death.
- PY 345 Psychology of Exceptional Children** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Every other winter.  
 Prerequisites: PY 100S, L, H or G and junior standing.  
 Examination of selected principles, procedures and issues pertaining to the etiology, diagnosis and treatment of children who have intellectual, physical or social-emotional impairments.
- PY 350 Observation/Assessment of Children** 2 cr. (1-0-2)  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisite: PY 241.  
 Course acquaints the early childhood professional with a variety of methods and procedures used to observe, record and assess the behavior of young children.
- PY 351 Psychology of Personality** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: PY 100S, L, H or G and junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 The basic principles of psychology involved in the development, assessment and modification of personality and a description and analysis of major personality theories.
- PY 352 Child Guidance Techniques** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisite: PY 241.  
 Techniques for organizing and sustaining a positive atmosphere for children and adults in the preschool learning environment.
- PY 353 Psychology of Aging in the Family** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Every other winter.  
 The aging process with focus upon individual, family and community planning for the middle and later years of life.
- PY 355 Abnormal Psychology** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: PY 100S, L, H or G and junior standing, or instructor's permission.  
 Examination of the variety of patterns of disordered or dysfunctional behavior and the perspectives through which they may be understood and a consideration of relevant theory, research and treatment techniques.
- PY 358 Meaning and Development of Play** 4 cr. (3-0-2)  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisite: PY 241.  
 This course will explore the meaning and development of play from infancy through adulthood. It will also examine the various manifestations of play, (solitary activity, socio-dramatic play and games with rules) in light of developmental and education concerns.
- PY 360 Introduction to Clinical Psychology** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: PY 351 or PY 355 and junior standing, or instructor's permission.  
 An introduction to the field of clinical psychology including the history, current trends, educational requirements, training, assessment procedures and therapeutic interventions.
- PY 390 Western Childhood** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and junior standing.  
 Study of childhood from a historical perspective, which explores how images of children and childhood reflect the prejudices and aspirations of human culture. Includes readings and viewings in history, literature, anthropology, art and film.
- PY 399 Advanced Apprenticeship** 1-2 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisite: Written department permission.  
 Directed apprentice activities in laboratory sections of courses, in research and in service.  
*Note: May be repeated for a total of four credits. However, the total combined credit for PY 299 and PY 399 may not exceed six credits.*
- PY 400 History and Systems** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Prerequisites: PY 204 or PY 211 and junior standing or instructor's permission. Majors should take this course in their senior year.  
 Examination of the philosophical and historical roots of psychology culminating in an analysis of major theoretical perspectives leading to modern scientific psychology.

<p><b>PY 401 Behavior-Genetic Analysis</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: PY 100S, L, H or G and junior standing or instructor's permission. PY 305 and biology courses in genetics and evolutionary theory recommended.</p> <p>The study of the interactions of genotypes and environments in the production of phenotypes and behavior.</p>	<p>The application of the idiosyncratic methodological approach as applied to the understanding of individual differences in development, incorporating multi-disciplinary study of physical, cognitive and psychosocial domains of development.</p>
<p><b>PY 403 Behavior Assessment and Evaluation</b> 4 cr. (4-0-2) Offered: Winter Prerequisites: PY 203, one 300-level psychology course and junior standing, or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Analysis of the behavior of individuals with emphasis on intervention procedures that are effective in bringing about behavior change.</p>	<p><b>PY 455 Psychopathology</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: PY 355 and junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Selected topics in psychopathology central to an advanced examination of the variety of patterns of disordered or dysfunctional behavior and the perspectives through which they may be understood, as well as a consideration of relevant theory, research and treatment techniques.</p>
<p><b>PY 404 Advanced Physiological Psychology</b> 4 cr. (3-0-2) Offered: Fall Prerequisites: PY 204 and junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Seminars on relevant topics, selected by students, including independent laboratory experience involving bio-behavioral or sensory processes of humans or other animals.</p>	<p><b>PY 458 Introduction to Small Group Processes</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisite: Two 300-level psychology courses, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Consideration of scientific theory and research on small group processes from both an applied and research perspective.</p>
<p><b>PY 410 Sensation and Perception</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: PY 204 and junior standing, or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Scientific exploration of sensory and perceptual phenomena with emphasis on relevant psychological laws, neurological mechanisms, the relationship between brain function and mental experience, and the practical implications of each. Laboratory investigation of methods and phenomena.</p>	<p><b>PY 460 Administration of Preschool Programs</b> 2 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: PY 156, PY 270, PY 272 and PY 352, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Study of program development, implementation and control. Operational topics include staffing, licensing, certification requirements, equipment and facilities for operating a preschool education facility.</p>
<p><b>PY 411 Learning Processes</b> 4 cr. (3-0-2) Offered: Winter Prerequisites: PY 211 and junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Advanced principles of learning processes, related theories and research, with laboratory and independent research activity.</p>	<p><b>PY 470 Psychological Aspects of Athletic Performance</b> 2 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: PY 100S, L, H or G, junior standing or instructor's permission. Cross listed as PE 470.</p> <p>Study of psychological applications in the field of sports and coaching. Topics include behavioral coaching of motor skills, competition anxiety analysis and management, mental rehearsal techniques and aggression control.</p>
<p><b>PY 435 Advanced Social Psychology</b> 4 cr. (3-1-2) Offered: Winter Prerequisites: PY 335 and junior standing, or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Focus on researched topics in social psychology, with attention to research design, development of a research proposal and independent laboratory and field research activity.</p>	<p><b>PY 490 Seminar</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: Junior standing and instructor's permission. When taught as Senior Seminar, enrollment is limited to psychology majors who have previously taken Junior Seminar.</p> <p>Study of topics currently being researched by members of the department with special attention to the background, research findings, theoretical implications and heuristic value of the problem under study. <i>Note: May be repeated.</i></p>
<p><b>PY 436 The Psychology of Organizational Behavior</b> 4 cr. (3-1-0) Offered: Winter Prerequisite: PY 335 recommended, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>A focus on empirically researched areas of organizational behavior including performance management, leader behavior, organizational environments, feedback, etc., and on implementing programmatic changes through the use of researched psychological techniques. Field and laboratory investigations included when appropriate.</p>	<p><b>PY 491 Practicum/Seminar in Psychology</b> 4 cr. (1-0-12) Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisite: Senior standing; PY 241; 270 and 272; 290.</p> <p>Course reinforces and integrates the skills and knowledge that must be maintained to build on the traditions and practices used by most community agencies and child-care facilities.</p>
<p><b>PY 441 Individual Differences In Development</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: PY 205, PY 241, PY 305, PY 320 or equivalents and junior standing or instructor's permission.</p>	



**PY 492A Practicum** 1-4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Prerequisites: PY 203 or PY 211, PY 403 junior standing and written department permission.  
 Experience for advanced students in applying behavioral techniques. Students are typically required to perform daily work in local settings.  
*Note: May be repeated for a total of four credits.*

**PY 492B Advanced Practicum** 1-4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Prerequisites: PY 492A, junior and written department permission.  
 Continuing and more advanced experience in applying behavioral techniques for students who have successfully completed PY 492A.  
*Note: May be repeated for a total of four credits.*

**PY 495 Special Topics in Psychology** 1-4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing and instructor's permission.  
 Formal study of content areas of psychology that have a research or theoretical base but that are not regularly offered as part of the curriculum.  
*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

**PY 496 Special Topics in Psychology** 1-4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Graded S/U  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing and instructor's permission.  
 Formal study of content areas of psychology that have a research or theoretical base but are not regularly offered as part of the curriculum.  
*Note: May be repeated.*

**PY 497 Directed Research/Directed Study** 1-4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Graded S/U  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing and department permission.  
 Directed individual laboratory research of current problems in psychology. This course requires regular meetings with the instructor throughout the semester.  
*Note: May be repeated.*

**PY 498 Directed Research/Directed Study** 1-4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing and department permission.  
 Directed individual laboratory research of current problems in psychology. This course requires regular meetings with the instructor throughout the semester.  
*Note: May be repeated.*

**RE - RECREATION**

**Health, Physical Education and Recreation Department**

**RE 110 Introduction to Leisure and Recreation** 2 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter

Introduction to leisure and recreation and the leisure service profession. Includes historical and current concepts, theories and philosophies of leisure, recreation and play. as well as historical development of public and private resources for leisure and recreation and exploration of career opportunities.

**RE 155 Outdoor Living Skills** 2 cr. (1-0-2)  
 Offered: Fall, winter

Introduction to basic outdoor living and camping skills. Major topic areas include tool craft, rope craft, cooking and fires, health and safety, map and compass, gear and shelters and environmental awareness. The course will require a minimum of one extended camping trip.

**RE 191 Professional Development Seminar I** 0.5 cr.  
 Offered: Winter

Prerequisites: RE 110 and declared ORLM major or minor.  
 An introduction to ORLM major or minor that provides for the initial development of professional and academic portfolios. Provides the infrastructure to conduct all course work, procedures and requirements associated with field work, internship and plans of study.

**RE 250 Education in Outdoor Settings** 3 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisite: RE 110 or instructor's permission.  
 The history, theory, philosophy and educational programs in outdoor settings. Introduction to primary programs including outdoor education, adventure/challenge education, experiential education, environmental education and organized camping.

**RE 251 Adventure Activities, Facilitation and Group Behavior** 3 cr. (2-0-2)  
 Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisites: RE 110 and RE 250.  
 Study of group process, development and facilitation skills, practice listening skills, use of metaphor and debriefing. Discuss transfer of learning and the direct experience and skill development of facilitating adventure type activities, such as our high ropes course and climbing wall.

**RE 261 Leadership and Pedagogy in Leisure Services** 3 cr. (2-0-2)  
 Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisites: RE 110 and RE 250.  
 Fundamentals and techniques of recreation and educational leadership in leisure services. Focus is on leadership theory, development of basic leadership and programming skills, teaching approaches and strategies and related legal issues. Provides hands-on leadership and teaching experiences.

<p><b>RE 270 Outdoor Recreation Resources, Behavior and Values</b> 3 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: RE 110.</p> <p>Studies resources, policies and history of governmental and non-governmental organizations with involvement in outdoor recreation. Examines human behavior in the natural environment and the benefits from this interaction. Course content set in context of Outdoor Recreation Systems Model.</p>	<p><b>RE 356 Wilderness Education Association Wilderness Stewardship</b> 2 cr. (1-0-2) Offered: Summer Prerequisites: RE 155 strongly recommended. Department permission required.</p> <p>An extended trip to a local area based upon the Wilderness Education Association's 18-point curriculum. Course focuses on outdoor leadership, group dynamics, expedition behavior, low-impact camping and environmental ethics. Extra fees required for food, equipment use and WEA fees.</p>
<p><b>RE 277 Introduction to Wild Land Firefighting</b> 2 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <p>An introduction to wild land fire designed to train firefighters in basic fire behavior and tactics that will aid them in the safe and effective control of wild land fires.</p>	<p><b>RE 357 Teaching of Canoeing</b> 2 cr. (1-0-2) Offered: Fall Prerequisites: instructor's permission, RE 155, current certification from HL 242 or in WFR, EMT or WEMT. Successful completion of a swimming test administered in conjunction with the class.</p>
<p><b>RE 291 Professional Development Seminar II</b> 0.5 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: RE 191.</p> <p>A continuation of RE 191.</p>	<p>Covers tandem and solo flat water canoeing and the basics of freestyle canoeing and Omering. Development of skills and judgment needed to teach safe canoeing and lead canoe day trips. Counts as an American Canoe Association (ACA) Instructor Development Workshop for students who meet ACA requirements. The course is conducted in the field at various canoeing sites.</p>
<p><b>RE 294 Field Work (A, B, C and/or D)</b> 1-2 cr. Offered: Fall, winter, summer Prerequisites: RE 110, RE 191, RE 250 and/or RE 270 strongly recommended or concurrent enrollment. ORLM majors only. Grade point average of 2.50 required in major core courses.</p> <p>This course is designed to give students supervised practical experience in a professional setting. Emphasis is placed on leadership responsibilities of planning, conducting and evaluating activities.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated for a total of three credit hours.</i></p>	<p><b>RE 358 Teaching of Rock Climbing</b> 2 cr. (1-0-2) Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisites: RE 155 and instructor's permission.</p> <p>Starting with basic techniques of technical free rock climbing and progressing to more difficult routes requiring intermediate climbing techniques. Development of skills and judgments necessary to teach the activity to others. Conducted over an eight day period during the spring/summer.</p>
<p><b>RE 295 Special Topics in Leisure</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand</p> <p>Detailed study of one or more special problems in leisure.</p>	<p><b>RE 362 Program Design in Leisure Services</b> 3 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: RE 110, RE 250, RE 251, RE 261 and RE 270.</p>
<p><b>RE 296 Special Topics in Leisure</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Graded S/U</p> <p>Detailed study of one or more special problems in leisure.</p>	<p>Study of the principles, practices and organization of leisure programs including program classification systems, activity selection, program formats, needs assessments, program operation strategies and evaluation of programs.</p>
<p><b>RE 297 Directed Study in Leisure</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Graded S/U</p> <p>Independent study with research.</p>	<p><b>RE 371 Protected Area Management</b> 3 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: RE 270 or instructor's permission and eight credits of natural science (non-human biology, earth science, chemistry, physics or astronomy).</p>
<p><b>RE 298 Directed Study in Leisure</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information.</p> <p>Independent study with research.</p>	<p>Studies the techniques and strategies used to manage the physical resources, visitors and services in protected areas. Course content set in the context of the Outdoor Recreation Systems Model.</p>
<p><b>RE 352 Wilderness First Responder</b> 3 cr. (2-0-2) Offered: Fall Graded S/U</p> <p>Covers CPR, body systems, trauma management for extended periods, environmental emergencies, equipment improvisation, patient assessment, toxins, wilderness rescue and backcountry medicine. CPR and WFR certifications offered. Includes lectures, practical sessions and rescue simulations.</p>	<p><b>RE 381 Interpretation I: Foundations and Guided Services</b> 4 cr. (3-0-2) Offered: Fall Prerequisites: AIS 101, RE 261 and RE 270. Four to eight credits from history or anthropology and four to eight credits from natural science (non-human biology, earth science, chemistry, physics or astronomy) for a total of 12 credits.</p> <p>Develops skills and knowledge in environmental and historical interpretive services through planning, implementing and evaluating all types of performance interpretation including interpretive talks, guided walks and tours, interpretive events and living history.</p>

<p><b>RE 382 Interpretation II: Self-guided Media</b> 3 cr. (2-0-2)                      Offered: Winter                      Prerequisites: RE 381; competency in computer presentation and publication software; EN 211 and completion of the writing proficiency exam; 16 credits in a mix of natural science and history and/or anthropology courses.                      A continuation of RE 381 with the addition of planning, implementing and evaluating all types of self-guided interpretive services including publications, exhibits, signs, self-guided tours and trails, multimedia presentations and trunks.</p>	<p>A continuation of RE 456. The third and final course in the series to meet WEA National Standard Program for outdoor education certification requirements. Extra fees required for food, equipment use, WEA membership fees and program/camping fees.</p>
<p><b>RE 391 Professional Development Seminar III</b> 0.5 cr.                      Offered: Winter                      Prerequisites: RE 291.                      A continuation of RE 291. Provides an infrastructure for students to prepare for RE 491.  <i>Note: May be repeated.</i></p>	<p><b>RE 461 Management and Supervision of Leisure Services</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Winter                      Prerequisites: MKT 230; RE 362 or RE 381; RE 371 and senior standing.                      Examines the principles and practices of supervision and management of leisure services and resources. Requires writing a funding proposal.</p>
<p><b>RE 410 Leisure Through the Ages</b> 2 cr.                      Offered: Fall                      Prerequisite: Senior standing or instructor's permission.                      Survey course of the literature, art, music and media that impacts the leisure and outdoor recreation profession.</p>	<p><b>RE 466 Area and Facility Planning and Management</b> 3 cr.                      Offered: Contact department for information.                      Prerequisites: RE 371; RE 461 strongly recommended, junior standing or instructor's permission.                      Principles, terminology, standards of planning, construction, use and maintenance of areas and facilities for varied leisure programs.</p>
<p><b>RE 450 Adventure Program Planning and Management</b> 3 cr.                      Offered: On demand                      Prerequisites: RE 110, RE 250, RE 251, RE 261, RE 270, RE 362, and concurrent or after RE 461, junior standing or instructor's permission.                      Theoretical, philosophical and historical perspectives of outdoor adventure programs. Provides experience in planning and developing adventure program components. Examines selected aspects of administration and management of adventure programs including legal concerns.</p>	<p><b>RE 467 Evaluation/Research in Leisure Services</b> 3 cr.                      Offered: Fall                      Prerequisites: RE 362 or RE 371 or RE 381; PY 305 or equivalent and junior standing.                      Principles and procedures for conducting evaluation and evaluation research in leisure services and resources.</p>
<p><b>RE 455 WEA National Standard Program I</b> 2 cr. (1-0-2)                      Offered: Summer                      Prerequisites: Junior standing and instructor's permission; RE 155, RE 250, RE 356, HL 242 or RE 352, or WFR, or WEMT; RE 251 or RE 261 strongly recommended.                      An introduction to expedition planning. Major topics include route selection, menu planning and rations, transportation and logistics, equipment, emergency procedures and forms, liability and risk management, expedition behavior, leadership and judgment. This is the first in a three-course series to meet WEA requirements for outdoor leadership certification.</p>	<p><b>RE 480 Interpretive Services Planning and Management</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Contact department for information.                      Prerequisites: RE 371, RE 381, RE 382, GC 225; concurrent with or after RE 461. Computer mapping competencies recommended (GC 230 recommended), junior standing or instructor's permission.                      Examines and practices the process of interpretive master planning for new and existing protected areas. Applies management practices and procedures to issues that arise at interpretive centers.</p>
<p><b>RE 456 WEA National Standard Program II</b> 2 cr. (1-0-2)                      Offered: Summer                      Prerequisites: RE 455, junior standing or instructor's permission.                      A continuation of RE 455. An extended expedition designed to learn, practice and teach specific land and/or water-based outdoor skills. Extra fees required for food and equipment use.</p>	<p><b>RE 491 Professional Assessment Seminar</b> 0.5 cr.                      Offered: Contact department for information.                      Prerequisites: Declared ORLM major, senior standing and instructor's permission required.                      The Outdoor Recreation Division Comprehensive Exam and other assessment instruments will be administered.</p>
<p><b>RE 457 WEA National Standard Program III</b> 2 cr. (1-0-2)                      Offered: Summer                      Prerequisites: RE 455, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p>	<p><b>RE 494 Internship</b> 12 cr.                      Offered: Fall, winter, summer                      Prerequisites: RE 491; approval of intern site, all required core and other required courses completed, and overall grade point average of 2.50 in the major, junior standing or instructor's permission.                      This course involves supervised field work in a professional setting with emphasis on administration, supervision, programming and leadership.</p>
	<p><b>RE 495 Special Problems in Leisure</b> 1-4 cr.                      Offered: On demand                      Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.                      Detailed study of one or more special problems in leisure.</p>

**RE 496 Special Problems in Leisure** 1-4 cr. **SL 253 American Sign Language II** 4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Graded S/U  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Detailed study of one or more special problems in leisure.

**RE 497 Directed Study in Leisure** 1-4 cr. **SL 254 American Sign Language III** 2 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Graded S/U  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Independent study with research.

**RE 498 Directed Study in Leisure** 1-4 cr. **SL 351 Introduction to Audiology** 4 cr. (3-0-2)  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Independent study with research.

## SL - SPEECH, LANGUAGE AND HEARING SCIENCES

### Speech, Language and Hearing Sciences Department

**SL 150 Introduction to Speech, Language and Hearing Sciences** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Introduction to modern linguistic theory and the biological, cognitive, and cultural bases of human communication. Emphasis is placed on the role of language in society including language variation and the social valuation of dialects.

**SL 160 Anatomy of the Speech and Hearing Mechanism** 4 cr. (3-0-2)  
 Offered: Fall  
 Study of the anatomical structures and the physiological function of the head, neck and thorax and their relationship to speech and voice production. Laboratory.

**SL 200 Phonetics** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Study of the acoustic and physiological bases for phonetic transcription of normal and disordered speech. Instruction in phonology and articulation of sounds of general American dialect, their disorders, assessment and treatment.

**SL 220: Speech and Voice Science** 4 cr. (3-0-2)  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: SL 160 and SL 200.  
 Study of the anatomy, physiology and acoustics in the production of perception of speech. Discussion of the normal parameters of voice. Introduction to the nature of voice disorders. Laboratory.

**SL 252 American Sign Language I** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
 Vocabulary building and basic conversational skill in ASL. Introduces basic information about deaf culture and community.

**SL 253 American Sign Language II** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
 Prerequisites: SL 252 with a grade of "C" or higher.  
 Further development of the use and understanding of ASL. Includes structured ASL communication.

**SL 254 American Sign Language III** 2 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisites: SL 253 with a grade of "C" or higher, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Expansion of grammar and vocabulary development in ASL. Emphasis is placed on using ASL in short stories, narratives and conversations.

**SL 351 Introduction to Audiology** 4 cr. (3-0-2)  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: SL 160 or instructor's permission.  
 The basic physics of sound, anatomy and physiology of the ear, pure tone testing and pathologies of the hearing mechanism. Laboratory.

**SL 355 Language Development** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: SL 150 or instructor's permission.  
 Theories and conceptual models of language development in the young child. The roles of syntax, semantics and phonology are discussed in relationship to linguistic and developmental theories. Clinical observation is included.

**SL 356 Language Disorders** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: SL 355 or instructor's permission.  
 The theoretical language disorders in children with a focus on the practical aspects of assessment and treatment. Academic service learning opportunity is included.

**SL 357 Fluency Disorders** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisites: SL 150 or instructor's permission.  
 Study of normal dysfluency, stuttering and cluttering. The development, measurement and treatment of stuttering are emphasized. Clinical observation is included.

**SL 359 Introduction to Neurogenics** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: SL 160, SL 200 and SL 355 or instructor's permission.  
 Study of neurological disorders across the lifespan that affect cognition and communication. Emphasis is placed on the basic principles of brain-behavior relationships. Current theories and controversies in aphasia, motor speech disorders, dyslexia, dysgraphia, right-hemisphere disorder, traumatic brain injury, Alzheimer's disease and related disorders. Academic service learning is included.

**SL 400 Phonological Disorders** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Winter  
 Prerequisites: SL 200 and SL 220, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 The nature, etiology, assessment and remediation of phonological disorders. Also includes principles of phonological awareness in children.

**SL 456 Language and Learning Disabilities in Children** 4 cr.

Offered: Winter  
Prerequisite: SL 150, SL 355 and SL 356, senior standing or instructor's permission.

A review of the literature regarding language and learning disabilities in children. Biological and linguistic aspects of these disturbances are stressed.

**SL 459 Cognitive Neuroscience** 4 cr. (3-0-2)

Offered: Fall  
Prerequisite: SL 160 and SL 359, junior standing or instructor's permission.

The structure and organization of the human central and peripheral nervous systems with emphasis on their functional relationship to human cognition and communication. Laboratory.

**SL 460 Cognition and Aging** 4 cr.

Offered: Winter  
Prerequisite: CD 150, CD 355, junior standing or instructor's permission.

Examination of basic cognitive processes such as attention, perception and memory within the context of adulthood and aging. Pathological conditions that affect cognition such as traumatic brain injury and dementia will also be discussed. Academic service learning opportunity is included.

**SL 464 Methods of Diagnosis** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall  
Prerequisite: SL 200, SL 365, junior standing or instructor's permission.

Instruction and practice in the clinical procedures relative to the evaluation, measurement and treatment of communication disorders in children and adults.

**SL 465: Methods of Treatment** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter  
Prerequisites: Senior status, minimum GPA in the major of 3.0 and permission of clinic director.

Instruction and pre-professional practice in clinical procedures related to the treatment of communication disorders. A clinical experience is included.

**SL 492 Workshop in Speech, Language and Hearing Sciences** 1-6 cr.

Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
Short, intensive workshop regarding new developments.

**SL 495 Special Topics in Speech, Language and Hearing Sciences** 1-4 cr.

Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
Topics of special interest to students and faculty.

**SL 496 Special Topics in Speech, Language and Hearing Sciences** 1-4 cr.

Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
Graded S/U  
Topics of special interest to students and faculty.

**SL 497 Directed Pre-professional Experience** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
Prerequisites: SL 465, senior status, minimum cumulative GPA of 3.00 and permission of clinic director.

An optional clinical experience. Students apply to the clinic director for consideration.

**SL 498 Directed Study in Speech, Language and Hearing Sciences** 2-4 cr.

Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.

An intensive study of special problems under the guidance of a faculty member in speech, language and hearing sciences.

## SN - SPANISH

### Modern Languages and Literatures Department

**SN 101 Elementary Spanish I** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
• Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement.

SN 101 is an introduction to the Spanish language and cultures of the people who speak it. Students learn rudimentary "survival" skills such as social pleasantries, shopping, exchanging money, eating in restaurants, talking about family and school, and weather.

**SN 102 Elementary Spanish II** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter  
Prerequisite: SN 101 or one year of high school Spanish.  
• Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement.

SN 102 is a continuation of SN 101. Students add to their proficiency in matters such as those related to health, free time, employment, travel and talking about the past cultures of the Hispanic world.

**SN 201 Intermediate Spanish I** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter  
Prerequisite: SN 102 or two years of high school Spanish.  
• Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement.

SN 201 reviews all grammar and major topics from SN 101 and 102. This course incorporates more reading, writing and conversation than first-year courses and explores more matters dealing with Hispanic cultures. Students expand their proficiency into areas such as expressing opinions and persuading.

**SN 202 Intermediate Spanish II** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter  
Prerequisite: SN 201 or three years of high school Spanish.  
• Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement.

SN 202 is a continuation of SN 201. Students do considerably more reading and writing than in prior courses. The course expands their cultural and linguistic proficiency.

<p><b>SN 299 Apprenticeship</b> 1-2 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Graded S/U Prerequisite: Written department permission.</p> <p>Apprentice work and activities that require students to use their knowledge of Spanish and develop their competency in the language. This includes such things as oral expression, appreciation of grammatical structure, proofreading and editing skills, research skills in Spanish and skills in teaching Spanish to others.</p> <p><i>Note: May be taken for a maximum of two credits.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the world cultures requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Presentation of Latin American intellectual, social and political issues as reflected in contemporary literature, music, art, film and other cultural forms from the various regions of Latin America.</p> <p><i>Note: SN 314 is taught in English. This course cannot be applied toward a Spanish major or minor.</i></p>
<p><b>SN 300 Reading and Writing</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisite: SN 202 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>This course teaches essential reading and writing skills in Spanish. Materials consist of Spanish newspapers, magazines, short stories and will prepare students for subsequent upper-level courses.</p>	<p><b>SN 400 Advanced Spanish Composition and Grammar</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: SN 300, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>A review of all major points of the Spanish grammar system, with an especially intense focus on the rich verb system. In an interrelated way, it also provides the opportunity for students to improve their writing skills through composition of essays, letters and resumes.</p>
<p><b>SN 305 Conversational Spanish</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: SN 202, completion of the foundations of communication requirement, sophomore standing or instructor's permission.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>SN 305 focuses on improving the conversational abilities of students through practice within various discourse strategies. Role-playing, films, multimedia materials, soap operas and radio and television transmissions supplement daily conversational practice. This course also includes an advanced grammar review.</p>	<p><b>SN 425 Masterpieces of the Golden Age of Spanish Literature</b> 4 cr. Offered: A 400-level course is offered every fall Prerequisite: SN 300 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Students examine some of the masterpieces of Spain's Golden Age literature. The texts studied serve as springboards to consideration of art, culture, language, history and humanity.</p>
<p><b>SN 310 Introduction to Spanish Civilization and Culture</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: SN 300 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>This course is a multidisciplinary introduction to the culture and civilization of Spain. It offers a comprehensive view of the historical, geographical, political and economic factors that have helped shape today's Spanish society.</p> <p><i>Note: SN 310 is taught in Spanish.</i></p>	<p><b>SN 428 20th Century Literature of Spain</b> 4 cr. Offered: A 400-level course is offered every fall Prerequisite: SN 300 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>An examination of some of the masterpieces of Spain's 20th-century literature. The texts studied serve as springboards to consideration of art, culture, language, history and humanity.</p>
<p><b>SN 312 Introduction to Spanish America</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: SN 300 or equivalent, completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>This course is a multidisciplinary introduction to the culture and civilization of Spanish America. It offers a comprehensive view of the historical, geographical, political and economic factors that have helped shape today's Spanish American societies and the cultural expressions which have resulted.</p> <p><i>Note: SN 312 is taught in Spanish.</i></p>	<p><b>SN 429 20th Century Literature of Spanish-America</b> 4 cr. Offered: A 400-level course is offered every fall Prerequisite: SN 300 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Students examine some of the masterpieces of Spanish-America's 20th-century literature. The texts studied serve as springboards to consideration of art, culture, language, history and humanity.</p>
<p><b>SN 314 Contemporary Latin American Culture</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter, summer Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.</p>	<p><b>SN 495 Special Topics in Spanish</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: A 400-level course is offered every fall Prerequisite: SN 300 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>This is an experimental course based on linguistics, cultures, authors, genres or literary periods not covered in other regularly approved Spanish courses.</p> <p><i>Note: May be repeated for credit if topic varies.</i></p>
	<p><b>SN 498 Directed Study in Spanish</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisite: Instructor and department head permission.</p> <p>A directed study course designed to meet a specific academic requirement of the student who is unable to earn the credit during regularly scheduled course offerings. The student and professor agree to the specific topic and requirements needed to earn the credit.</p>

## SO-SOCIOLOGY

### Sociology and Social Work Department

- SO 101 Introductory Sociology** 4 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter, summer
- Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.
- A study of social organization, culture and social interaction with particular emphasis on American society. The sociological approach is developed through such concepts as status and role, social stratification, socialization and social change. This approach is used to study crime, population, family, religion, education and other areas.
- SO 101H Introductory Sociology Honors** 4 cr.  
Offered: Fall  
Prerequisite: Instructor's permission.
- Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.
- A survey, with individual topics covered by members of the sociology faculty specializing in those areas. Emphasis is placed on classroom discussion and writing covering both examinations and a term project. In completing the project, students are introduced to the computer as a research tool.
- SO 111 Civil Life in Democratic Society** 2 cr.  
Offered: Winter
- Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.
- This course focuses on civil society and civil engagement—the involvement of ordinary citizens in organizations and associations that shape and govern democratic societies. It addresses such topics as leadership, volunteerism and community and grassroots organizing, and encourages students to explore these issues in their own communities.
- SO 113 Social Problems** 4 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter, summer
- Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.
- Survey of the major social problems in contemporary American society including urban problems, population, environment, power, family, health care, work and leisure, aging, poverty, race and ethnic relations, sex roles, war, deviant behavior, drugs and alcohol, social movements, crime and delinquency, and others.
- SO 201 Sociology of Aging** 4 cr.  
Offered: Contact department for information.  
Prerequisite: SO 101.
- Theoretical and multicultural approach to the social aspects of aging including theoretical perspectives and methods, demographic trends, inter-generational relations, family life, living environments, retirement and leisure, the legal system, political behavior, income distribution, social service models, prospects for the future, and death and dying in a social context.
- SO 208 Methods of Social Research I** 4 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter  
Prerequisite: SO 101 or instructor's permission.
- Satisfies the formal communication studies requirement.
- Introduction to techniques of data analysis for social research. Applied uses of descriptive and inferential statistics are emphasized. Computers and statistical software are used as part of the instruction process.
- SO 232 Marriage and the Family** 4 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
Prerequisite: SO 101.
- Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.
- Examination of social changes that have affected family relations in western culture and the multifaceted effects of these changes and the social significance of these changes in a complex social order. Also explores many of the issues and problems confronting contemporary families.
- SO 251 Sport in American Society** 2 cr.  
Offered: Every other winter, even years.
- Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.
- Develops an understanding of the structure, processes and problems of sport as an institutionalized social system. Theory and methodology of sociology helps to understand, explain and predict social behavior in a sport milieu. Develops a greater awareness and appreciation of the social significance of sport in contemporary society.
- SO 263 Criminology** 4 cr.  
Offered: Fall  
Prerequisites: SO 101 or SO 113 and CJ 110; or instructor's permission.  
Cross listed with CJ 263.
- This course explores the nature, extent, causes and methods of treatment and prevention of crime. Emphasis is on the theories and methods of studying crime and criminal behavior as a social phenomena.
- SO 295 Special Topics in Sociology** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: Contact department for information.  
Prerequisite: SO 101 or instructor's permission.
- Topic varies with the area of specialization of the faculty member teaching the course.
- Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*
- SO 301 Urban Sociology** 4 cr.  
Offered: Winter  
Prerequisite: SO 101.
- The development of cities, their ecological characteristics and the impact of urbanization on a society and the way of life of its people. The social aspects of urban planning and urban renewal are considered.
- SO 302 Life Cycle and Social Structure** 4 cr.  
Offered: Contact department for information.  
Prerequisites: Social work major and SO 101 or instructor's permission.
- A review of alternative definitions of the life cycle. The life cycle is described with respect to its different periods: adolescence, middle age and old age. The social psychology of these stages is examined with consideration given to the effects of differential age or sex and the impact of different historical periods.

<p><b>SO 308 Methods of Social Research II</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Fall, winter                      Prerequisite: SO 208 or equivalent or instructor's permission.                      Cross listed as SW 308.</p> <p>Introduction to methods, concepts and techniques of social research, including sampling, questionnaire and interview design, experiments, observation, evaluation research, and ethics. Involves research projects on social science issues. Computers and statistical software may be used as part of the instruction process.</p>	<p><b>SO 351 Social Change</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Fall                      Prerequisite: SO 101. Completion of foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>The latest theoretical and factual knowledge applied to the understanding of contemporary social change and the master trends shaping our lives, including robotization of work, computerization of live space, visual media and the social consciousness, environmental impacts, coping with the stress of change, and the prospects for planning change.</p>
<p><b>SO 311 The Community and Human Service Organizations</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Contact department for information.                      Prerequisites: SO 101 and admission to the social work program or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Examination of the community and its human service organizations. Various approaches are used in developing an understanding of the dynamic relationship between the community and the organizational field. The social systems approach is emphasized at the level of the community and the individual organizations operating within its boundaries.</p>	<p><b>SO 355 Introduction to Social Psychology</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Fall                      Prerequisite: SO 101. Completion of foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Social basis of human behavior, with emphasis on symbolic interaction theory. People are shown to possess a "mind" and "self" not possessed by other organisms. Further, human behavior is shown to depend upon the use of language and learning through social interaction that language makes possible.</p>
<p><b>SO 312 Religion and Society</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Fall                      Prerequisites: SO 101 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>This course is designed to provide an understanding of the place, function and impact of religion as a social institution and a moral force within society. It will also examine the interplay between religion and politics, technology, social movements, minorities and the other institutions of American society.</p>	<p><b>SO 362 Women, Men and Social Inequality</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Contact department for information.                      Prerequisite: SO 101 or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Addresses the significance of gender/sex roles in American society. This course focuses on cultural and social ingredients in people's perception of themselves as men and women. The implications of gender for social inequality are examined in depth.</p>
<p><b>SO 322 Social Class, Power and Mobility</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Every other fall.                      Prerequisite: SO 101. If taken as upper division liberal studies course, completion of foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing also are required.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>The development and organization of systems of social stratification. Relationship of social mobility to social stratification. A survey of theories, methods, class characteristics and the channels, types and forms of social mobility.</p>	<p><b>SO 372 Minority Groups</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Fall, winter                      Prerequisite: SO 101.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of social sciences requirement.</li> <li>• Does not satisfy the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Survey of selected ethnic minorities in the United States. Special attention is given to the structural sources of prejudice, discrimination and social conflict in America.</p>
<p><b>SO 332 The Study of Population</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Contact department for information.                      Prerequisite: SO 101.</p> <p>Description of the work of population scholars and demographers, followed by consideration of basic population theory, analytical techniques and the dynamics of population change. Some emphasis on the problem of population growth as it relates to the food supply and other resources at the world, regional and national levels.</p>	<p><b>SO 382 Health, Society and Culture</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Every other fall.                      Prerequisite: SO 101 or AN 100 or instructor's permission.                      Cross listed as AN 382.</p> <p>Analysis of behavioral science dimensions of health systems and institutions at a national level, with emphasis on the United States. Discussion includes health and disease and social and cultural factors relating to the occurrence and distribution of disease. American medical systems and institutions are analyzed in comparison with medical systems in other societies.</p>
<p><b>SO 343 Sociology of Deviant Behavior</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Fall, winter, summer                      Prerequisite: SO 101</p> <p>A survey of individuals and groups that are considered "deviant" in our society. Various theories and research methods will be used to study the nature and extent of social deviance in American society. Additionally, processes of social reaction and social control will be analyzed.</p>	<p><b>SO 407 Sociological Theory</b> 4 cr.                      Offered: Fall                      Prerequisites: SO 101 and eight credit hours in other sociology courses, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Emphasis on the development of theory in the discipline and its application in solving problems. The modern schools of theory are also examined.</p>



**SO 408 Survey Research, Design and Analysis** 4 cr.

Offered: Winter  
Prerequisites: SO 208 and SO 308 or equivalent courses, junior standing or instructor's permission.

Course builds on the competencies established in SO 208 and SO 308. Students design and carry out a large-scale survey research project, culminating in the presentation of the results. Stresses skills in advanced computer usage for data collection and analysis, interviewing, techniques for data manipulation and transformation and report preparation and presentation.

**SO 412 Sociology of Education** 4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.  
Prerequisites: SO 101, junior standing or instructor's permission.

An application of sociological principles to the education process including the relationship between social stratification and education, the importance of interaction patterns on the educational process, the effect of other institutions on education and the role of education as a dynamic institution in a changing society.

**SO 432 Seminar on Changing American Family** 4 cr.

Offered: Winter  
Prerequisites: SO 232 and senior standing; or instructor's permission.

Seminar provides an in-depth analysis of family change, focusing on both macro- and micro-level perspectives and including multiple theoretical foundations. Particular attention is given to the impact of rapid family change on both relationship instability and structural strain. Characteristics of family strength, stability and continuity are also addressed.

**SO 472 Occupational Stress** 4 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information.  
Prerequisites: SO 101 or SO 113, junior standing or instructor's permission.

Focuses on theories of occupational stress, methods of measuring work stress, stressors in the work environment, the effects of occupational stress and individual and organizational strategies for managing and preventing work stress.

**SO 473 Juvenile Delinquency** 4 cr.

Offered: Every other winter.  
Prerequisite: SO 263, junior standing or instructor's permission.

Taught as a seminar. The nature, extent, causes and societal reaction to juvenile delinquency. Emphasis is placed on selected theories and methods for the systematic analysis of juvenile offenders and the juvenile justice system. This is an advanced course for students who have a special interest in delinquency.

**SO 491 Internship in Sociology** 4-12 cr.

Offered: Contact department for information  
Graded S/U  
Prerequisites: SO 308, senior standing and department permission.

Students interested in doing a sociology internship should contact the department's internship coordinator during the second semester of their junior year. Internships usually involve working with a client agency or a research need. The nature of the project, as well as the credit hours earned is negotiated with the internship coordinator.

*Note: Can be taken for two consecutive semesters, but not for more than a total of 12 credits.*

**SO 495 Special Topics in Sociology** 1-4 cr.

Offered: On demand  
Prerequisite: SO 101, junior standing or instructor's permission.

The study of a significant topic or problem in sociology that is not regularly offered as part of the curriculum or not otherwise emphasized in undergraduate courses.

*Note: May be taken more than once if topic varies.*

**SO 498 Directed Study in Sociology** 1-4 cr.

Offered: On demand  
Prerequisites: Two sociology courses, a "B" average in sociology courses, junior standing and instructor's permission.

Study of content not available in the regular course offerings.

## SP-SPEECH COMMUNICATION

### Communication and Performance Studies Department

**SP 100 Public Address** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
Theory and practice of public address as found in formal and informal speaking situations that confront people in business and other professions. Course requirements include presenting original speeches.

**SP 110 Interpersonal Communication** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter, summer  
Study of theories of interpersonal communication and human resources to make students aware of major problems in communicating with others and to enable them to improve their understanding of themselves and others.

**SP 120 Small Group Process** 4 cr.

Offered: Winter  
Development of participation and decision-making skills in small groups. Classes combine lectures on group theory with laboratory application and practical experience.

**SP 200 Argumentation** 4 cr.

Offered: Fall, winter  
Study of argumentation stressing research, reasoning, organization, composition and presentation.

**SP 203 Advanced Public Address** 4 cr.

Offered: Every third winter.  
Prerequisite: SP 100.  
Enhancing the student's applied knowledge of the practice of public address with the intent of building a high degree of language skill. Emphasis is placed upon clarity, interest, concreteness, as well as other style variables. Students write, polish and deliver informative and persuasive messages.

<p><b>SP 220 Interviewing</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every third fall.</p> <p>Dyadic communication principles with major emphasis on learning how to function as interviewees and interviewers. Preparation of questions, role playing, case studies and participation in various types of interviews (informational, employment, persuasive and appraisal) are considered.</p>	<p><b>SP 404 Communication and the Arts</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter 2006; every third semester thereafter. Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Exploration into the study of communication aesthetics. The course examines a range of communication processes, concepts and techniques using the arts as its primary data base. Course includes some discussion of interpretive methods and consideration of various aesthetic mediums.</p>
<p><b>SP 240 Oral Interpretation of Literature</b> 4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisite: At least one course in literature or completion of the foundations of communication requirement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Interpretive approach to literature including analysis, adaptation and presentation. Course includes reading a variety of literature in the classroom, with cutting, arranging and presenting of formal programs.</p>	<p><b>SP 405 Negotiating</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every third semester (last offered winter 2006) Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>The ways and means of negotiating for goods, services and resources from the perspective of both buyers and sellers. Students learn business negotiation strategies and tactics that can be applied in personal, social, political and international contexts.</p>
<p><b>SP 250 Research in Speech Communication</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: Completion of EN 111 with a grade of "C-" or better. Speech communication majors must have completed two of the three core courses (SP 100, 110 and 120).</p> <p>An introduction to the research and writing requirements of the field of speech communication. Career options in the field are also considered.</p>	<p><b>SP 410 Advanced Interpersonal Communication</b> 4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisite: SP 110, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Exploration and development of one's awareness of, and conscious ability to use, various aspects of the speech communication discipline. Both intrapersonal and interpersonal communication are stressed.</p>
<p><b>SP 295 Special Topics in Speech Communication</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand</p> <p>Investigation of a significant topic or theme. Intended for underclassmen. <i>Note: May be repeated if the topic differs.</i></p>	<p><b>SP 412 Nonverbal Communication</b> 4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisite: SP 110, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Development of an understanding of the range of phenomena included in the study of nonverbal communication. A study of the relationship of proxemics, kinesics, chronemics and haptics to the total human communication process.</p>
<p><b>SP 300 Rhetorical Theory</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall</p> <p>Study of the rhetorical tradition from classical to contemporary theories of rhetoric.</p>	<p><b>SP 421 Organizational Communication</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: SP 110, SP 120, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Designed to acquaint students with theories and principles of effective communication within organizational settings, with specific application of behavioral theories to contexts of communication relevant to organizations such as labor unions, hospitals, government agencies, business, military and educational institutions.</p>
<p><b>SP 310 Communication Theory</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter</p> <p>A survey of contemporary theories and paradigms relating to human communication. Principles of theory construction are also discussed.</p>	<p><b>SP 425 Communication Ethics</b> 4 cr. Offered: Infrequently Prerequisite: SP 110 or SP 300 or PL 180 or equivalent, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Principles and perspectives of ethical communication will be studied and applied to a variety communication contexts. The impact of honest versus deceptive communication on the individual and society is evaluated.</p>
<p><b>SP 401 Persuasion</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>The study of persuasion through communication. Topics include audience analysis, experimental design of studies in persuasion, and the application of persuasive theory to various examples of communication.</p>	<p><b>SP 432 Environmental Communication</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every third semester (last offered fall 2006) Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <p>Understanding the social and cultural foundations for and strategic and tactical dimensions of the effective promotion of environmental policy, including the psychology of environmental communication; historical and cultural analyses of environmental rhetoric; environmental communication in government, business and communities; and the role of the media.</p>
<p><b>SP 402 Communication Criticism</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other winter. Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and junior standing or instructor's permission.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.</li> </ul> <p>The process of formally evaluating rhetorical activity, including songs, humor, films and television. As they learn the process of criticism, students survey a variety of communication events that have had a lasting impact on American culture.</p>	

<p><b>SP 485 Outcomes Assessment</b> 0 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Graded S/U Prerequisites: Senior standing or instructor's permission. A senior qualifying exam and graduation presentation. Students register during their final semester before graduation.</p>	<p><b>ST 112 Surgical Technology I</b> 2 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: Admission into surgical technology program and completion of the following courses with a "C" or better: EN 111, BI 104, OIS 171 and ST 104. This four-week class prepares students for clinical rotations through lab simulations and practice in the operative setting. Students will gain practical experience setting up and maintaining the sterile field. They will also learn basic instrument terminology and how to care for and handle instruments and supplies during the operative procedure.</p>
<p><b>SP 491 Practicum in Speech Communication</b> 1-8 cr. Offered: On demand Graded S/U Prerequisite: Junior standing and instructor's permission. Projects in the areas of speech carried on under the supervision of a faculty member.</p>	<p><b>ST 113 Surgical Technology I Practicum</b> 6 cr. (0-0-24) Offered: Winter Graded S/U Prerequisites: Admission into surgical technology program and completion of the following courses with a "C" or better: EN 111, BI 104, OIS 171 and ST 104. Co-requisite: ST 111 and ST 112. The practicum will be in the operating room during which time students will gain experience with selected surgical procedures under the supervision of a clinical preceptor.</p>
<p><b>SP 492 Internship in Speech Communication</b> 1-8 cr. Offered: On demand Graded S/U Prerequisite: Junior standing and instructor's permission. Practical, applied experience involving placement in a job situation.</p>	<p><b>ST 114 Surgical Technology II</b> 2 cr. Offered: Summer Prerequisites: Completion of ST 111 and ST 112 with a "C" or better and a grade of "S" in ST 113. This lecture course will cover the theoretical basis for advanced specialty surgical procedures. It is a continuation of Surgical Technology I.</p>
<p><b>SP 495 Special Topics in Speech Communication</b> 2-4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisite: Junior standing and instructor's permission. Study of a particular topic or problem in an area of speech. <i>Note: May be repeated if topic differs.</i></p>	<p><b>ST 115 Surgical Technology II Practicum</b> 10 cr. (0-0-30) Offered: Summer Graded S/U Prerequisites: Completion of ST 111 and 112 with a "C" or better and a grade of "S" in ST 113. The practicum will be in the operating room during which time students will gain experience in advanced and complex surgical procedures under the supervision of a clinical preceptor.</p>
<p><b>SP 498 Directed Study in Speech Communication</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisite: Junior standing, instructor and department head permission. Independent study by qualified undergraduates in an area to be defined by the student and instructor. <i>Note: May be repeated for up to eight credits.</i></p>	

## ST-SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY

### Clinical Laboratory Sciences Department

<p><b>ST 104 Introduction to Surgical Technology</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall Introduction to the role of the surgical technologist and to the surgical team members. A study of health care facilities, communication between members of the health care team and the development of modern surgery. Discussion of the ethical, moral and legal responsibilities of the surgical technologist.</p>	
<p><b>ST 111 Basic Surgical Concepts and Techniques</b> 5 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: Admission into surgical technology program and completion of the following courses with a "C" or better: EN 111, BI 104, OIS 171 and ST 104. This course will cover the theoretical basis for surgical procedures and operating room standards. Topics include microbiology and pharmacological agents and their relation to the surgical patient as well as to sterilization procedures; a review of anatomy and physiology and its relation to surgical procedures as well as common disease processes requiring surgical intervention; and an in-depth study of surgical techniques.</p>	

## SW-SOCIAL WORK

### Sociology and Social Work Department

<p><b>SW 100 Exploring Social Work</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Introduces students to the social work profession. A broad survey course covering the educational requirements of the profession and fields of practice. The course assists students in making career choices about social work. Students are required to do 20 hours of volunteer work in addition to scheduled class sessions.</p>	
---	--

<p><b>SW 230 Human Behavior in the Social Environment I</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: SO 101, PY 100 or instructor's permission.  Examination of social and behavioral science applications to practice. Presents social systems model for analyzing human functioning in the social environment.  <i>Note: Formerly SW 330.</i></p>	<p>Directed apprenticeship activities in the human skills laboratory. Apprentices work with lab groups supervising lab sessions and assist in the feedback process.  <i>Note: May be taken twice.</i></p>
<p><b>SW 240 Social Welfare: Historical Perspectives</b> 2 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: SO 101, EC 101 or instructor's permission.  Historical overview of the development of social welfare as society's reluctant response to human need and as a mechanism for social control. Events that promote societal attitudes and in turn hinder or promote the quest for a humane welfare system are examined.</p>	<p><b>SW 372 Generalist Practice Methods II</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: BSW program admission and SW 370.  A continuation SW 370. This course covers practice methods content from mezzo- to macro-level perspectives. Systems of families, groups, organizations and communities will be highlighted. The use of video labs provides students with relevant practice situations.</p>
<p><b>SW 308 Methods of Social Research II</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: SO 208 or equivalent or instructor's permission. Cross listed as SO 308.  Introduction to methods, concepts and techniques of social research, including sampling, questionnaire and interview design, experiments, observation, evaluation research and ethics. Involves research projects on social science issues. Computers and statistical software may be used as part of the instruction process.</p>	<p><b>SW 401 Child Welfare</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisite: BSW program admission, junior standing or instructor's permission.  Study of program and social work procedures related to child welfare, particularly in reference to dependent and neglected children, children of unwed parents and children with behavior problems and special needs.</p>
<p><b>SW 331 Human Behavior in the Social Environment II</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: SW 230.  Theories and research literature on life stages are explored in a variety of historical, cultural, class, gender, racial and community contexts. Emphasis on how the self interacts with legacies of biological variables, cultural history, social system, life history and personal social environment.</p>	<p><b>SW 405 Aging Public Policies and Programs</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other fall. Prerequisite: BSW program admission or gerontology minor, junior standing or instructor's permission.  An overview of aging public policies and programs. The course examines the origin, current program structure and delivery system of various policies such as Social Security, Medicare and the Older Americans Act that provide income security, health care and social services to older adults in the United States.</p>
<p><b>SW 341 Social Welfare Policy</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: SW 240 or instructor's permission. Primarily for social work majors and social welfare minors. Cross listed as PS 341.  Study of issues in current social welfare policy and of the significance of social, economic and political factors that influence policy-making and implementation. In addition, students learn various techniques of policy evaluation and review.</p>	<p><b>SW 411 Social Work in the Health Fields</b> 4 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisite: BSW program admission, junior standing or instructor's permission.  Examination of the role of social work in relation to health care services. Considers social policy issues associated with health services and the application of social work practice principles to a variety of case situations such as adolescent pregnancy and terminal illness.</p>
<p><b>SW 370 Generalist Practice Methods I</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisite: BSW program admission.  Introduction to a generalist practice perspective including a common set of values, skills and tasks essential to helping people in their social environment. Emphasizes assessment skills and intervention strategies. Requires participation in skill practice including 14 lab hours of videotaping for classroom criteria.</p>	<p><b>SW 412 Domestic Violence</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisite: BSW program admission, junior standing or instructor's permission.  Study of spouse abuse, child abuse, sexual abuse of children and other forms of violence within the family. Emphasis is on understanding the dynamics of violence, the victim and perpetrator, and service delivery issues including legal sanctions, protective services, crisis intervention and long-term treatment of both victims and perpetrators.</p>
<p><b>SW 371 Apprenticeship</b> 1-2 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisite: SW 370 and written department permission.</p>	<p><b>SW 415 Addictions: Diagnosis, Treatment and Prevention</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisite: BSW program admission, junior standing or instructor's permission.</p>

Alternative conceptualizations of addictions such as alcoholism, the impact of alcohol abuse on the individual, and the family and social relationships. Skill is developed in recognizing situations in which alcoholism is a factor and in selecting appropriate intervention strategies.

**SW 416 Substance Abuse Counseling** 4 cr.  
Offered: Winter  
Prerequisites: SW 370, SW 415, junior standing or instructor's permission.

A specialized social work course for students who anticipate working with chemically dependent and affected populations. Functional conceptualizations of substance abuse are integrated with methods for assessment and intervention. Attention is directed to building skills involved in individual, group and family service delivery. Professional role, ethics, accountability and agency function are also explored.

**SW 417 Social Work in Mental Health** 4 cr.  
Offered: Contact department for information.  
Prerequisite: BSW program admission, junior standing or instructor's permission.

An elective course that deals with social work functions within psychiatric settings. This course will include theoretical concepts, yet is designed for practical social work applications. Three distinct social work involvement stages will be addressed: preadmission/admission screening procedures, interdisciplinary treatment team planning and discharge planning. Both community-based and institutional care will be emphasized.

**SW 421 Family Intervention in Social Work Practice** 4 cr.  
Offered: Winter  
Prerequisite: BSW program admission, junior standing or instructor's permission.

A course designed to address the needs of helping professionals understand and deal with family problems. Focus is on societal influences on the family, defining what constitutes a healthy family system, learning how to intervene with families to enhance their problem-solving skills, and learning how to understand and intervene with families with specific problems.

**SW 440 Social Work Policy Analysis** 2 cr.  
Offered: Winter  
Prerequisites: SW 341, SW major or social welfare minor.

The study of the impact of social policy at the local, state and national levels on the development, implementation and delivery of social/health services in fields of practice where social workers are employed. Emphasis will be placed on current policy changes directly impacting clients, practitioners, agencies and their communities.

**SW 461 Social Work Practice Evaluation I** 2 cr.  
Offered: Fall  
Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in SW 480 or SW 481, junior standing or instructor's permission.

Application of research methods to planning and evaluating of human service programs and assessing and intervening with clients. Single-subject techniques, needs assessment and strategies for program outcome assessment are reviewed.

*Note: Formerly SW 360.*

**SW 462 Social Work Practice Evaluation II** 2 cr.  
Offered: Winter  
Prerequisites: SW 461, junior standing or instructor's permission.

Application of research methods to planning and evaluating human service programs and assessing and intervening with clients. Single-subject techniques, needs assessment and strategies for program outcome assessment are reviewed.

**SW 472 Social Work Practice with Diverse Populations** 2 cr.  
Offered: Fall  
Prerequisites: Junior standing or instructor's permission.  
Co-requisite: SW 480 or SW 481.

The study of the impact of race, class and gender on the delivery of social services. The course emphasizes learning to work cross-culturally from a solution-focused, strengths perspective. Students will develop a multicultural perspective and multicultural competencies.

**SW 473 Integrative Seminar** 2 cr.  
Offered: Fall  
Prerequisite: BSW program admission, SW 330 and SW 370, taken concurrent with SW 480, junior standing or instructor's permission.

Integration of field education experiences with an emphasis on the values and ethics of generalist social work practice. Specific topics will include role conflicts, values clarification and ethical practice concerns of beginning generalist social work practitioners with an emphasis on self evaluation. Individual field experiences will be shared and regularly discussed.

**SW 474 Integrative Seminar II** 2 cr.  
Offered: Winter  
Prerequisite: BSW program admission, SW 330, SW 370, SW 473 and SW 480. Taken concurrent with SW 481, junior standing or instructor's permission.

Capstone seminar focusing on personal strengths in a professional role as a social worker. Individual field experiences are shared and discussed with an emphasis on differing roles and responsibilities in professional practice. Students assemble a professional portfolio integrating learning experiences in areas designated by the Council on Social Work Education.

**SW 480 Senior Field Placement I** 4 cr.  
Offered: Fall  
Graded S/U  
Prerequisites: BSW program admission, 2.50 grade point average and concurrent enrollment in SW 470, junior standing or instructor's permission. Application deadline for following fall: February 1.

Practice skill instruction provided through university-arranged placements in social work agencies. Emphasizes demonstration of skill mastery through agency-supervised practice experience of 15-20 hours per week.

**SW 481 Senior Field Placement II** 4 cr.  
Offered: Winter  
Graded S/U  
Prerequisite: SW 480 and concurrent enrollment in SW 471, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
Continuation of SW 480.

**SW 495 Special Topics in Social Work** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing and instructor's permission.  
 Review of a topic of relevance to social work. The content varies according to expertise of the faculty member.  
*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

**SW 498 Directed Study in Social Work** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Prerequisites: Junior standing and instructor's permission.  
 Independent study in an area of social work to be defined by the student and supervising instructor.

## TE - TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION

### Engineering Technology Department

**TE 100 Graphic Arts Printing** 2 cr. (1-0-2)  
 Offered: Winter  
 An introductory graphic arts course that focuses on the knowledge and skills appropriate for teaching a graphic arts course at the secondary school level. Course content includes an overview of the printing industry, offset printing fundamentals along with basic copy preparation, gravure printing and finishing operations.

**TE 295 Special Topics in Industry and Technology** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Prerequisite: Adviser permission; for qualified industrial education majors.  
 Specialized work not covered by other courses.

**TE 298 Directed Study and Research** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Prerequisite: Department permission.  
 Selection of problem in area of emphasis, specialized instruction and experiences to reinforce technical skill and knowledge. Written reports of work are required.

**TE 350 Methods and Materials in Industrial Technology Education** 3 cr.  
 Offered: Fall  
 Prerequisite: Admission to the methods phase of Teacher Education.  
 Co-requisite: Concurrent enrollment in ED 349.  
 Techniques of teaching applied to individual, group and class instruction in industrial education. Includes organization of the school shop with special application to its function in the total school program.  
*Note: May not be applied toward any non-teaching major or minor.*

**TE 351 Humanity and Technology** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Summer, winter  
 Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and junior standing.  

- Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.
- Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.

Designed to trace the evolution of mankind as a user of tools, with attention directed to the impact of these tools on intellectual and ethical development. Course work addresses the history, literature and philosophy related to technology and its impact on man.

**TE 483 Studies in Business and Industry** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Prerequisite: Junior standing and instructor's permission.  
 Cross listed as IT 483.

Cooperative work experience to provide up-to-date technical skills in the area of specialization; includes work experience with business and industrial operations, services and materials, processes and techniques.

**TE 490 Workshops and Seminars in Education** 2-4 cr.  
 Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Prerequisite: Junior standing and instructor's permission.  
 Opportunities for the concentrated study of selected professional education problems.

**TE 495 Special Topics in Industry and Technology** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Prerequisite: Junior standing and adviser permission. For qualified industrial education majors.  
 Specialized work not covered by other courses.

**TE 498 Directed Study and Research** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Prerequisite: Junior standing and department permission.  
 Independent research of a special technical topic. Written reports of work are required.

## TH - THEATRE

### Communication and Performance Studies Department

**TH 130 Introduction to Theatre** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter, summer  

- Satisfies the foundations of visual and performing arts requirement.

 Study of theatre as an art form, including history, aesthetics, production and dramatic literature.

**TH 131 Stagecraft** 4 cr. (2-0-4)  
 Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Theoretical and applied aspects of set construction, painting, lighting, properties and special effects for the stage. Weekly laboratory assignments.

**TH 132 Acting I** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Introduction to theoretical and applied aspects of acting. Applied on-stage exercises include solo and ensemble acting assignments.

**TH 141 Methods of Design Presentation** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Infrequently  
 Prerequisite: TH 131 or instructor's permission.  
 Introduction to methods used in the visual presentation of designs for the stage including analysis, drafting, rendering and model making.

<p><b>TH 232 Stage Costume</b> 3 cr. (2-0-4) Offered: Infrequently A study of costume materials, design and construction. Laboratory assignments supplement lectures.</p>	<p><b>TH 360 History of Theatre</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of visual and performing arts requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Study of all major historic periods to indicate the physical development of the stage, the playwrights, their plays, dramatic criticism and aesthetics.</p>
<p><b>TH 234 Stage Makeup</b> 3 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Theory and application of theatrical makeup. An investigation of makeup design, materials and supplies with laboratory assignments.</p>	<p><b>TH 361 Modern Drama</b> 4 cr. Offered: Winter Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement and sophomore standing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of visual and performing arts requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>Modern playwrights and their plays, the physical stage, dramatic criticism and aesthetics from 1850 to the present.</p>
<p><b>TH 241 Scenic Design</b> 3 cr. Offered: Contact department for information. Prerequisite: TH 141 or instructor's permission. Theory, methods and practical aspects of designing scenery.</p>	<p><b>TH 385 Theatre in Perspective: The Stratford Festival Stage</b> 3 cr. Offered: Summer Prerequisites: Completion of the foundations of communication requirement or instructor's permission. Cross listed with EN 385.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satisfies the foundations of visual and performing arts requirement.</li> <li>• Satisfies the upper division liberal studies requirement.</li> </ul> <p>An interdisciplinary, interactive approach to four or five plays that will be performed at the Stratford, Ontario, Theatre Festival. Students simultaneously enroll in TH 493 Field Studies, will also be able to view these same plays in performance at Stratford.</p>
<p><b>TH 245 Voice and Diction</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other winter. Development of communication skills for all performance areas. Practical exercises cover vocal production, articulation, International Phonetic Alphabet and selected stage dialects. Recommended for all Communication and Performance Studies Department majors.</p>	<p><b>TH 404 American Musical Theatre</b> 4 cr. (3-3-0) Offered: Infrequently Prerequisite: TH 130, junior standing or instructor's permission. A survey of the genre, covering history, theory and technique including the libretto, song purposes and types and musical programming.</p>
<p><b>TH 295 Special Topics in Theatre</b> 1-4 cr. Offered: On demand. Investigation of a significant topic or theme. <i>Note: May be repeated if topic differs.</i></p>	<p><b>TH 432 Audition</b> 1 cr. Offered: Every other winter. Prerequisite: TH 131 or TH 132, junior standing and instructor's permission. Preparation of both performance and non-performance students for nationwide theatre auditions and how to get a job in the theatre profession.</p>
<p><b>TH 330 Intermediate Acting</b> 4 cr. Offered: Fall Prerequisite: TH 132. A performance-centered course with emphasis on the analysis, development and portrayal of character in production.</p>	<p><b>TH 435 Advanced Acting</b> 4 cr. (3-3-0) Offered: Every other winter Prerequisite: TH 132, junior standing and instructor's permission. An advanced performance-centered course emphasizing period and experimental acting styles.</p>
<p><b>TH 340 Stage Lighting</b> 3 cr. Offered: Every other winter. Prerequisite: TH 131 or instructor's permission. History and function of lighting and control equipment. Color theory, modern lighting practice, methods of design, and design presentation. Experience in set lighting.</p>	<p><b>TH 445 Advanced Directing Practicum</b> 2 cr. Offered: On demand Prerequisites: TH 358, junior standing and theatre faculty permission. Studio production experience.</p>
<p><b>TH 341 Stage Properties</b> 4 cr. Offered: Every other winter. Prerequisite: TH 131 or instructor's permission. Design and construction of properties for theatrical productions. Construction, painting and finishing techniques. Experience in creating properties.</p>	<p><b>TH 352 Directing Theory</b> 4 cr. (3-3-0) Offered: Fall Prerequisite: TH 132 or instructor's permission. Introduction to the theoretical and practical aspects of stage direction.</p>
<p><b>TH 358 Directing Practicum</b> 1 cr. Offered: Fall, winter Prerequisites: TH 352 and theatre faculty permission. Production directing experience under faculty supervision.</p>	

**TH 454 Acting: Shakespeare** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Prerequisite: TH 132, junior standing and instructor's permission.  
 Scene work in Elizabethan drama. Covers analysis and performance techniques.

**TH 456 Theatre Management** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Prerequisite: Junior standing and instructor's permission.  
 Aims and objectives of theatre management including selection of a theatrical season, advertising and publicity, box office procedures and development.

**TH 457 Theatre Workshop** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisite: Junior standing and instructor's permission.  
 Integrated course in theatre production for advanced undergraduates, graduates and teachers.  
*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

**TH 458 Theory of Drama** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Infrequently  
 Prerequisite: Junior standing and instructor's permission.  
 Special problems in theatre such as contemporary and experimental drama, the absurdist movement, tragedy, comedy and play writing.

**TH 490 Senior Seminar in Drama** 4 cr.  
 Offered: Infrequently  
 Prerequisite: Junior standing and instructor's permission.  
 Designed to stimulate students to unify all areas of their discipline. Emphasis on student creativity and originality.

**TH 491 Practicum in Theatre** 1-2 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Prerequisite: Junior standing and instructor's permission.  
 Projects in production under the supervision of a faculty member.  
*Note: May be repeated for a maximum of eight credits.*

**TH 492 Internship in Theatre** 1-8 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisite: Junior standing and theatre faculty permission.  
 Practical, applied experience involving placement in a job situation.

**TH 493 Field Studies** 1 cr.  
 Offered: Winter, summer  
 Prerequisite: Junior standing and instructor's permission.  
 A theatre study trip to a major theatrical center.  
*Note: May be repeated if topic differs.*

**TH 495 Special Topics in Theatre** 2-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisite: Instructor's permission.  
 A study of a particular topic or problem in theatre.  
*Note: May be repeated for a maximum of eight credits if topic differs.*

**TH 498 Independent Study in Theatre** 1-8 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisite: Theatre faculty permission.  
 Independent study in an area of drama to be specified by the student and the instructor.

## TS-TRAFFIC SAFETY

### Engineering Technology Department

**TS 415 Driver Education and Traffic Safety** 4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisite: Junior standing and instructor's permission.  
 Basic course for secondary driver education teachers.

**TS 416 Advanced Driver Education and Traffic Safety** 4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Prerequisite: TS 415, junior standing or instructor's permission.  
 Personality factors related to driver behavior. Traffic planning and control. Includes behind-the-wheel instruction.

**TS 495 Special Topics in Driver Education and Traffic Safety** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Prerequisite: Junior standing and instructor's permission.  
 Specialized work not covered in other courses.

**TS 498 Directed Study** 1-4 cr.  
 Offered: Contact department for information.  
 Prerequisite: Junior standing and department permission.  
 Specialized instruction in traffic and safety education.  
*Note: The satisfactory completion of TS 415 and TS 416 is needed to meet the requirements for school teachers to teach driver education in Michigan.*

## UN-GENERAL UNIVERSITY

University courses are not specifically attached to a department but serve the entire academic community.

**UN 050 Undergraduate Professional Development Studies** .5-4 cr.  
 Offered: On demand  
 Graded: S/U  
 This course focuses on areas of study not available in the current curricula. Course content will explore topical and timely areas of interest (e.g., global warming). University and community professionals will serve as instructors in the course. Class participation will be strongly encouraged.

**UN 100 Freshman Seminar** 2 cr.  
 Offered: Fall, winter  
 Focusing on the academic strategies, resource knowledge and social networking necessary for freshmen to make the transition to college, this course is designed to empower students with the life skills necessary for success in college. Taken in conjunction with the First Year Experience (FYE) program.



**UN 101 Personal Career Development** 1 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter

Development of career planning skills and an introduction to career history. Students will learn how to choose careers that match their personal characteristics and interests. Attendance and careful work are stressed to prepare students for the world of work. This course is designed for students with little or no experience with career planning. However, students should have a semester of college credits or at least two years of career experience past high school.

**UN 200 Introduction to Gender Studies** 4 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter

- Satisfies the foundations of humanities requirement.

An interdisciplinary examination of the importance of gender in human experience, with an emphasis on the historical development of feminist and gender theory, as well as the application of such theories in the humanities and social sciences.

**UN 250 Leadership Theory and Practice** 2 cr.  
Offered: Fall

Prerequisite: Application and selection into the Student Leader Fellowship Program. (Applications are available at the beginning of the winter semester in the Center for Student Enrichment.)

Leadership and motivation theories, group dynamics, ethics, leadership applications in communities, and cultural and gender differences as they apply to leadership are discussed in class and related to the student's experience with leadership on campus. Course format includes small group discussions, role-plays, stimulation exercises and case studies.

**UN 391 FYE Teaching Internship Seminar** 1 cr.  
Offered: Fall, winter

Prerequisites: Students taking the course must apply and be selected to serve as a teaching intern for the FYE Program. Qualified students must have junior status or have completed at least 56 credits toward graduation. They must also carry a minimum grade point average of 2.50 and be free of any academic or disciplinary probation.

This internship will provide participating upperclassmen with direct experience leading and facilitating groups of students enrolled in the UN 100 Freshman Seminar. Students will work directly with faculty members to plan and "co-teach" their respective UN 100 sections.

## WD - WELDING

### Technology and Occupational Sciences Department

**WD 140 Introduction to Welding** 4 cr. (2-0-6)  
Offered: Fall, winter

This course covers the basic joining process used in metal fabrication industries. Students will gain knowledge of basic welding processes along with setting up welding equipment to make basic welds.

**WD 147 Construction Rigging and Equipment Installation** 2 cr. (1-0-3)  
Offered: Winter

Students will be introduced to the tools, equipment and techniques used in hoisting and relocating loads. Students will develop skills in load balance and control, hand signals, scaffolding and ladder set up.

**WD 243 Advanced Arc Welding** 3 cr. (1-0-4)  
Offered: Winter  
Prerequisite: WD 140.

An advanced course in shielded metal arc (Stick) welding, gas tungsten arc welding (GTAW), gas shielded flux core arc welding (GS-FCAW), and gas metal arc welding (GMAW). Emphasis is placed on preparing for AWS plate certification.

**WD 244 Welding Inspection and Assessment** 1 cr.  
Offered: Winter  
Prerequisite: WD 140 or equivalent experience.

Students are introduced to the responsibilities and duties of the welding inspector and learn to interpret welding codes and specifications and evaluate weld discontinuities. They also learn the weldment testing methods applicable to the majority of construction and manufacturing fields.

**WD 295 Special Topics in Welding** 1-4 cr.  
Offered: Contact department for information.  
Prerequisite: Adviser permission.  
Specialized work not covered by other courses.

**WD 298 Directed Study and Research** 1-4 cr.  
Prerequisite: Department permission.

Selection of problem in area of emphasis, specialized instruction and experiences to reinforce technical skill and knowledge. Written reports of work are required.

## WT - WOOD TECHNOLOGY

### Technology and Occupational Sciences Department

**WT 161 Wood Processes I** 2 cr. (1-0-2)  
Offered: Fall

An introductory course intended to acquaint students with some of the carpentry tools, terminology and standard practices used in today's industry.

# ACADEMIC FACULTY

## Academic Affairs

**Alfred N. Joyal III** (1976) Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and Professor of Geography; B.S., M.A., Northern Michigan University; Ph.D., University of Iowa.

## Academic Information Services

**Michael Burgmeier** (1998) Associate Professor of Library Science; B.S., Kent State University; M.L.S., Indiana University.

**Krista E. Clumpner** (1991) Associate Professor of Library Science; B.A., M.A.L.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison.

**Kevin P. McDonough** (1997) Associate Professor of Library Science; B.A., Northern Michigan University; M.A.L.S., University of Michigan.

**Joanna R. Mitchell** (1983) Associate Professor and Collection Development Librarian, Lydia M. Olson Library; A.B., University of Illinois at Chicago Circle; M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

**Stephen H. Peters** (1970) Professor, Lydia M. Olson Library; B.A., Ripon College; M.A., University of Washington; M.A.L.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison; Ph.D., Indiana University.

**Marcus C. Robyns** (1997) Associate Professor and University Archivist and Records Manager; B.A., M.A., and Certificate of Completion, Archival Management, University of Oregon.

**Bruce C. Sarjeant** (2004) Assistant Professor and Reference/Government Documents and Maps Librarian, Lydia M. Olson Library; B.A. Western Washington University; M.L.S., Indiana University-Bloomington.

**Michael F. Strahan** (1990) Associate Professor and Reference/Instruction Coordinator, Lydia M. Olson Library; B.A., M.L.S., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee.

**Darlene M. Walch** (1986) Professor and Dean of Academic Information Services; B.A., State University College at Brockport, New York; M.L.S., State University at Albany, New York; M.A., Northern Michigan University.

## Art and Design

**Thomas Cappuccio** (1975) Professor of Art and Design; B.F.A., Pratt Institute; M.A., City University of New York, Brooklyn.

**Daric M. Christian** (1997) Associate Professor of Art and Design; B.F.A., Savannah College of Art and Design; M.F.A., Ohio University.

**Sam M. Chung** (1998) Associate Professor of Art and Design; B.A., St. Olaf College; M.F.A., Arizona State University.

**Michael J. Cinelli** (1973) Professor and Head of Art and Design; B.A., University of Illinois; M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology.

**Keith C. Ellis** (2005) Assistant Professor of Art and Design; B.F.A., University of Tennessee-Knoxville; M.F.A., Savannah College of Art and Design.

**John D. Hubbard** (1969) Professor of Art and Design; B.F.A., Boston University; M.F.A., Syracuse University.

**Diane D. Kordich** (1977) Professor of Art and Design; B.S., M.Ed., Wayne State University; Ed.S., Ed.D., Indiana University.

**Robert LaLonde III** (2006) Assistant Professor of Art and Design; B.F.A., Northern Michigan University; M.F.A., Arizona State University.

**Stephan Larson** (2001) Associate Professor of Art and Design; B.F.A., University of Louisiana-Lafayette; M.F.A., Syracuse University.

**William C. Leete** (1974) Professor of Art and Design; B.S., M.F.A., University of Wisconsin-Madison.

**Steven M. Leuthold** (1999) Associate Professor of Art and Design; B.A., University of Montana; M.A., Washington State University-Pullman; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.

**Jane M. Milkie** (1993) Associate Professor of Art and Design; B.S., University at Buffalo, The State University of New York; M.F.A., Rochester Institute of Technology.

**Peter J. Pless** (2005) Assistant Professor of Art and Design; B.F.A., Northern Michigan University; M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy of Art.

**Dennis D. Staffne** (1976) Professor of Art and Design; B.F.A., M.F.A., The Art Institute of Chicago.

**Dale J. Wedig** (1983) Professor of Art and Design; B.S., University of Wisconsin-LaCrosse; M.A., Iowa State University; M.F.A., Arizona State University.

## Biology

**Donna M. Becker** (1998) Associate Professor of Biology; B.A., Northern Michigan University; Ph.D., Michigan Technological University.

**Jacqueline Bird** (1996) Associate Professor of Biology; B.S., Michigan State University; M.A., Stony Brook University, State University of New York; D.V.M., New York State College of Veterinary Medicine; Ph.D., Ohio State University.

**John G. Bruggink** (1991) Associate Professor of Biology; B.S., M.S., Northern Michigan University; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University.

**Neil Cumberlidge** (1985) Professor and Head of Biology and Chemistry; B.Sc., Ph.D., University of Hull, United Kingdom; P.G.C.Ed (Biology), University of Durham, United Kingdom.

**Thomas G. Froiland** (1972) Professor of Biology; B.A., Augustana College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Nebraska.

**Brent M. Graves** (1994) Professor of Biology; B.S., Central Michigan University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wyoming.

**Jill B. K. Leonard** (2000) Associate Professor of Biology; B.S., College of William and Mary; M.S., University of Delaware; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts.

**Alec R. Lindsay** (2002) Assistant Professor of Biology; B.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison; Ph.D., University of Michigan.

**Oswaldo J. Lopez** (2004) Assistant Professor of Biology; M.S., Ph.D., University of Buenos Aires, Argentina.

**John E. Rebers** (1988) Professor of Biology; B.S., Iowa State University; Ph.D., Harvard University.

**Alan J. Rebertus** (1997) Professor of Biology; B.S., University of Minnesota; M.S., Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

**Roger M. Strand** (1999) Professor of Biology; B.S., Gustav Adolphus; M.A., University of Minnesota-St. Paul; Ph.D., Michigan State University.

**Katherine C. Teeter** (2006) Assistant Professor of Biology; A.B., Princeton University; M.S., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Michigan.

**Robert J. Winn** (1999) Associate Professor of Biology; B.S., Idaho State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois-Urbana.

### **Walker L. Cisler College of Business**

**Raymond A. Amtmann** (2006) Instructor of Computer Information Systems; B.A. Grove City College; M.A. Webster University.

**Gary J. Brunswick** (1991) Professor of Marketing; B.S., Northern Michigan University; M.B.A., Marquette University; Ph.D., Arizona State University.

**James W. Camerius** (1963) Professor of Marketing; B.S., Northern Michigan University; M.S., University of North Dakota.

**James W. Drosen** (1986) Associate Professor of Management; B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee; Ph.D., Northwestern University.

**Robert J. Fleming** (1978) Professor of Accounting; B.S., M.B.A., Central Michigan University; Ph.D., University of Mississippi; CPA.

**Steven M. Foulks** (1976) Associate Professor of Accounting; B.A., Ohio Northern University; M.B.A., University of Chicago; CPA.

**Brian G. Gnauck** (1972) Professor of Marketing; B.S., University of Minnesota; M.S., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

**Samuel B. Graci** (1980) Professor of Accounting; B.S., Northern Michigan University; M.S., Northern Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Arkansas; C.P.A.

**David A. Helton** (2001) Assistant Professor for the College of Business; B.A., California Baptist College; M.A., Temple University; M.B.A., University of Arizona; Ph.D., Texas Technological University.

**Abhihit Jain** (2007) Instructor, Computer Information Systems; B.S., Nagpur University; M.B.A., University of Delhi; Ph.D., Temple University.

**Kenneth R. Janson** (2001) Professor of Accounting; CPA.; B.S., Michigan Technological University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison.

**Carol W. Johnson** (1999) Instructor of Office Information Systems; B.S., M.A., Northern Michigan University.

**Robert J. Miller** (1976) Associate Professor of Management; B.S., M.S., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Washington.

**Claudia L. Orr** (1981) Professor, College of Business; B.S., M.S., Northern Michigan University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

**Larry G. Pagel** (1997) Professor of Business Education; B.S., M.S., University of Northern Iowa; Ph.D., University of North Dakota.

**Sandra E. Poindexter** (1980) Professor of Computer Information Systems; B.S., Purdue University; M.B.A., Wayne State University.

**Charles R. Rayhorn** (1989) Associate Professor of Finance; B.S., Idaho State University; M.B.A., University of Missouri; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

**David L. Rayome** (1991) Associate Professor of Finance; B.S., University of Akron; M.B.A., University of Akron; Ph.D., Kent State University.

**Katherine Reynolds** (2006) Assistant Professor of Office Information Systems; B.S., Huron University; M.A., University of Connecticut; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University.

**Rajib N. Sanyal** (2006) Dean for the College of Business; B.A., University of Calcutta; M.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison; D.B.A., Georgia State University.

**Bruce C. Sherony** (1979) Professor of Management; B.S., Northern Michigan University; M.B.A., Northern Illinois University; Ph.D., St. Louis University.

**Margaret M. Sklar** (1983) Associate Professor of Computer Information Systems and Associate Dean for the College of Business; B.A., Rosemont College; M.A., University of Detroit; Ph.D., University of Cincinnati.

**Stephen J. Specker** (2000) Instructor, Business; B.S., M.B.A., Northern Michigan University.

**Gary M. Stark** (2006) Assistant Professor of Management; B.S., Kansas State University; M.B.A., Kansas State University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska.

**Carol S. Steinhaus** (2001) Associate Professor of Management; B.A., Bethany College; M.P.H., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

**Karin M. Stulz** (1990) Assistant Professor of Office Systems; B.S., M.A.E., Northern Michigan University.

**Joel E. Thompson** (1988) Professor of Accounting; CPA.; B.S., Ohio State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University.

**Irvin A. Zaenglein** (1980) Professor of Marketing; B.S., Indiana University; M.B.A., Drexel University; Ph.D., Purdue University.

## Chemistry

**John W. Ejnik** (2003) Assistant Professor of Chemistry, B.S., University of Wisconsin-River Falls; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee.

**Gary Hiel** (2006) Professor of Chemistry; M.S., Polytechnic University-Brooklyn; Ph.D., State University of New York-Stony Brook.

**Thomas D. Getman** (1995) Associate Professor of Chemistry; B.S., University at Buffalo, The State University of New York; M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State University.

**Donald J. Marquardt** (1995) Associate Professor of Chemistry; B.S., St. Norbert's College; Ph.D., Texas A & M University.

**Frankie A. McCormick** (1999) Assistant Professor of Chemistry; B.S., Texas A & M University; M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University.

**Mark D. Paulsen** (1997) Associate Professor of Chemistry; B.S., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison.

**Lesley J. Putman** (1993) Associate Professor of Chemistry; B.S., Wheaton College; Ph.D., Purdue University.

**Eugene B. Wickenheiser** (1998) Professor of Chemistry; B.Sc., University of Regina; Ph.D., University of British Columbia.

**Suzanne E. Williams** (1993) Associate Professor and Interim Head of Chemistry; B.S., Michigan Technological University; Ph.D., University of Maryland.

## Clinical Laboratory Sciences

**Lucille A. Contois** (1972) Professor and Director of Clinical Laboratory Science; B.A., M.A., Northern Michigan University; Certificate, Molecular Diagnostics, Michigan State University. MT (ASCP).

**Sandra R. Kontio** (1996) Coordinator/Instructor of the Surgical Technology Program; C.S.T.

**Linda R. Riipi** (1979) Professor of Clinical Laboratory Science; B.S., Michigan State University; M.A., Northern Michigan University; Ph.D., Michigan Technological University. MT (ASCP).

**Ramakrishnan Sasi** (2005) Assistant Professor of Clinical Laboratory Sciences. B.S. and M.S., Kerala University; Ph.D., India Institute of Science; A.B.M.G. in Cytogenetics and Molecular Genetics.

**Mary Stunkard** (2006) Assistant Professor of Clinical Laboratory Sciences; B.S. and M.S., Michigan Technological University; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University. MT (ASCP).

## Communication and Performance Studies

**Louise M. Bourgault** (1984) Professor of Communication and Performance Studies; B.S., Syracuse University; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio University.

**Dwight J. Brady** (1997) Associate Professor of Communication and Performance Studies; B.S., Grand Valley State College; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee.

**James G. Cantrill** (1990) Professor of Communication and Performance Studies; B.A., Western Washington University; M.A., Humboldt State University; Ph.D., University of Illinois.

**Charles F. Ganzert** (1992) Professor of Communication and Performance Studies; B.A., Virginia Tech; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio University.

**Victor G. Holliday** (1982) Associate Professor of Communication and Performance Studies; B.A., St. John's University; M.F.A., University of Hawaii-Manoa.

**Thomas Isaacson** (2004) Instructor of Communication and Performance Studies; B.S., Northern Michigan University; M.A., Michigan State University.

**Patrick D. Jerome, Jr.** (1984) Associate Professor of Communication and Performance Studies; B.A., M.A., University of Central Florida; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

**Walter E. Niebauer, Jr.** (2000) Professor of Communication and Performance Studies; B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison; Ph.D., Michigan State University.

**James A. Panowski** (1977) Professor of Communication and Performance Studies and Director of Forest Roberts Theatre; B.A., Illinois Wesleyan University; M.A., Ph.D., Bowling Green State University.

**Shelley A. Russell** (1983) Professor of Communication and Performance Studies; B.A., Otterbein College; M.A., Miami University; Ph.D., Florida State University.

**Donald J. Rybacki** (1977) Professor and Head of Communication and Performance Studies and Associate Dean of Arts and Sciences; B.A., M.A., University of Arizona; Ph.D., University of Nebraska.

**Karyn C. Rybacki** (1979) Professor of Communication and Performance Studies; B.S., Ball State University; M.A., Bowling Green State University; Ph.D., University of Iowa.

**Paul Truckey** (2004) Assistant Professor of Communication and Performance Studies; B.S., Northern Michigan University; M.F.A., University of Nevada-Las Vegas.

### Counseling and Consultation Services

**Mary Etchison** (1989) Professor of Counseling Education and Counseling Psychologist; B.S., University of Maryland, M.A.; Northern Michigan University; Ph.D., Idaho State University.

**John W. MacDevitt** (1982) Professor of Education and Counseling; B.A., Shimer College; M.F.A., Northern Michigan University; M.Ed., University of Vermont; Ph.D., University of Utah.

### Criminal Justice

**John R. Andrews** (1997) Instructor of Criminal Justice; B.S., Eastern Michigan University; M.S., Western Michigan University.

**Robert L. Davidson** (1979) Associate Professor of Criminal Justice; B.S., Wright State University-Ohio; M.S., Xavier University.

**Robert A. Hanson** (1988) Associate Professor of Criminal Justice; B.S., University of Wisconsin-LaCrosse; M.A., M.S., Ball State University.

**Dale P. Kapla** (2006) Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice; B.A., and M.P.A., Northern Michigan University; Ph.D., West Virginia University-Morgantown.

**Paul L. Lang** (1997) Professor and Head, Department of Criminal Justice, and Associate Dean of Professional Studies; B.A., St. Fidelis College; M.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.

**Gloria D. Urban** (1991) Professor of Criminal Justice; B.A., M.A., Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

**Gregory L. Warchol** (1998) Associate Professor of Criminal Justice; B.A., M.A., University of Illinois at Chicago; Ph.D., Michigan State University.

### Economics

**Tawni Hunt Ferrarini** (1998) Associate Professor of Economics; B.A., Southern Illinois University; M.A., Ph.D., Washington University.

**Hsin-ling Hsieh** (2006) Assistant Professor of Economics; B.A., M.A., National Taiwan University; M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D. University of California-Los Angeles.

**Gary McDonnell** (2006) Assistant Professor of Economics; B.S., Northern Michigan University; M.A., Western Michigan University; Ph.D. Oklahoma State University.

**David L. Prychitko** (1997) Professor of Economics; B.S., Northern Michigan University; M.A., Ph.D., George Mason University.

**Robert Quinn** (2001) Associate Professor of Economics; B.S., M.S., Tulane University; M.B.A., Louisiana State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Miami.

### Education, School of

**Derek L. Anderson** (2006) Instructor of Education; B.S., Northern Michigan University; M.A., Northern Michigan University.

**Rodney H. Clarken** (1989) Professor of Education, Director, Field Experiences; B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin-Stevens Point; M.A., University of Detroit; Ph.D., Wayne State University.

**John F. Covalesskie** (1993) Professor of Education; B.A., LeMoyne College; M.A., Adelphi University; M.S., University at Albany, State University of New York; Ph.D. Syracuse University.

**Gregory A. Coverdale** (2006) Associate Professor of Education; B.S., Ball State University; M.Ed., Saint Michael's College; Ph.D., Michigan State University.

**Kathleen M. Heikkila** (2002) Associate Professor of Education; B.S., University of Wisconsin-LaCrosse; M.A., Ed.D., University of St. Thomas.

**Sandra J. Imdieke** (1989) Professor of Education; B.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison; M.S., St. Cloud State University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

**Mitchell D. Klett** (2004) Assistant Professor of Education; B.A., M.A., University of Texas at Dallas; Ph.D., University of Idaho.

**Carolyn J. Lowe** (1999) Associate Professor of Science Education; B.S., M.Ed., Oklahoma City University; Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado.

**Joseph Lubig** (2004) Instructor of Education; B.S., M.A., Northern Michigan University.

**Stephen D. Oates** (1989) Professor of Education; B.S., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee; M.A., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School; Ph.D., Marquette University.

**Judith M. Puncuchar** (2004) Assistant Professor of Education; B.S., University of California at Davis; Standard Secondary Teaching Credential, University of California at Irvine; Ph.D., University of Minnesota-Minneapolis.

**Laura A. Reissner** (1996) Associate Professor of Education; B.A., Gettysburg College; M.S., Saint Thomas Aquinas College; Ed.D., West Virginia University.

**N. Suzanne Standerford** (1992) Professor of Education; B.S., Ball State University; M.S., Indiana University; Ph.D., Michigan State University.

**Dennis Stanek** (2005) Assistant Professor of Education; B.S., M.A., Northern Michigan University; Ed.D., Western Michigan University.

**Sue Szczepanski** (2002) Instructor of Education; B.S., Eastern Michigan University; M.A., Northern Michigan University.

## Engineering Technology

**Michael J. Cauley** (1967) Associate Professor of Engineering Technology; B.S., M.A., Central Michigan University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado.

**Jeffrey A. Hoffman** (2001) Assistant Professor of Engineering Technology; B.S., Michigan Technological University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison.

**Robert A. Marlor** (1993) Associate Professor of Engineering Technology; A.S., Grand Rapids Junior College; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Michigan Technological University.

**Thomas J. Meravi** (1969) Professor of Engineering Technology; A.A., Potomac State College; B.S., West Virginia University; M.S., Ed.S., Stout State University.

**Michael D. Rudisill** (1995) Associate Professor of Engineering Technology; B.S.E.E., University of Illinois; M.S.E.E., Air Force Institute of Technology.

## English

**Carol A. Bays** (1976) Professor of English; B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., North Texas State; Ph.D., Wayne State University.

**David R. Boe** (2001) Assistant Professor of English; B.A., Fort Lewis College; M.A., Northern Arizona University; Ph.D., Indiana University.

**Stephen J. Burn** (2004) Assistant Professor of English; B.A., University of Strathclyde; M.A., Ph.D., University of Durham.

**Sandra J. Burr** (2001) Assistant Professor of English; B.A., University of Oregon; M.A., Ph.D., College of William and Mary.

**Peter H. Goodrich** (1984) Professor of English; Diploma, Trinity College, Dublin, Ireland; B.A., Dartmouth College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

**J. Marek Haltof** (2001) Associate Professor of English; M.A., University of Silesia, Flinders University of South Australia; Ph.D., University of Alberta.

**Katherine M. Hanson** (1998) Associate Professor of English; B.L.S., M.F.A., University of Iowa.

**Melissa Hearn** (1988) Professor of English; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

**Jennifer Howard** (2005), Assistant Professor of English; B.S., University of Detroit; M.A., Indiana University; M.F.A., Northern Michigan University.

**Austin Hummell** (2000) Associate Professor of English; B.A., Principia College; M.A., University of Maine; Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

**Teresa Hunt** (1986) Professor of English; B.A., Western Washington University; M.A., Northern Michigan University; Ph.D., Michigan Technological University.

**Thomas A. Hyslop** (1967) Professor of English; B.S., M.A., Northern Michigan University.

**Ronald L. Johnson** (1984) Professor of English; B.A., California State University, Fresno; M.F.A., University of California-Irvine; Ph.D., University of Utah.

**Amber Kinonen** (2006) Instructor of English; B.S., M.A., Northern Michigan University.

**Paul S. Lehmberg** (1978) Professor of English; B.A., Concordia College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Utah.

**Zhuang-Zhong Lehmberg** (2002) Assistant Professor of English; B.A., M.A., Northern Michigan University; Ph.D., Wayne State University.

**James L. Livingston** (1969) Professor of English; A.B., University of Detroit; M.A., University of North Carolina; Ph.D., University at Buffalo, The State University of New York.

**Beverly M. Matherne** (1991) Professor of English; B.A., M.A., University of Louisiana-Lafayette; Ph.D., St. Louis University.

**James H. McCommons** (2001) Assistant Professor of English; B.A., University of Pittsburgh; M.A., M.S., SUNY-Syracuse.

**Stephanie McKenzie** (2006) Assistant Professor of English; B.A. University of Victoria; M.A., Concordia University-Montreal; Ph.D., University of Toronto.

**Dominic T. Ording** (2006) Assistant Professor of English; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.

**Russell Prather** (2002) Assistant Professor of English; B.A., University of British Columbia; M.A., M.F.A., Ph.D., University of Washington.

**Kia J. Richmond** (2001) Assistant Professor of English; B.A., Texas Christian University; M.A., Texas A&M University-Commerce; Ph.D., Illinois State University.

**Alan Rose** (1969) Professor of English; B.A., City College of the City University, New York; M.A., Ph.D., Brandeis University.

**Toby Rose** (1977) Professor of English; B.A., Ohio State University; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Toledo.

**Diane Sautter** (1989) Professor of English; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Syracuse University.

**James M. Schiffer** (2000) Professor and Head of English; B.A., University of Pennsylvania; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

**Jaspal K. Singh** (2001) Assistant Professor of English; B.S., University of Delhi; M.A., Agra University, M.A., Oregon State University; Ph.D., University of Oregon.

**Mark E. Smith** (1970) Professor of English; B.A., University of Notre Dame; M.A., Seattle University; D.A., University of Michigan.

**John H. Smolens** (1996) Professor of English; B.A., Boston College; M.A., University of New Hampshire; M.F.A., University of Iowa.

**Laura B. Soldner** (1987) Professor of English; B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison.

**Cate Terwilliger** (2004) Assistant Professor of English; B.S., University of Minnesota; M.A., University of Michigan.

**Raymond J. Ventre** (1979) Professor of English; B.A., Providence College; Ph.D., Brown University.

**Robert H. Whalen** (2002) Assistant Professor of English; B.A., York University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Toronto.

## Geography

**John B. Anderton** (1999) Director of the Center for Upper Peninsula Studies and Associate Professor of Geography; B.S., Northern Michigan University; M.S., University of Wyoming-Laramie; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison.

**Michael J. Broadway** (1997) Professor and Head of Geography; B.Ed., Nottingham University, U.K.; M.Sc., London University, U.K.; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

**Stephen R. DeGoosh** (1992) Associate Professor of Geography; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Indiana State University.

**Richard H. Eathorne** (1998) Instructor of Geography; B.S., M.S., Northern Michigan University.

**Robert S. Regis** (1992) Professor of Geography; B.S., Northern Michigan University; M.A., Indiana State University; Ph.D., Michigan Technological University.

**Ronald C. Sundell** (1998) Associate Professor of Geography; B.S., M.U.P., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign; Ph.D., Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.

## Health, Physical Education, and Recreation

**Barbara A. Coleman** (1999) Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation; B.S., M.S., Northern Michigan University.

**William Connor** (2005) Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation; B.S., University of Wisconsin-La Crosse; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado.

**Gary L. Ebrecht** (2000) Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.

**Patricia I. Hogan** (1991) Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation; B.H.K., B.E.D., University of Windsor; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oregon.

**M. Cameron Howes** (1976) Professor of Physical Education and Recreation, Dean of the College of Professional Studies; B.S., University of Oregon; Ph.D., University of Toledo.

**Randall L. Jensen** (1995) Professor, Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation; B.A., St. Cloud State; M.S., University of Wisconsin-LaCrosse; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts.

**Jean L. Kinnear** (1979) Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation; B.S., Virginia Commonwealth University; M.S., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.

**Christopher T. Kirk** (2005) Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation; B.S., Indiana State University; M.S., Miami University.

**Mohey A. Mowafy** (1976) Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation; B.S., Cairo University, Egypt; M.S., Ain Shams University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

**Julie A. Rochester** (1999) Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation; B.S., Springfield College, M.S., Northern Michigan University.

**Cheryl E. Teeters** (1994) Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation; B.S., Southeast Missouri State University; M.S., Western Illinois University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.

**Mary Jane Tremethick** (2000) Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation; B.S.N., M.A., Northern Michigan University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee.

**Harvey A. Wallace** (1978) Professor and Head of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation; B.S., University of California at Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of Toledo.

**Phillip B. Watts** (1978) Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation; B.S., M.A., East Carolina University; Ph.D., University of Maryland.

## History

**William Bergmann** (2005) Assistant Professor of History; B.A., Franklin and Marshall College; M.A., University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., University of Cincinnati.

**Chet R. DeFonso** (1993) Associate Professor of History; A.B., Washington University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois.

**Robert Goodrich** (2001) Associate Professor of History; B.A., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison.

**Keith H. Kendall** (2003) Assistant Professor of History; B.A., Hamline University; M.Div., Garrett-Evangelical Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Syracuse University.

**Gabe Logan** (2005) Assistant Professor of History; B.A., Missouri Southern State College; M.A., Northern Illinois University; Ph.D. candidate, Northern Illinois University.

**Russell M. Magnaghi** (1969) Professor and Head of History and Philosophy; B.A., University of San Francisco; M.A., Ph.D., St. Louis University.

**Rebecca J. Mead** (2002) Assistant Professor of History; B.S., University of New Mexico; M.A., San Francisco State University; Ph.D., University of California-Los Angeles.

**Bill Mihalopoulos** (2006) Assistant Professor of History; B.A., University of Adelaide; M.A., Kyushu University; M.LiH, University of Cambridge; Ph.D., New York University.

**Howard L. Nicholson** (2000) Assistant Professor of History; B.S., M.A., Ball State University; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., Miami University.

**Alan Scot Willis** (2001) Associate Professor of History; B.A., M.A., Emory University; Ph.D., Syracuse University.

## Mathematics and Computer Science

**Randy R. Appleton** (1996) Associate Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science; B.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign; M.S., Ph.D., University of Kentucky.

**David A. Buhl** (1998) Associate Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science; B.A., Augustana College; M.A., University of South Dakota; Ed.D., Montana State University.

**Sujay Datta** (1997) Associate Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science; B.S., Indian Statistical Institute; M.S., Ph.D., University of Connecticut.

**Lawrence W. Ellerbruch** (1987) Associate Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science; B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology; M.A., Northeastern Illinois State University; Ph.D., University of Michigan.

**Don H. Faust** (1979) Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science; B.A., SUNY-Oswego; M.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D., University of Hawaii.

**Gwendolyn K. Hetler** (1987) Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science; B.A., Albion College; M.S., Wayne State University.

**Jeffrey Horn** (1996) Associate Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science; B.A., Cornell University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

**Peggy A. House** (1993) Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science; B.A., Alverno College; M.S., Ph.D., Kansas State University.

**John O. Kiltinen** (1971) Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science; B.A., Northern Michigan University; Ph.D., Duke University.

**Meredith A. Kulisheck** (1977) Associate Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science; B.S., Mankato State Teachers College; M.S., University of Iowa.

**Harold W. Martin** (1984) Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science; B.A., M.A., Kent State University; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.

**Robert H. Myers** (1969) Associate Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science; B.S., Illinois State University; M.A., Ed.D., Harvard University.

**Barry C. Peterson** (1978) Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science; B.A., M.S., Northwestern University.

**Cheryl L. Peterson** (1978) Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science; B.A., North Park College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois at Chicago Circle.

**Andrew A. Poe** (1999) Associate Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science; B.A., Cornell University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

**David J. Powers** (1984) Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science; B.S.E.E., GMI; M.A., University of Michigan.



**Terrance L. Seethoff** (1969) Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science and Dean of College of Arts and Sciences; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Oregon State University.

**Stephen P. Smith** (2001) Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science; B.A., Northern Michigan University; M.S., Ph.D., Michigan State University.

**Donald L. Zalewski** (1980) Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science; B.S., University of Wisconsin-Stevens Point; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison.

**Ghulam J. Zalmi** (1988) Professor and Head of Mathematics and Computer Science; B.I.E., M.S.O.R., M.S., Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology; M.A., Ph.D., Washington State University.

**Qinghong Zhang** (2003) Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science; B.S., Nanjing Normal University, China; M.S., Nankai University, China; M.S., Ph.D., University of Iowa.

**Roxin Zhang** (1991) Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science; B.A., Lanzhou University, China; Ph.D., University of Washington.

### Military Science

**Scott D'Alessandro** (2005) Instructor, Military Science; Sergeant First Class, U.S. Army; Graduate, Advanced Leadership Development course; Graduate, U.S. Army Airborne School; Graduate, U.S. Army Air Assault School.

**Todd A. Gile** (2006) Department Head and Professor of Military Science; Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Army; B.S., United States Military Academy; M.S., Indiana University.

**Perry McCall** (2003) Senior Instructor of Military Science; Master Sergeant, U.S. Army; B.S., Pickering University; M.A.E., Northern Michigan University.

**Stan Thompson** (2005) Assistant Professor of Military Sciences and Enrollment Officer; B.S., Eastern Michigan University.

**William Weycker** (2003), Assistant Professor of Military Science; Major, U.S. Army; B.S., Northern Michigan University; Grad., Combined Arms Service and Staff School; Grad., U.S. Army Jumpmaster School; Grad., U.S. Army Ranger School.

### Modern Languages and Literatures

**Timothy G. Compton** (1989) Professor and Head of Modern Languages and Literatures; B.A., Brigham Young University; M.A., University of Utah; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

**Jean-Louis P. Dassier** (2003) Assistant Professor of Modern Languages and Literatures; Diplome d'études, Universitaires Générales, France; Licence and Maitrise, Université de Paris VIII, France; Maitrise, M.A., University of Delaware; Ph.D., Ohio State University.

**Nelly Grossman Kupper** (2000) Assistant Professor of Modern Languages and Literatures; B.F.A., Virginia Commonwealth University; M.A., Ph.D. University of Tennessee-Knoxville.

**Susan D. Martin** (1998) Associate Professor of Modern Languages and Literatures; B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Middlebury College; Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley.

**Carol Strauss Sotiropoulos** (2001) Assistant Professor of Modern Languages and Literatures; B.A., M.A., Clark University; Ph.D., University of Connecticut.

### Music

**Robert J. Engelhart** (1986) Associate Professor of Music; B.M., Capital University; M.A., Ohio State University.

**Mark R. Flaherty** (2002) Assistant Professor of Music; B.A., Carleton College; M.M., Yale School of Music; D.M.A., University of Minnesota.

**Donald R. Grant** (1995) Professor and Head of Music; B.M., M.M., Indiana University; D.M.A., University of Texas at Austin.

**Sharon L. Green** (2005) Instructor of Music; B.M.E., M.M.E., Northern Michigan University.

**Stephen D. Grugin** (1997) Associate Professor of Music; B.M.E., B.M., Ohio State University; M.M., Northwestern University; Ph.D., Florida State University.

**Nancy A. Redfern** (1987) Professor of Music; B.M., M.M., D.M.A., University of Arizona.

**Barbara Rhyneer** (1997) Assistant Professor of Music; B.A., Loyola Marymount University; M.M., Bowling Green State University; Ph.D., Ball State University.

**Floyd H. Slotterback** (1986) Professor of Music; B.A., Grinnell College; M.M., Arizona State University; D.M.A., University of Iowa.

**James A. Strain** (1997) Associate Professor of Music; B.M.E., Arkansas State University; M.M., University of Cincinnati; D.M.A., Eastman School of Music.

**Elda A. Tate** (1968) Professor of Music; B.M., M.M., D.M.A., University of Texas.

### Nursing

**Mary L. Anderson** (1974) Professor of Nursing; R.N., B.S.N., M.A., Northern Michigan University; M.S.N., Wayne State University; Ed.D., Western Michigan University.

**Jane A. Campbell** (1986) Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S.N., Northern Michigan University.

**Gloria J. Clocklin** (1989) Associate Professor of Nursing; A.D.N., Northwestern Michigan College; B.S.N., Northern Michigan University; M.S.N., Wayne State University; Ed.D., Western Michigan University.

**Teresa L. Delpier** (1991) Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Nazareth College; M.N., University of Washington.

**Mae Belle Erickson** (1977) Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Kansas; M.S., University of Colorado.

**Lisa S. Flood** (1989) Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S.N., Northern Michigan University.

**Sheri L. Giordana** (2004) Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S.N., Northern Michigan University; N.D., Case Western Reserve University.

**Julie Higbie** (2001) Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S.N., Northern Michigan University.

**Mary Ellen Powers** (1972) Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Boston College; M.S.N., Wayne State University; D.N.Sc., Boston University.

**Anna Sanford** (1998) Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S.N., Wayne State University.

**Julie A. Schorr** (1991) Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Northern Michigan University; M.S.N., Ph.D., Wayne State University.

**Kerri D. Schuiling** (1998) Professor and Associate Dean, School of Nursing; B.S.N., Northern Michigan University; M.S.N., Wayne State University; Ph.D., University of Michigan.

**Eileen M. Smit** (1980) Professor of Nursing; B.S., M.S.N., University of Wisconsin-Madison.

**Kathleen O. Thompson** (1979) Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Maryland at Baltimore.

**Cheryl L. Reynolds Turton** (1982) Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Northern Michigan University; M.S., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Wayne State University.

**Mary Wallace** (1978) Coordinator of Graduate Programs and Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Florida; M.S.N., University of Wisconsin.

**Helen M. Wedin** (2004) Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.A., Smith College; B.S.N., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee; M.S.N., Northern Michigan University.

**Barbara A. Wittler** (1996) Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Michigan; M.S.N., Northern Michigan University.

### Philosophy

**David E. Cooper** (1971) Professor of Philosophy; B.A., University of Idaho; Ph.D., University of Waterloo.

**Donald F. Dreisbach** (1969) Professor of Philosophy; B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University.

**James P. Greene** (1971) Professor of Philosophy; B.A., DePaul University; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

### Physics

**David W. Donovan** (1992) Professor of Physics; B.S., Hampden-Sydney College; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.

**Mark W. Jacobs** (1996) Associate Professor of Physics; B.S., Michigan Technological University; M.S., Ph.D., Stanford University.

**David J. Lucas** (1986) Professor and Department Head of Physics; B.S., Michigan State University; M.S., Ph.D., Michigan Technological University.

**Neil E. Russell** (1999) Associate Professor of Physics; B.S., B.S. (Hons), Ph.D., Rhodes University; M.S., Ph.D., Indiana University.

**William L. Tireman** (2005) Assistant Professor of Physics; B.S.; University of Wisconsin-River Falls; Ph.D. Kent State University.

### Political Science and Public Administration

**James R. Alderson** (2005) Instructor of Political Science and Public Administration; B.S., M.A., M.P.A., Northern Michigan University.

**William R. Ball** (1988) Professor of Political Science and Public Administration; B.A., Southern Illinois University; M.A., Northeastern Illinois University; Ph.D., Northern Illinois University.

**David L. Carlson** (1977) Associate Professor of Political Science and Public Administration; B.S., North Dakota State University; M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University.

**Brian D. Cherry** (1997) Associate Professor and Interim Head of Political Science and Public Administration; B.S., University of Southern Indiana; M.P.A., Ph.D., Indiana State University.

**Robert J. Kulisheck** (1969) Professor of Political Science and Public Administration; B.S., Mankato State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa.

**Steven Nelson** (1992) Professor of Political Science and Public Administration; B.A., University of Iowa; J.D., University of Iowa; Ph.D., University of Iowa.

**Aura Syed** (1996) Associate Professor of Political Science and Public Administration; B.S., University of Punjab, Pakistan; M.A., State University of New York; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

**Ruth Ann Watry** (2000) Associate Professor of Political Science and Public Administration; B.A., Mankato State University; M.B.A., University of New Mexico; M.A., Washington University; Ph.D., University of Delaware.

### Practical Nursing

**Maureen Heaton** (1988) Professor of Practical Nursing; B.S.N., M.S.N., Northern Michigan University.

**Michelle M. Johnson** (1996) Assistant Professor of Practical Nursing; B.S.N., M.S.N., Northern Michigan University.

**Nancy Mass** (2004) Instructor of Practical Nursing; B.S.N., Northern Michigan University.

**Rachel Nye** (2006) Assistant Professor, Practical Nursing; B.S.N., Northern Michigan University; M.S.N., University of Wyoming.

**Kristi J. Robinia** (1996) Associate Professor of Practical Nursing; B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Utah.

### Psychology

**Paul T. Andronis** (1990) Professor of Psychology; B.S., M.S., Western Illinois University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

**Alan J. Beauchamp** (1990) Associate Professor of Psychology; B.S., Northern Michigan University; M.S., Ph.D., University of New Mexico-Albuquerque.

**Sheila L. Burns** (1974) Professor and Head of Psychology; B.A., Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley.

**Charles R. Leith** (1973) Professor of Psychology; A.B., M.A., Humboldt State University; Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley.

**Bradley C. Olson** (1987) Associate Professor of Psychology; B.A., M.A., California State University; Ph.D., Texas Christian University.

**Mary Pelton-Cooper** (1997) Associate Professor of Psychology; B.S.N., Northern Michigan University; Psy.D., Minnesota School of Professional Psychology.

**Cynthia A. Prosen** (1997) Professor of Psychology and Dean of the College of Graduate Studies, Research and Continuing Education; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

**Francella A. Quinnell** (2001) Assistant Professor of Psychology; B.S. Northern Michigan University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee.

**Maya G. Sen** (2000) Assistant Professor of Psychology; B.S., Lewis and Clark College; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

**James M. Suksi** (1986) Professor of Psychology; B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin-Stout; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

**Karen L. Suksi** (1986) Professor of Psychology; B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin-Stout; Ph.D., Colorado State University.

**Harry A. Whitaker** (1997) Professor of Psychology; B.A., Portland State College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles.

### Sociology and Social Work

**Billy P. Blodgett** (1990) Social Work Program Director and Professor of Social Work; B.A., Oral Roberts University; M.S.S.W., University of Texas at Arlington; Ph.D., North Texas State University.

**Marla M. Buckmaster** (1971) Professor of Anthropology and Archaeology; B.A., Western Michigan University; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.

**Patricia K. Cianciolo** (1992) Professor of Social Work; B.S., Urbana University; M.S., Wright State University; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.

**Cornell R. DeJong** (1972) Social Work Field Coordinator and Professor of Social Work; B.A., Calvin College; M.S.W., University of Michigan; A.B.D., University of Wisconsin.

**George R. Gross** (1975) Professor of Sociology; B.S., University of Utah; M.A., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts.

**Ira W. Hutchison** (2000) Professor and Head of Sociology; B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

**Jeanne M. Lorentzen** (2004) Assistant Professor of Sociology; B.S., Illinois State University; M.A., Southern Illinois University; Ph.D., Michigan State University.

**Michael M. Loukinen** (1976) Professor of Sociology; B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.

**Carol L. Simpson** (2004) Assistant Professor of Social Work; B.S.W., Moorhead State University; M.S.W., University of Utah; Ph.D., University at Buffalo, The State University of New York.

**Dale R. Spady** (1972) Associate Professor of Sociology; B.A., M.A., San Jose State College; Ph.D., University of Oregon.

**Thomas J. Sullivan** (1972) Professor of Sociology; B.A., San Francisco State College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California.

**Renxin Yang** (1996) Associate Professor of Sociology; B.A., Jiangxi Normal University, Nanchang, China; M.A., University of Toledo; Ph.D., Bowling Green University.

### Speech, Language and Hearing Sciences

**Helen J. Kahn** (1997) Professor of Speech, Language and Hearing Sciences, CCC-SLP; B.A., San Francisco State University; M.A., San Jose State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Dakota.

**Lori Nelson** (2004) Assistant Professor of Speech, Language and Hearing Sciences, CCC-SLP; B.S., Northern Michigan University; M.A., Michigan State University.

### Technology and Occupational Sciences

**Michael J. Andary** (2001) Assistant Professor of Technology and Occupational Sciences; B.S., Ferris State University; M.P.A. Northern Michigan University; Journeyman Carpenter.

**Leslie E. Cory** (1997) Assistant Professor of Technology and Occupational Sciences; A.S. Culinary Institute of America; B.S., Northern Michigan University.

**Daryl L. Delongchamp** (2001) Assistant Professor of Technology and Occupational Sciences; B.S., M.S., Northern Michigan University; Journeyman Carpenter.

**Jeanne M. Graves** (1998) Instructor of Technology and Occupational Sciences; A.B. Northern Michigan University, License: Cosmetology Instructor, Northern Michigan University.

**Susan M. Grimes** (1987) Assistant Professor of Technology and Occupational Sciences; B.S., Northern Michigan University.

**Robert A. Holtzmann** (2001) Instructor of Technology and Occupational Sciences; A.A.S., B.S., Northern Michigan University, EPA Certification.

**Michael A. Janssen** (2006) Instructor of Technology and Occupational Sciences; Journeyman Electric Lineman.

**Christopher S. Kibit** (2001) Professor of Technology and Occupational Sciences; B.A., M.A., Michigan State University; C.C.E.; C.S.C.; C.H.E.

**Daryl J. Kobie** (2002) Assistant Professor of Technology and Occupational Sciences; B.S., M.S., Northern Michigan University.

**Yvonne Lee** (1994) Professor of Technology and Occupational Sciences; B.S., M.A., Northern Michigan University; Voc. Tech. Ed., University of Minnesota.

**Steven G. Lockwood** (1976) Assistant Professor of Technology and Occupational Sciences; A.S., Oakland Community College; B.S., Northern Michigan University; Certificate: Automotive Service Manager; NIASE Certified Mechanic.

**Edward P. Lorenz** (1991) Professor of Technology and Occupational Sciences; B.S., M.A., Northern Michigan University; Vocationally Certified in Auto Body.

**Mark Matteson** (2006) Assistant Professor of Technology and Occupational Sciences; B.S., LeTourneau College; Certified FAA Airframe and Powerplant Technician; FAA Inspection Authorization.

**Carl O. Peterson** (1982) Assistant Professor of Technology and Occupational Sciences; B.S., Ferris State University; American Welding Society Certified Welding Inspector (AWS-CWI); Certificates: Industrial Construction and Maintenance.

**Deborah A. Peterson** (1987) Associate Professor of Technology and Occupational Sciences; B.S., M.S., Ferris State University; License: Cosmetology Instructor.

**Judith A. Rousseau** (1987) Professor of Technology and Occupational Sciences; B.S., M.Ed., Ferris State University; License: Cosmetology Instructor, Northern Michigan University.

**Allen L. Starrine** (1980) Assistant Professor of Technology and Occupational Sciences; A.S., Washtenaw Community College, Automotive Service Technology; B.S., Ferris State University; NIASE Certified Master Mechanic.

**David Van Denburg** (1999) Assistant Professor of Technology and Occupational Sciences; B.S., Michigan State University, M.S., University of Arkansas, M.S., Air Force Institute of Technology Air Command and Staff College.

**Mark W. Welke** (1991) Assistant Professor of Technology and Occupational Sciences; A.A.S., Kirtland Community College; F.A.A. Designated Mechanics Examiner with Inspection Authorization; Certified FAA Airframe and Powerplant Technician.

# UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION CONTACTS

## Board of Trustees

Karl A. Weber, Chair .....	Marquette, Michigan
Larry C. Inman, Vice Chair .....	Williamsburg, Michigan
Alan T. Ackerman .....	Troy, Michigan
Samuel S. Benedict .....	Rapid River, Michigan
Brian D. Cloyd .....	Grand Rapids, Michigan
Jon G. LaSalle .....	Marquette, Michigan
Mary C. Lukens .....	Ann Arbor, Michigan
Douglas B. Roberts .....	East Lansing, Michigan

## University Administrators

President .....	Leslie E. Wong
Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs .....	Alfred N. Joyal
Associate Provost for Student Services and Enrollment .....	William A. Bernard
Vice President for Finance and Administration .....	Michael J. Roy
Chief-of-Staff/Physician, Health Center .....	Thomas W. Schacht
Dean of Students .....	Christine G. Greer
Director, Admissions .....	Gerri L. Daniels
Director, Academic and Career Advisement .....	James G. Gadzinski
Director, Academic Computing .....	John J. Limback
Director, Athletics and Special Assistant to the President .....	Kenneth G. Godfrey
Director, Broadcast and Audio/Visual Services .....	Eric L. Smith
Director, Communications and Marketing .....	Cindy L. Paavola
Director, Financial Aid .....	Michael E. Rotundo
Director, Honors Program .....	Robert Goodrich
Director, Housing and Residence Life .....	Carl D. Holm
Director, International Affairs .....	John L. Weting
Director, JobSearch Center .....	John B. Frick
Director, Public Safety and Police Services .....	Kenneth A. Chant
Director, Center for Student Enrichment.....	David L. Bonsall
Executive Director, Alumni and Foundation .....	Martha Van Der Kamp
Registrar .....	Marilyn M. Robbert

## Academic Deans

Dean, Academic Information Services .....	Darlene M. Walch
Dean, College of Arts and Sciences.....	Terrance L. Seethoff
Associate Dean, College of Arts and Sciences .....	Donald J. Rybacki
Dean, College of Graduate Studies, Research, and Continuing Education.....	Cynthia A. Prosen
Dean, College of Professional Studies .....	M. Cameron Howes
Associate Dean, College of Professional Studies .....	Paul L. Lang
Associate Dean, College of Professional Studies (for nursing education) .....	Kerri D. Schuiling
Associate Dean, College of Professional Studies (for teacher education).....	To be named
Associate Dean, College of Professional Studies (for Technology and Applied Sciences).....	To be named
Dean, College of Business .....	Rajib Sanyal
Associate Dean, College of Business .....	Margaret M. Sklar

## Academic Department Heads

Art and Design .....	Michael J. Cinelli
Biology .....	Neil Cumberlidge
Business, Associate Dean .....	Margaret M. Sklar
Chemistry .....	Suzanne Williams (Interim)
Clinical Laboratory Sciences .....	Lucille A. Contois
Communication and Performance Studies .....	Donald J. Rybacki
Criminal Justice.....	Paul L. Lang
Counseling and Consultation Services.....	Thomas M. Stanger
Economics .....	Robert Quinn (Interim)
Education, School of.....	To be named
Engineering Technology .....	To be named
English .....	James M. Schiffer
Geography.....	Michael J. Broadway
Health, Physical Education, and Recreation .....	Harvey A. Wallace
History .....	Russell M. Magnaghi
Mathematics and Computer Science .....	G. Jailan Zalmi
Military Science .....	Todd A. Gile
Modern Languages and Literatures .....	Timothy G. Compton
Music .....	Donald R. Grant
Nursing-Baccalaureate .....	Kerri D. Schuiling
Nursing-Practical .....	Kerri D. Schuiling
Philosophy .....	Russell M. Magnaghi
Physics.....	David J. Lucas
Political Science and Public Administration .....	Brian Cherry (Interim)
Psychology .....	Shelia L. Burns
Sociology and Social Work.....	Ira W. Hutchison
Speech, Language and Hearing Sciences .....	To be named
Technology and Occupational Sciences .....	To be named

## Special Purpose Centers

Economic Education, Director .....	Tawni Hunt Ferrarini
Educational Development, Director .....	Douglas A. Russell
Gerontological Studies, Director .....	Patricia K. Cianciolo
Multicultural Education and Resource Center .....	Darnell J. Bradley
Native American Studies, Director .....	April E. Lindala (Interim)
Seaborg Center, Director .....	Ann Joyal
Upper Peninsula Studies, Director .....	John B. Anderton

## Past University Presidents

Dwight B. Waldo .....	1899-1904
James H. B. Kaye .....	1904-1923
John M. Munson .....	1923-1933
Webster H. Pearce .....	1933-1940
Henry A. Tape .....	1940-1956
Edgar L. Harden .....	1956-1967
Ogden E. Johnson (Interim) .....	1967-1968
John X. Jamrich .....	1968-1983
James B. Appleberry .....	1983-1991
William E. Vandament .....	1991-1997
Judith I. Bailey .....	1997-2003
Michael J. Roy (Interim) .....	2003-2004